



ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK *by Curtis*

CURTIS COMPANIES INCORPORATED

Design Book No. 505

Plants and Divisions at

General Office: Clinton, Iowa

Clinton, Iowa · Wausau, Wis. · Chicago, Ill. · Lincoln, Nebr. · Sioux City, Iowa · Minneapolis, Minn. · Topeka, Kan.

Distributed by

BEACH LUMBER COMPANY

"The Home of Homes"

**1866
CURTIS
WOODWORK**

ROME

CAMDEN



Digitized by
The Association for Preservation Technology International
For the
Building Technology Heritage Library
<http://archive.org/details/buildingtechnologyheritagelibrary>

CURTIS DESIGN BOOK

of

ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

NUMBER 505

APRIL 1946

This Design Book is in use in all parts of the country. Popular demand naturally varies in different sections and consequently the stock lists of individual distributors vary.

The stock lists, shown herein, are those for the Curtis stock factories.

See Our Current Price Literature in Your Area for Items Immediately Available from Your Local Distributor.

COPYRIGHT 1946
CURTIS COMPANIES INCORPORATED

CURTIS COMPANIES INCORPORATED

WAUSAU, WISCONSIN
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CLINTON, IOWA
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
TOPEKA, KANSAS

Entrances
5

Exterior
Doors
35

Garage
Doors

Screen
Goods
39

Exterior
Woodwork
Blinds
Porch Work
45

Interior,
French
and Flush
Doors
51

Moldings
and
Trim
61

Mantels
and
Cabinet
Work
77

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

refit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Revolvers,
Casement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Miter/ite
Trim
185

Table of Contents

	Pages
Basement Unit, Silentite.....	171
Blinds.....	48 to 49
Brackets (Porch).....	50
China Closets.....	94 to 111
Casement Units, Silentite.....	173 to 184
Counter Tops—Linoleum.....	132 to 133
Corner Beads.....	71
Doors—Combination Screen and Storm.....	41 to 42
Cupboard.....	59
Exterior.....	34 to 37
French.....	56 to 57
Garage.....	38 to 40
Interior Panel.....	51 to 55
Mirror.....	55
Screen.....	43
Slab or Flush (Interior).....	58
Summer Door (Slat).....	59
Entrances.....	5 to 33
Frames—Silentite Window Frames.....	146 to 155
Door Frames.....	156 to 157
Gable.....	46
Louvre.....	47
Silentite Casement Frames.....	173 to 184
Hanger Hardware.....	166
Ironing Boards.....	112
Jambs (Inside Door).....	66
Kitchen Cabinets and Hardware.....	115 to 131
Linen Cases.....	128 & 134
Mantels.....	79 to 93
Medicine Cabinets.....	114
Mitertite Trim.....	185 to 189
Moldings—Cornice.....	69 to 70
Exterior.....	62 to 65
Interior Trim.....	67 to 76
Panel Mold Segment.....	71
Porch Work.....	50
Pre-Fit Screens.....	166
Pre-Fit Storm Sash.....	164 to 165
Protectorvent Storm Sash.....	164 to 165
Rotovent Full Circle Window Unit.....	170
Screens (Window)—Pre-Fit.....	166
Shutters.....	48 to 49
Silentite—Basement Unit.....	171
Casement Unit.....	173 to 184
Window Frames.....	146 to 155
Windows.....	158 to 163
Stair Work.....	135 to 144
Storm Sash—Combination Storm Sash & Screen.....	44 & 172
Pre-Fit and Protectorvent.....	164 to 165
Telephone Cabinets.....	113
Thresholds.....	71
Trim—Interior Trim.....	67 to 76
Mitertite Trim.....	185 to 189
Weather Strip—Door.....	157
Windows—Rotovent Full Circle Window Unit.....	170
Silentite Windows.....	158 to 163
Bow Window.....	167
View Sash.....	167 to 168
Picture Window.....	168

Exterior
Doors
35

Garage
Doors

Screen
Goods
39

Exterior
Woodwork
Blinds
Porch Work
45

Interior,
French
and Flush
Doors
51

Moldings
and
Trim
61

Mantels
and
Cabinet
Work
77

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Pre-Fit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Casement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Mitertite
Trim
185

Curtis Woodwork

The period just passed has been an extremely difficult one for manufacturers, wholesalers, retailers and the consuming public alike. Priorities had to be given the right-of-way. Manpower and material shortages have affected everyone and all have been beset by myriad regulations.

During this period, we at Curtis were glad to contribute our part to the united national effort but we have never lost sight of the needs of our dealer friends and of the civilian economy nor have we neglected the era which now faces us.

During the past four or five years, we have found time to plan for the future and the inevitable building boom which must come. We have tried to keep our ears to the ground and our eyes focused on probable future trends so that we might be prepared to meet your demands for the homes of the future.

Even as far back as 1940, we had done a great deal in the way of procuring new designs and throughout the past four years our research and planning departments were kept busy on improvements and new construction methods.

In the foreseeable future, at least, we find little evidence of any substantial demand for the extreme styles in building which have been featured in the news. Rather, we expect the demand to be for better planned homes from the standpoint of comfort, health, convenience, economy of operation and lasting beauty. It is that common-sense American demand which we are striving to meet with the Curtis Woodwork presented in this Design Book.

Now, as always, Curtis success is inseparably bound to the success of dealers and builders and Curtis Woodwork is distributed, as always, only through the recognized trade channels—through dealer, to builder, to consumer.

Neither time nor the peaks and valleys of business cycles have changed the sincere expression of the "Curtis Idea" as stated

by Mr. G. L. Curtis years ago. It bears repeating:

"To make Curtis Woodwork so good at such reasonable prices and to make the resale so easy by advertising and our numerous dealer helps, that any dealer in any town using the advertising and other service enthusiastically, can sell Curtis Woodwork at greater profit to himself and yet give better value and satisfaction for their money to his customers than he could by selling just millwork on the price alone."

That statement of policy explains the profitability and satisfaction to dealers and contractors in selling Curtis Woodwork.

What Goes Into Curtis Woodwork

In our planning, we do not build to a price. On the contrary, our intent is to make the most outstanding building woodwork available from stock. To us, that means superiority in architectural design, soundness of construction, honesty of quality and lasting satisfaction to the user. The reasonable price for the value delivered is automatically taken care of by demand and modern production methods.

The story of Curtis Woodwork has been repeated many times since 1866 but except for its basic foundation of honest service and satisfaction to the building industry and public, it does change by reason of constant, progressive planning, research and changing demand.

For a quarter of a century, new Curtis designs have been created by architects of high standing and again in this book, the new items were selected from designs prepared for us by Mr. Cameron Clark of New York City, Mr. Willis Irvin of Augusta, Ga., Mr. H. Roy Kelley of Los Angeles, Calif., and Mr. George W. Stoddard of Seattle, Wash. Other designs are the work of Mr. Dwight James Baum, Mr. Frederick L. Ackerman, and Mr. Russell F. Whitehead.

Thus all sections of the country are represented in the architectural expression embodied in these new creations which we are proud to introduce. Some old favorites together with certain more or less universal standard items are retained.

Among the woodwork designs illustrated herein, will be found items especially suitable for the small home but equally good in the more pretentious home and in addition, some designs which were specifically created for larger homes only.

As always, into the production of both old and new woodwork goes only the best of materials purchased

under rigid Curtis specifications and carefully inspected, graded, stored and handled. Add to this, the workmanship of experienced artisans, proud to have a part in producing woodwork satisfaction for American home owners; plus modern plants and equipment, much of which was designed and built for its specific purpose by Curtis engineers; plus a final check by trained inspectors and you have those factors which make Curtis Woodwork as perfect as is humanly possible, when it leaves our plants.

Since 1866 Curtis has made good woodwork. Today the Curtis Companies hold, as from the beginning, to the Curtis intent that in the production of Curtis Woodwork, pleasing design, the most suitable material and exactness in construction, shall be given first consideration to the end that our product, with the proper treatment, will give continuous satisfactory service.

No formal statement of our guarantee can add anything to the understanding of the customer who has learned through years of experience the value of Curtis Woodwork and the fairness of Curtis policies. After all, the reputation of the product and of the manufacturer and past performance of both, mean far more than mere words, and we shall guard that reputation as our most valued asset.

We say with confidence . . .

"The Curtis Reputation Is Your Best Guarantee of Woodwork Satisfaction."

**1866
CURTIS**

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Curtis Research and Engineering

Over 30 years ago, when engineers were almost non-existent in the millwork industry, the Curtis Companies recognized the need for technically trained men and have continuously retained such men on the staff. Their work has been reflected in modern production methods, special and unusual machines invented and built under their supervision and new and improved products.

Through their ingenuity and research the stair volute became a standard machine-made item at less than one-fifth of its previous custom-built cost. Curtis Kitchen Units, Silentite Windows, Casements and Basement Units, Mitertite Trim, the Rotovent Unit, Overmatic Garage Door and adjustable architrave Entrance Frames are other outstanding achievements.

Supplementing the engineering staff, outside industrial engineering talent has been employed from time to time to study production methods and other business procedure and recommend improvements so that the Curtis plants may be kept abreast of the times in all phases of production and distribution.

Specialists are also called in on such specific problems as the design of cartons for packing Curtis Woodwork.

Research has been carried on intermittently by the engineering and production departments since 1919 but in 1928, an independent research depart-

ment, under the supervision of a technically trained man, was established and equipped. In addition to a laboratory, it maintains an experimental shop and has grown quite continuously in space, personnel and equipment.

Two things have not changed. They are the Curtis Intent and the Curtis Guarantee of Woodwork Satisfaction. We can add nothing to the statement which follows:

Wood treatment was one of the first research projects and has had the most continuous study. After long experimentation and study, Curtis started dipping sash in February 1933—the first firm to our knowledge to use a preservative solution on woodwork. Our experiments today show no commercially used treatment which is superior in toxic qualities.

Other work of the department includes studies of putty, glues, comparative tests of various kinds and thicknesses of veneer, construction methods and treatments to avoid warping and to retard shrinking and swelling, testing and development of weather strips and constant comparative tests of competitive products. Its work is not confined to wood products and it keeps posted on new materials which may, at some time, be used advantageously in the Curtis product.

The laboratory equipment includes a dual infiltration test-equipment in which air infiltration may be accurately measured for a single window unit or simultaneously for two comparative units at various controlled wind velocities; a large chamber in which temperature and humidity are under minute



A Corner of the Curtis Research Laboratory

looking toward improvements in the product and its construction, analysis and tests of new products or materials in the industry and the development of new products.

The facilities of disinterested commercial testing laboratories are utilized to check the results obtained in the Curtis laboratory and in cases where special facilities are required which are too elaborate to justify a place in the Curtis laboratory.



Weatherstrip Friction Testing Machine

The services of outside research specialists are also utilized to supplement our own department in the development of possible new products and in the study of new materials and processes.

It was through the recommendation of the engineering and research departments that Curtis brought precision to the manufacture of woodwork

control; a special machine for testing the friction and operating qualities of window weather strip, with graphic recording device; compression and tension testing machines; refrigeration equipment; provision for the propagation of fungi cultures and such usual laboratory equipment as precision scales and measuring instruments microscopes, re-agents, etc.

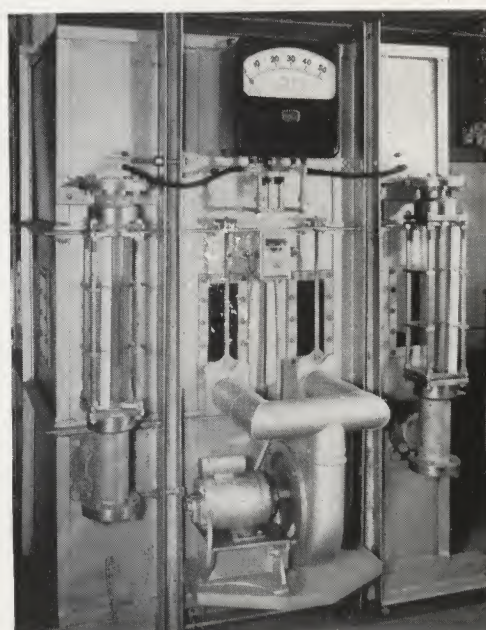
Special test equipment is devised and constructed for specific purposes as the occasion arises to make tests for which standard equipment is not best suited.

The work of this department also includes the study of any failure in our product to give satisfactory service, constant experiments

to an extent unknown before. Moisture content was brought under more accurate control, tolerances were reduced, the use of steel templates and gauges became commonplace throughout the plant, machines were modernized and speeded up and milled-to-pattern cutter heads came into use wherever possible.

The research men work in collaboration with the engineering department and with practical men in the production and planning departments.

It is through the combined efforts of these departments and services that Curtis keeps abreast of modern trends in materials, production methods and the product itself.



Air Infiltration Testing Machine



Entrances • Outside Doors *Window and Door Screens*

ENTRANCES



Entrance Vancouver

Frame C-1701 Door C-1033

FRAME AND DOOR
DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1701 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x6-11 $\frac{3}{8}$
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall...3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-11 $\frac{1}{8}$; Height, 9-7 $\frac{3}{4}$
For Masonry Wall, add $\frac{3}{4}$ " in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1033

W. P. Pine • Flush Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

2-8x6-8 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3-0x6-8 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3-0x7-0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$

Face measurement of stiles, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "; bottom
rail, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Panels 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick.

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated.

ENTRANCE VANCOUVER . . . A variation of the broken scroll, pediment type entrance, retaining the charm of the old period types, but with the details modified so as to be compatible with our modern conception of building. Note the pleasing new door.

FRAME C-1701 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



STUD WALL FRAMES MAY BE ASSEMBLED AT THE FACTORY IF DESIRED

Entrance Klamath

Frame C-1707 Door C-1023

FRAME
DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1707 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall. 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-1¾; Height, 9-0¾

For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height
Pilaster Projection, 2¾"

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1023

W. P. Pine • Flush Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¾"; bottom rail,
8¾". Panels 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE KLAMATH . . . Modernized Early American in character, there is a whole-some charm about this entrance that sets it apart from the ordinary. Its beauty comes from the gracefully curved reeded pilasters, accentuated by the extension of the plain curves on the caps.

FRAME C-1707 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

OTHER DOORS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE DOOR ILLUSTRATED



ENTRANCES



Entrance Fresno

Frame C-1709 Door C-1040

FRAME AND DOOR
DESIGNED BY H. ROY KELLEY
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1709 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall. 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-3½; Height, 8-2½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1040

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom rail,
7¼"; Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE FRESNO . . . One which definitely bears the influence of California Monterey architecture. The bold pilaster beading and the bed mold under the cap are typical of that style. Adaptable to one or two story houses and featuring a new four panel door.

FRAME C-1709 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



FRAME ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF SILL

Entrance Pembroke

Frame C-1720 Door C-1023

Sidelight Sash C-2902

Transom Sash C-2912

FRAME AND DOOR
DESIGNED BY FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1720 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall.....5- 4 x8- 3¼
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall...5-11½x8- 6¾

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-10; Height, 8-4

For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1023

W. P. Pine • Flush Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¾"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1¼" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles.

Sidelight Sash C-2902

Glazed D. S.—Zinc Bars—W. P. Pine

0-10x4-5 1¾ 0-10x4-9 1¾

Transom Sash C-2912

Glazed D. S.—Zinc Bars

W. P. Pine, 5-1x1-1 1¾



ENTRANCE PEMBROKE . . . An old favorite with dignity and simplicity. It provides for a well lighted interior.

FRAME C-1720 . . . Complete frame is set-up, including panels beneath sidelight sash, pilasters and outside trim as illustrated. It is made of W. P. Pine with plain, oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. Available for 3-0x6-8 and 3-0x7-0 doors. Two variations in this entrance are shown here. The Transom Fan C-2926, Transom Sash C-2916 and Sidelight Sash C-2904 may be used interchangeably with those shown above.

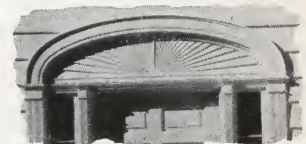
Door and sash are toxic, water repellent treated

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

IN ORDERING FRAMES, BE SURE TO SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION



Sidelight Sash C-2904
Transom Sash C-2916



Transom Fan C-2926

W. P. Pine, 5-1x1-1 1¾

Transom Sash C-2916

Glazed D. S.—Wood Bars

W. P. Pine, 5-1x1-1 1¾

Sidelight Sash C-2904

Glazed D. S. Wood Bars

0-10x4-5 1¾

0-10x4-9 1¾



Exterior
Doors
35

Garage
Doors
39

Screen
Goods
45

Exterior
Woodwork
Blinds
Porch Work
45

Interior,
French
and Flush
Doors
51

Moldings
and
Trim
61

Mantels
and
Cabinet
Work
77

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silertite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silertite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
asement Units
165

Silertite
Casement
Units
173

Milertite
Trim
185

ENTRANCES



Entrance Macon

Frame C-1721 Door C-1029

FRAME AND DOOR
DESIGNED BY WILLIS IRVIN
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1721 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill 3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill 3-3½x6- 11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . . 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-9; Height, 10-6
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1029

Glazed D. S. with Zinc Bars
W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¼ 3-0x7-0 1¼
Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE MACON . . . Correct proportion and harmonious detail contribute to the marked individuality of this entrance. Reminiscent of Old Salem, this adaptation lends itself to the traditional type of house—large or small. It features a new front door.

FRAME C-1721 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



STUD WALL FRAMES MAY BE ASSEMBLED AT THE FACTORY IF DESIRED

Entrance Cambridge

Frame C-1724 Door C-1024

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1724 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill 3-3½x7-10¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill..... 3-3½x7- 9¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . 3-3½x7-10¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-7½; Height, 10-7½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1024

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles.

Transom Sash C-2918

Glazed D. S.—Wood Bars—W. P. Pine

2-8x0-10½ 1¾ 3-0x0-10½ 1¾

3-4x0-10½ 1¾

Door and sash toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE CAMBRIDGE... The gracefully curved pediment, with the ornamental dentil course and acorn drops at each end, and the delicately reeded pilasters supporting it are the outstanding features of this charming entrance. The transom provides light when a panel door is used.

FRAME C-1724... Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

OTHER DOORS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE DOOR ILLUSTRATED



ENTRANCES



Entrance Pocatella

Frame C-1726 Door C-1023

FRAME
DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1726 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill 3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill 3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . . 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-11½; Height, 9-4

For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1023

W. P. Pine • Flush Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¾"; bottom
rail, 8¼"; Panels, 1¼" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE POCATELLA . . . A variation of the pediment style of Early Georgian. The mass and fundamental characteristics are retained without moldings and ornamentation. It is a pleasing and practical doorway for our modern domestic architecture.

FRAME C-1726 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



FRAME ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF SILL

Entrance Lynwood

Frame C-1730 Door C-1040

FRAME AND DOOR
DESIGNED BY H. ROY KELLEY
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1730 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall..3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-3½; Height, 8-5½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1040

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 7¼". Panels 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE LYNWOOD . . . A design which recalls many doorways to be found in Connecticut and Massachusetts. The entablature with its bowed face, dentil course, and pilaster beading, all contribute to the beauty of an entrance that is suitable for any type home.

FRAME C-1730 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY DESIGN NUMBER AND SIZE OF EACH UNIT



ENTRANCES



Entrance Geneva

Frame C-1731 Door C-1026

FRAME
DESIGNED BY WILLIS IRVIN
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1731 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall...3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-9; Height, 9-0¾
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1026

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZES

2-8x6-8 1¼ 3-0x6-8 1¼ 3-0x7-0 1¼
3-4x6-8 1¼

Face measurement of stiles, 5"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENT
mas
It is

ENTRANCE GENEVA . . . A distinctly classical design of wide application—and suitable for either the one or two story house. The stately pilasters, with their Gothic shaped beading, express excellent architectural taste. Many other door designs are equally suitable.

FRAME C-1731 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



STUD WALL FRAMES MAY BE ASSEMBLED AT THE FACTORY IF DESIRED

Entrance Seaford

Frame C-1733 Door C-1027

FRAME
DESIGNED BY H. ROY KELLEY
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1733 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill 3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill 3-3½x6-11⅝
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . . 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-3½; Height, 8-11⅝
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1027

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZES

2-8x6-8 1¼ 3-0x6-8 1¼ 3-0x7-0 1¼

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels 1⅛" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE SEAFORD . . . A splendid example of the broken pediment type of doorway of the English Georgian period—often seen on Pennsylvania Colonial homes. It may be successfully used on one or two story houses of any structural material.

FRAME C-1733 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

FRAME ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF SILL



Exterior Doors	35
Garage Doors	
Screen Goods	39
Exterior Woodwork Blinds Porch Work	45
Interior, French and Flush Doors	51
Moldings and Trim	61
Mantels and Cabinet Work	77
Kitchen Units, Counter Tops	115
Stair Work	135
Silente Window and Door Frames	145
Silente Windows	159
Profit Storm Sash and Screens, Rotovents, Casement Units	165
Silente Casement Units	173
Miterite Trim	185

ENTRANCES



Entrance Pamlico

Frame C-1735 Door C-1021

FRAME
DESIGNED BY WILLIS IRVIN
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1735 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x6-11 $\frac{3}{8}$
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-9; Height, 10-5 $\frac{1}{16}$

For Masonry Wall, add $\frac{3}{4}$ " in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1021

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZES

2-8x6-8 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3-0x6-8 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3-0x7-0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$

Face measurement of stiles, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "; bottom
rail, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Panels 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE PAMLICO . . . A modern adaptation of the curved broken pediment type of entrance as found in many of the early Colonial homes. Always in good taste and appropriate for either one or two story homes of Colonial or Early American design.

FRAME C-1735 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, and plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



OTHER DOORS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE DOOR ILLUSTRATED

Entrance Glendale

Frame C-1737 Door C-1033

FRAME AND DOOR
DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1737 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall...3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-11½; Height, 9-3½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1033

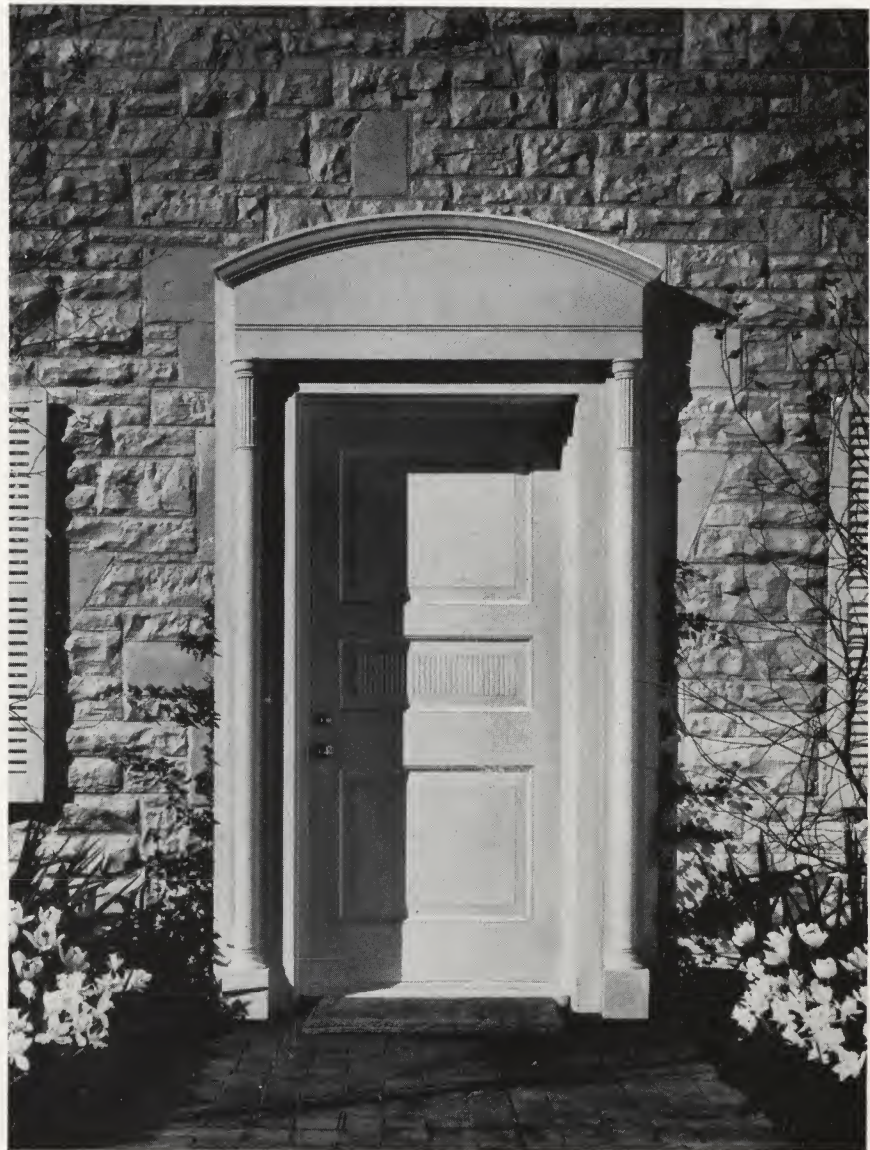
W. P. Pine • Flush Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¾"; bottom
rail, 8¾". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE GLENDALE . . . This entrance brings out the charm of the new door by its graceful curved pediment and round pilasters which accentuate the depth of the reveal. A pleasing design of modernized American Colonial style for the distinctive home.

FRAME C-1737 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY DESIGN NUMBER AND SIZE OF EACH UNIT



ENTRANCES



Entrance Warwick

Frame C-1740 Door C-1020

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1740 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7-10¾
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x7- 9¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall...3-3½x7-10¾

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-7½; Height, 8-9¾

For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1020

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

2-8x6-8 1¾ 3-0x6-6 1¾ 3-0x6-8 1¾
3-0x7-0 1¾ 3-4x6-8 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles.

Transom Sash C-2918

Glazed D. S.—Wood Bars—W. P. Pine
2-8x0-10½ 1¾ 3-0x0-10½ 1¾
3-4x0-10½ 1¾

Door and sash toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE WARWICK . . . Derived from Early American Colonial architecture, this design is suitable for one or two story Colonial types requiring a flat top entrance. Styled by Curtis, this doorway will add charm and dignity to the Colonial home of today.

FRAME C-1740 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



STUD WALL FRAMES MAY BE ASSEMBLED AT THE FACTORY IF DESIRED

Entrance Ventura

Frame C-1742 Door C-1033

FRAME AND DOOR
DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1742 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall..3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-1¾; Height, 9-0¾
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height
Pilaster Projection, 2¾"

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1033

W. P. Pine • Flush Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE VENTURA . . . The skill of the designer is reflected in this pleasing doorway. Enhanced by the projected curved and reeded pilasters, the plain flat entablature forms a composition of dignity and repose. Carefully studied detail makes it suitable for either the traditional or modern home.

FRAME C-1742 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

OTHER DOORS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE DOOR ILLUSTRATED



ENTRANCES



Entrance Haverhill

Frame C-1743 Door C-1024

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1743 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill 3-3½x7-10¾
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill 3-3½x7- 9¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . . 3-3½x7-10¾

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 5-7½; Height, 10-4½

For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1024

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZES

3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles.

Transom Sash C-2917

Glazed D. S.—Wood Bars—W. P. Pine

Diamond Lts. 2-8x0-10½ 1¾
3-0x0-10½ 1¾ 3-4x0-10½ 1¾

Door and sash toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE HAVERHILL . . . Here the designer has provided a new transom as an integral part of the frame, adding beauty and practicability to the entrance. It is suitable for homes having a ceiling as low as eight feet.

FRAME C-1743 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, casings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with cap set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



FRAME ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF SILL

Entrance Monrovia

Frame C-1745 Door C-1027

FRAME
DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1745 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall..3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-11½; Height, 8-8¾ top of cornice
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height
Projection to face of Hood, 1-5½

For doors 7'0" in height, add 4"
to the heights shown

Door C-1027

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZES

2-8x6-8 1¾ 3-0x6-8 1¾ 3-0x7-0 1¾
Face measurement of stiles, 4¾"; bottom
rail, 8¾". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE MONROVIA . . . The protective, hooded stoop, with its slender columns, makes it adaptable for homes designed along traditional Early American lines or for the modifications of Colonial homes which are so popular today. A small, covered stoop is often highly desirable.

FRAME C-1745 . . . Complete frame consists of hood beam casing, columns, pilasters, casings, moldings, architraves, jambs, plain or threshold sill and apron. It does not include ceiling panels, joists, roof rafters, sheathing or roofing. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The frame is shipped with hood beam casing set up; pilasters and back casings assembled; moldings mitered; pilaster caps and bases loose to facilitate height adjustment; jambs, sill, apron and adjustable architraves, loose.

The frame is adjustable to door openings from 2-8 to 3-4 in width and 6-6 to 7-0 in height. For full explanation and details of the adjustable architrave features, see page 32.

Subjambs are required when this frame is used in masonry walls. See page 32 for details.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY DESIGN NUMBER AND SIZE OF EACH UNIT



ENTRANCES



Entrance San Angelo

Frame C-1748 Door C-1027

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1748 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall..3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-4½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1027

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¼
Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE SAN ANGELO . . . The ornamentation on this entrance has been designed with good taste and a fine sense of scale and proportion. This doorway as well as those which follow, may be used in either frame or masonry walls.

FRAME C-1748 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, key block, set of ornaments, jambs, casings, band mold, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K. D.

When used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, suitable subjambes and a screen door rabbit mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



OTHER DOORS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE DOOR ILLUSTRATED

Entrance Bristol

Frame C-1750 Door C-1026

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1750 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x6-11 $\frac{3}{8}$
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall..3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-2 $\frac{1}{4}$
For Masonry Wall, add $\frac{3}{4}$ " in height

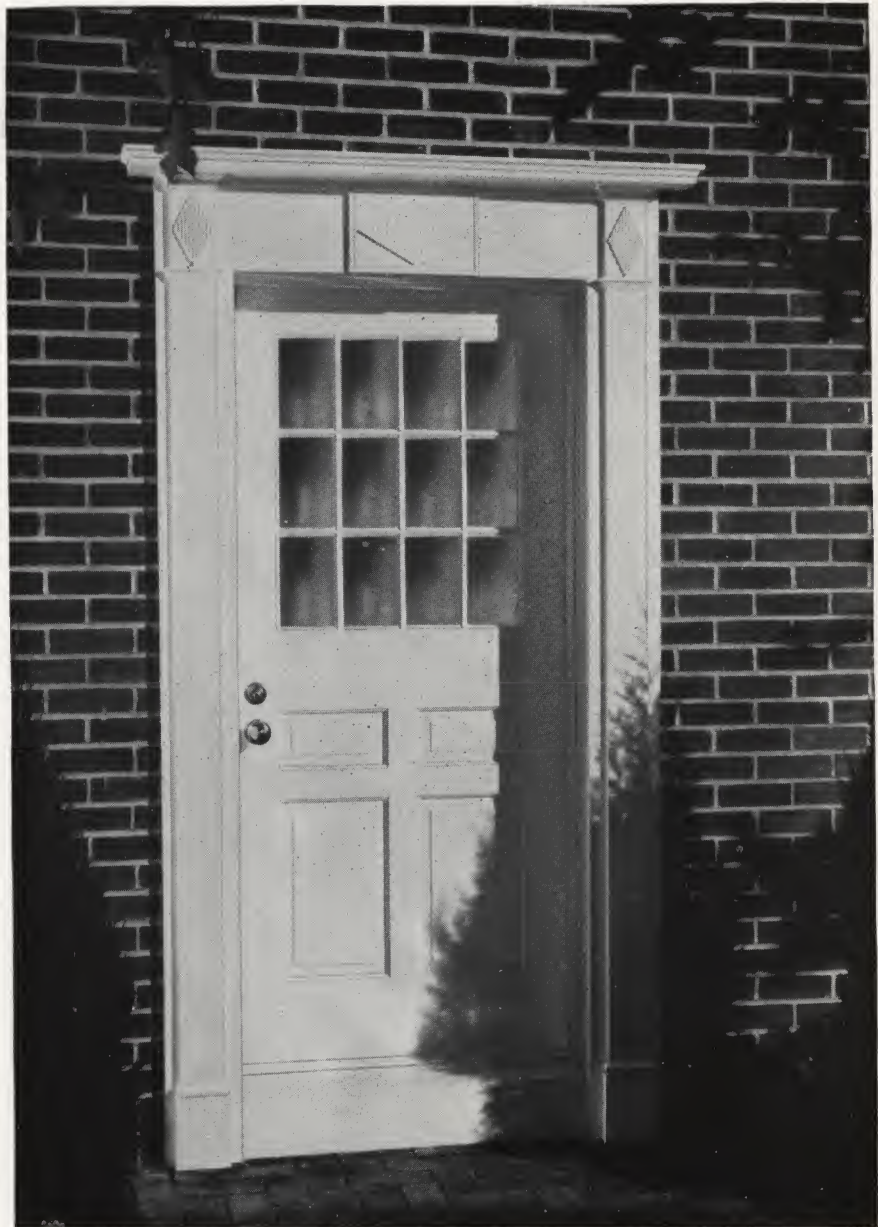
Door C-1026

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1 $\frac{3}{4}$
Face measurement of stiles, 5"; bottom
rail, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Panels, 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE BRISTOL . . . There is no reason to sacrifice beauty in a moderately priced home when Curtis entrances of this type, distinctive and architecturally correct, are available at an economical cost. This design is equally attractive in a frame wall.

FRAME C-1750 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, set of ornaments, jambs, casings, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K.D.

The frame may also be used in a 2x4 frame wall in which case subjamb and screen door rabbet mold are not necessary. See explanation and details on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

FRAME ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF SILL



ENTRANCES



Entrance Rantoul

Frame C-1754 Door C-1023

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1754 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall..3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-2¼
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1023

W. P. Pine • Flush Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¼

Face measurement of stiles, 4⅝"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1⅛" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE RANTOUL . . . This typically Colonial doorway will add character and individuality to the small home. Much of its beauty comes from the delicately beaded pilasters, oval, beaded plaques, and the gracefully molded cap.

FRAME C-1754 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, set of ornaments, jambs, casings, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K.D.

The frame may be used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, in which case suitable subjambes and a screen door rabbet mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY DESIGN NUMBER AND SIZE OF EACH UNIT

Entrance Massena

Frame C-1755 Door C-1020

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1755 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill..... 3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill..... 3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall.. 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-4½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1020

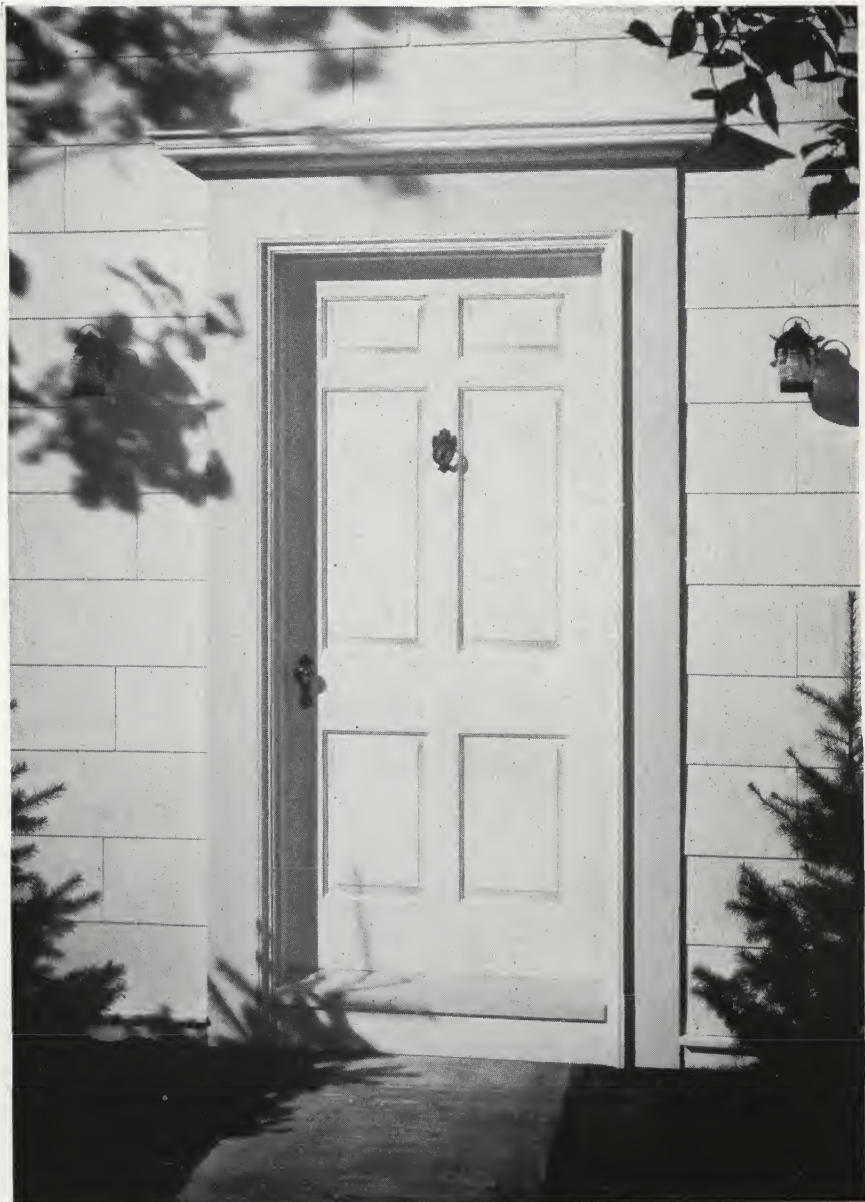
W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE MASSENA . . . The beauty of this entrance is in its simplicity. The plain surfaces are relieved by the correctly proportioned cap and the contour of the heavy architrave molding around the door opening. An inexpensive design for any wall construction.

FRAME C-1755 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, jambs, casings, band molds, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K. D.

When used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, suitable subjambes and a screen door rabbet mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

OTHER DOORS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE DOOR ILLUSTRATED



ENTRANCES



Entrance Astoria

Frame C-1756 Door C-1027

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1756 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-2¼
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1027

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1¼" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE ASTORIA . . . The delicately beaded pilasters, the plain diamond shaped center and pilaster plaques, and the refined detail of the cap molding, makes this a most inviting entrance for a well designed home.

FRAME C-1756 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, set of ornaments, jambs, casings, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K.D.

The frame may be used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, in which case suitable subjambes and a screen door rabbet mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



FRAME ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF SILL

Entrance Pittsfield

Frame C-1761 Door C-1024

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1761 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall..3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-4½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1024

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¼

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE PITTSFIELD . . . A doorway of beauty and simplicity—adaptable to any type of wall construction. When the building budget is limited, this entrance will solve the problem and reflect the owner's good taste. It will be equally attractive with a glazed door.

FRAME C-1761 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, jambs, casings, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K. D.

When used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, suitable subjambs and a screen door rabbet mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY DESIGN NUMBER AND SIZE OF EACH UNIT



ENTRANCES



Entrance Berwick

Frame C-1764 Door C-1028

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1764 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill 3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill 3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall . . 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUDWALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-2¼
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1028

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Glazed
Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¼

Face measurement of stiles, 5"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE BERWICK . . . Styled for the house that is to be a little different, this entrance, with its classical motifs, has an appeal of hospitality and graciousness. Like all Curtis entrances, it is adaptable to any standard wall construction.

FRAME C-1764 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, pilasters, set of ornaments, jambs, casings, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K. D.

When used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, suitable subjambes and a screen door rabbit mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



OTHER DOORS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE DOOR ILLUSTRATED

Entrance Monterey

Frame C-1765 Door C-1025

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1765 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill.....3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall...3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-3; Height, 8-4¼
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1025

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 5"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1¼" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE MONTEREY . . . An inviting entrance for either the small or the more pretentious home. The ornamentation at the head is a distinctive feature. A wide selection of suitable doors is offered on pages 34 and 35.

FRAME C-1765 . . . Complete frame consists of cap, set of ornaments, jambs, casings, plain or threshold sill and apron. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K. D.

The frame may be used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, in which case, suitable subjamb and a screen door rabbet mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

FRAME ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WALL CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF SILL



ENTRANCES



Entrance Sumter

Frame C-1767 Door C-1026

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1767 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill.....3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x6-11 $\frac{3}{8}$
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall. .3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-7 $\frac{3}{4}$; Height, 8-10 $\frac{1}{8}$
For Masonry Wall, add $\frac{3}{4}$ " in height

Door C-1026

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Open or
Glazed Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1 $\frac{1}{4}$

Face measurement of stiles, 5"; bottom
rail, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Panels, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated

ENTRANCE SUMTER . . . A charming, protective entrance for the small home. A neatly scalloped spandrel forms the face of the simple hood supported by well proportioned columns. Attractive diagonal lattice panels complete the design. Suitable for either front or rear entrance.

FRAME C-1767 . . . Complete frame consists of hood material with plate boxes built up, jambs, casings, lattice material lineal, plain or threshold sill and apron. The lattice panels project 2'2" from the face of the casings. The entrance is 4'7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide overall. Ceiling panels, roof rafters, sheathing and roofing are not furnished. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K. D.

The frame may be used in brick veneer or solid masonry walls, in which case, suitable subjamb and a screen door rabbet mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated



ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY DESIGN NUMBER AND SIZE OF EACH UNIT

Entrance Knoxville

Frame C-1768 Door C-1030

FRAME
DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

CONSTRUCTION DIMENSIONS

Frame C-1768 for 3-0x6-8 Door

ROUGH OPENINGS

2x4 Stud Wall, Plain Sill..... 3-3½x7- 0¼
2x4 Stud Wall, Threshold Sill..... 3-3½x6-11¾
Brick Veneer or 8" Masonry Wall.. 3-3½x7- 0¼

STUD WALL OVERALL BODY DIMENSIONS

Width, 4-7¾; Height, 8-10½
For Masonry Wall, add ¾" in height

Door C-1030

W. P. Pine • Ovolo Molded • Glazed
Double Strength

DOOR OPENING SIZE

3-0x6-8 1¾

Face measurement of stiles, 4¼"; bottom
rail, 8¼". Panels, 1½" thick

Made net opening size in width and height plus
horns on stiles. Toxic, water repellent treated



ENTRANCE KNOXVILLE . . . A variation of the facing design in which a plain elliptical edged spandrel with applied key block supplants the scalloped edges. An interesting lattice panel arrangement further changes the appearance. Other doors may, of course, be substituted.

FRAME C-1768 . . . Complete frame consists of hood material with plate boxes built up, jambs, casings, lattice material, lineal, plain or threshold sill and apron. The lattice panels project 2'2" from the face of the casings. The entrance is 4'7¾" wide overall. Ceiling panels, roof rafters, sheathing and roofing are not furnished. It is made of W. P. Pine with oak sill. All pine parts are treated with a 3-minute immersion in Curtis toxic water repellent preservative. Frame is shipped K.D.

The frame may be used in brick veneer or solid masonry wall, in which case, suitable subjamb and a screen door rabbet mold are provided and the casing sets on the face of the masonry. See explanation and detail on page 33.

Curtis Does Not Furnish the Hardware Illustrated

IN ORDERING FRAMES, BE SURE TO SPECIFY THE WALL CONSTRUCTION

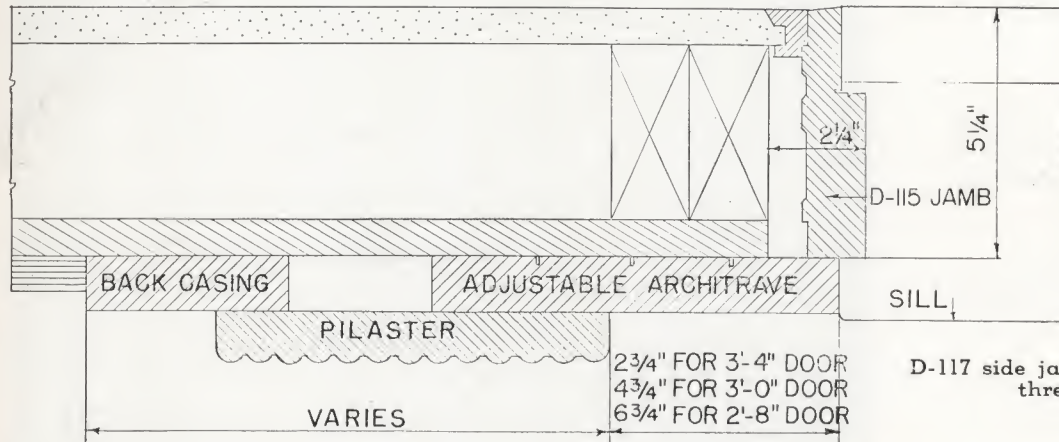


ADJUSTABLE ARCHITRAVE

Curtis entrance frames C-1701 to C-1745 inclusive—except C-1720—are constructed from standardized parts, and so designed that when assembling the frame from these parts, the door opening may be adjusted to receive any door from 2-8 to 3-4 wide and from 6-6 to 7-0 high. This adjustment is made in the adjustable architrave between the inside face of the pilasters and the door opening, by setting with more or less reveal. The overall width and height of the frame proper remains constant for that particular series of frames. See details below.

The jambs are identical for all designs. Side jambs are furnished for 7-0 doors. They are to be recut squarely for 6-6 or 6-8 doors. They are furnished dadoed for either plain or threshold sills. Head jambs are furnished cut to length and dadoed for the door width specified.

For brick veneer or masonry walls, subjambs and a screen door rabbet mold are furnished. The rabbet mold is securely nailed to the door jamb and plowed to receive the tongue on the inside edge of the subjambs, which are ripped to the proper width for the wall thickness required.



**Detail of the
Stud Wall
Frame
Construction**

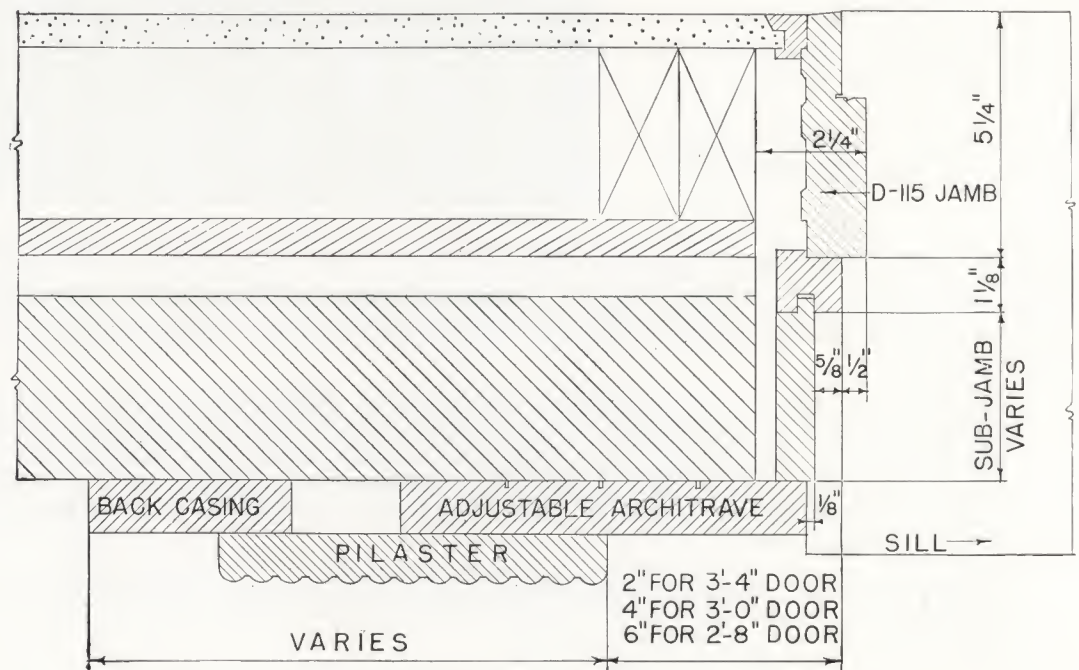
D-117 side jambs are used with threshold sill.

The adjustable architrave consists of a pair of sides 1 3/32" thick by 8" wide, by 7-0 long, the top end having a tongue which fits into a plow in the head architrave. For 6-8 high doors, 4" must be cut off from the square bottom end of the architraves. The head architrave has a plow through the bottom edge extending its full width, into which the tongues

on the top edge of the side architraves are inserted in the proper position for either a 2-8, 3-0 or 3-4 wide door.

The pilasters are furnished for a 7-0 door with the bases loose. The bottom ends must be cut off square for shorter doors.

**Detail of the
Brick Veneer
and
Masonry Wall
Frame
Construction**



CURTIS ENTRANCE FRAMES MEAN SMALLER STOCKS

THE SMALL ENTRANCE

W. P. Pine parts of all entrance frames are dipped in the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative.

When pilasters and architraves are cut off at the bottom, the ends should be treated with white lead before installation.

The pilasters and side architraves are packed together in a carton.

All caps are shipped set up, including head architrave loose, one to a carton.

Sills and aprons are bundled together and are

furnished in sizes for 2-8, 3-0, or 3-4 doors, cut to length and sills horned. Either plain or threshold sills are available.

A detail and complete instructions are packed with pilasters and architraves.

Individual parts are identified by numbers. Use these in ordering.

It is readily apparent that through standardization and interchangeability, reduced stock with better turnover is made possible.

Convertible Entrance Frames for Small Homes

Curtis entrance frames C-1748 to C-1768 inclusive are constructed from standard parts. This group of frames does not employ the flexible architrave described on page 32. These frames are designed for the small home market in which there is a definite standardization of door sizes.

They are furnished for doors 3-0 x 6-8 only.

These frames are made up of interchangeable parts:

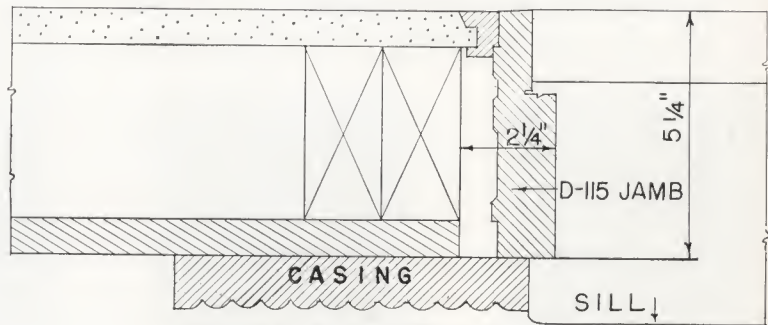
All molded surfaces are returned on the solid for durable construction. The head casing is plowed on the lower edge, the full width of the opening to receive the tongue at the top of the side pilaster for proper alignment and for weathertightness.

For brick veneer or masonry walls, subjamb and a screen door rabbet mold are furnished. This mold, which is plowed to receive the tongue on the inside edge of the subjamb, is to be nailed to the edge of the standard door jamb with a $\frac{3}{8}$ " reveal.

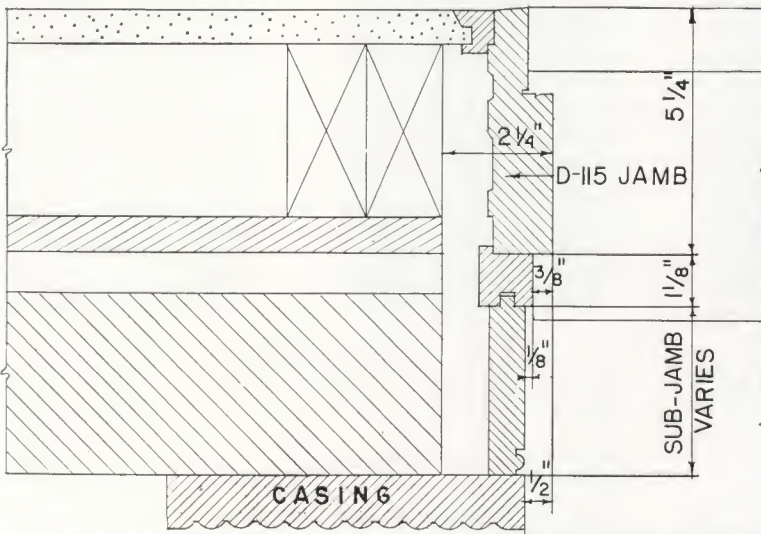
Plain sill, D-107, or threshold sill, D-108; head jamb D-114 and side jambs D-115 for plain sill, or D-117 for threshold sill; machined for Curtis door weatherstrip and rabbeted for plaster mold D-140. See detail below.

A wide variety of designs is obtainable by reversing the face of the pilasters and by applying various plaques and ornaments to the $1\frac{3}{32}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " pilasters and the $1\frac{3}{32}$ " x 9" head casing.

The same standard of construction is used in these frames as in the frames referred to on the preceding page.



Detail of the Stud Wall Frame Construction



Detail of the Brick Veneer and Masonry Wall Frame Construction

The screen door is hung in the resulting rabbet and the $\frac{1}{8}$ " off-set between the rabbet mold and the subjamb offers sufficient clearance for screen door hinges. See detail at left.

Note that screen doors thus applied must be $\frac{1}{4}$ " narrower than the nominal door width because of the resultant $\frac{3}{8}$ " rabbet when this mold is used. Also note that screen or combination doors cannot be hung flush with the pilasters, as in the case of stud wall frames. See detail at left.

These parts are assembled and packed as described above.

CURTIS ENTRANCE FRAMES MEAN FASTER TURNOVER



EXTERIOR DOORS



C-1020



C-1021



C-1023



C-1024

All Curtis exterior doors are made net opening size in width and height plus horns on stiles. The stile edges are slightly rounded.

These designs are available in W. P. Pine in the sizes indicated by a ★ at the right.

Sizes	Sticking:	C-1020 Ovolo	C-1021 Ovolo	C-1023 Flush	C-1024 Ovolo
2-8x6-8	1 3/4"	★	★	.....	.....
3-0x6-6	1 3/4"	★	.....	.....	.....
3-0x6-8	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
3-0x7-0	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
3-4x6-8	1 3/4"	★	.....	.....	.....
Face Meas., Stiles & TR.	4 1/4"	4 1/4"	4 5/8"	4 1/4"	4 1/4"
Face Meas., Bot. Rail...	8 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/4"
Glass Size (3-0x6-8).....			6 9/16x7	.....	.....



C-1025



C-1026



C-1027



C-1028

All of these doors are treated with the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The panels in all doors on this page are made 1 1/16" thick.

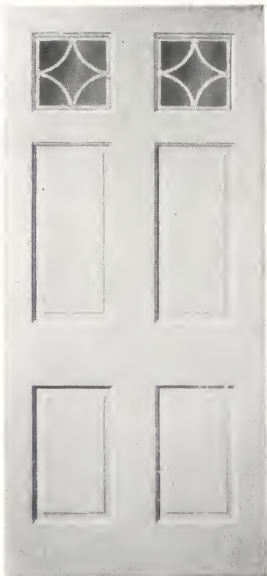
These designs are available in W. P. Pine in the sizes indicated by a ★ at the right and in the usual glazings.

Sizes	Sticking:	C-1025 Ovolo	C-1026 Ovolo	C-1027 Ovolo	C-1028 Ovolo
2-8x6-8	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
3-0x6-6	1 3/4"	★	.....	.....	.....
3-0x6-8	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
3-0x7-0	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
3-4x6-8	1 3/4"	.....	★	.....	.....
Face Meas., Stiles & TR.	5"	5"	5"	4 1/4"	5"
Face Meas., Bot. Rail...	8 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/4"
Glass Size (3-0x6-8)...	8 3/8x12	6 3/16x9 13/16	12 1/8x7	6 7/8x26 1/8	



THE GLASS IN CURTIS EXTERIOR DOORS IS REGULARLY BEDDED IN PUTTY

EXTERIOR DOORS



C-1029



C-1030



C-1033

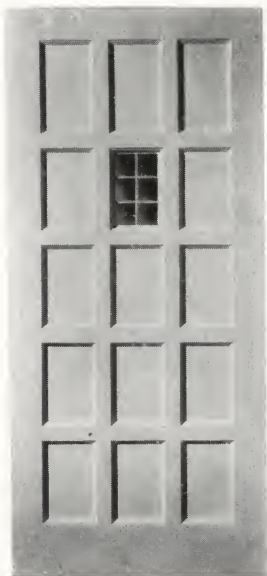


C-1040

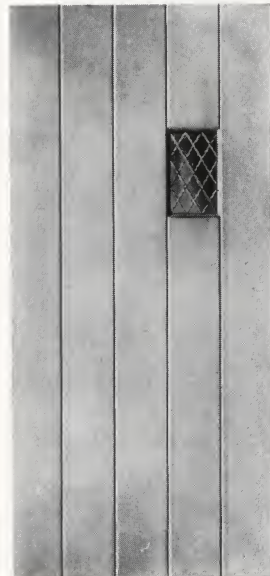
Sizes	Sticking:	C-1029 Ovolo	C-1030 Ovolo	C-1033 Flush	C-1040 Ovolo
2-8x6-8	1 3/4"	.....	★	.....	★
3-0x6-8	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
3-0x7-0	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
Face Meas., Stiles & TR.		4 1/4"	4 1/4"	4 1/4"	4 1/4"
Face Meas., Bot. Rail...		8"	8 1/4"	8 1/4"	7 1/4"
Glass Size (3-0x6-8)...		10 7/8x10 7/8	5 1/4x11 7/8		

All of these doors are treated with the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. Panel thickness in the raised panel doors is 1 1/16". C-1060 has 1/2" solid flat panels.

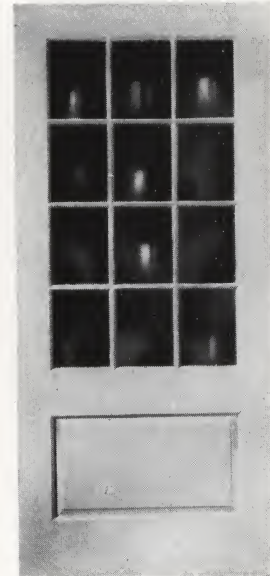
These designs are available in W. P. Pine in the sizes indicated by a ★ at the left.



C-1060



C-1081



C-1110



C-1120

Sizes	Sticking:	C-1060 Ovolo	C-1081 V-Joint	C-1110 Ovolo	C-1120 Ovolo
2-8x6-8	1 3/8"	.....	.....	★	★
2-6x6-8	1 3/8"	.....	.....	★	.....
2-8x6-8	1 3/4"	.....	★	★	★
2-8x7-0	1 3/4"	.....	.....	★	★
3-0x6-8	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
3-0x7-0	1 3/4"	★	★	★	★
Face Meas., Stiles & TR.		5"		5"	5"
Face Meas., Bot. Rail...		8 1/8"		8 1/4"	13 5/8"
Glass Size (3-0x6-8)...		7 1/4x11 1/16	7x12	8 3/8x11 1/4	8 3/8x12

All Curtis exterior doors are made net opening size in width and height plus horns on stiles. The stile edges are slightly rounded.

C-1081 has solid core and V-joints both sides. These designs are available in W. P. Pine in the sizes indicated by a ★ at the left and in the usual glazings.

THE GLASS IN CURTIS EXTERIOR DOORS IS REGULARLY BEDDED IN PUTTY



EXTERIOR DOORS



C-1130



C-1150



C-1154



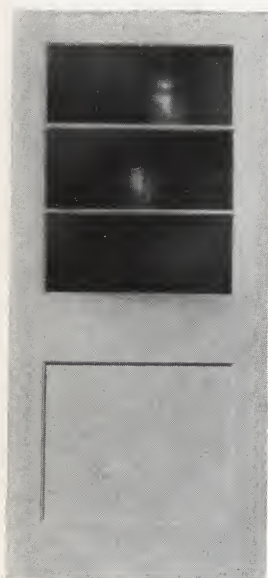
C-1160

All Curtis exterior doors are made net opening size in width and height plus horns on stiles. The stile edges are slightly rounded.

All of these doors are treated with the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. The usual glazings are available.

The panels in C-1150 and C-1154 are $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick in $1\frac{3}{8}$ " doors and $1\frac{1}{16}$ " in $1\frac{3}{4}$ " doors. The other designs, shown here, have $\frac{1}{4}$ " laminated flat panels.

These designs are available in W. P. Pine in the sizes indicated by a ★ below.



C-1165



C-1200



C-1210



C-1211

Sizes	Sticking:	C-1130 Ovolo	C-1150 Ovolo	C-1154 Ovolo	C-1160 Ovolo	C-1165 Ovolo	C-1200 Ovolo	C-1210 Ovolo	C-1211 Ovolo
2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$"	.....	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
3-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
3-0x7-0	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
Face Measure, Stiles and Top Rail.....	6"	6"	5"	5"	5"	5"	5"	5"	5"
Face Measure, Bottom Rail.....	18"	18"	$8\frac{1}{4}$ "	$8\frac{1}{4}$ "	$8\frac{1}{4}$ "	$8\frac{1}{4}$ "	$11\frac{1}{8}$ "	$11\frac{1}{8}$ "	$11\frac{1}{8}$ "
Glass Size (3-0x6-8) Door.....		24x56	$25\frac{7}{8}$ x46	$25\frac{7}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{7}{8}$ x35 $\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{7}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$ x8 $\frac{1}{16}$	$25\frac{7}{8}$ x18	$8\frac{3}{8}$ x18



THE GLASS IN CURTIS EXTERIOR DOORS IS REGULARLY BEDDED IN PUTTY

EXTERIOR DOORS



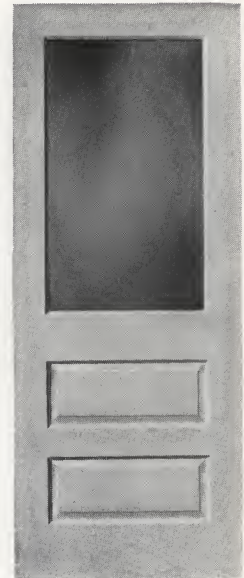
C-1230



C-1233



C-1239



C-1240

The doors shown above are treated with the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative.

All of these designs are available in W. P. Pine in the sizes indicated by a ★ below.

All Curtis exterior doors are made net opening size in width and height plus horns on stiles. The stile edges are slightly rounded. Available in the usual glazings.

The panels in all of these doors are $\frac{7}{16}$ " thick in $1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick doors and $\frac{9}{16}$ " thick in $1\frac{3}{4}$ " doors.

No. 2 Quality

Designs C-1244 and C-1250 are also available in No. 2 Quality in the following sizes only:

2-6x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "
2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "



C-1244



C-1246



C-1250

Sizes	Sticking:	C-1230 Ovolo	C-1233 Ovolo	C-1239 Ovolo	C-1240 Ovolo	C-1244 Ovolo	C-1246 Ovolo	C-1250 Ovolo
2-6x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}$"	★	★	★	.....	★	★	★
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$"	★	★	★	.....	★	★	.....
2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
3-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$"	.....	★	★	.....	★	.....	.....
3-0x7-0	$1\frac{3}{8}$"	.....	★	★	.....	★	.....	.....
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$"	★	★	★	.....	★	.....	.....
2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
2-8x7-0	$1\frac{3}{4}$"	★	★	★	.....	★	.....	.....
3-0x6-6	$1\frac{3}{4}$"	.....	★	★	.....	.....	.....	.....
3-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$"	★	★	★	★	★	.....	.....
3-0x7-0	$1\frac{3}{4}$"	★	★	★	★	★	.....	.....
Face Measure, Stiles and Top Rail.....	5"	5"	5"	5"	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Face Measure, Bottom Rail.....	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Glass Size, 3-0x6-8 Door.....	12 $\frac{3}{4}$ x12	25 $\frac{7}{8}$ x12	8 $\frac{3}{8}$ x12	25 $\frac{7}{8}$ x38	27 $\frac{3}{8}$ x32	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ x15 $\frac{13}{16}$	27 $\frac{3}{8}$ x26	

THE GLASS IN CURTIS EXTERIOR DOORS IS REGULARLY BEDDED IN PUTTY



OVERMATIC



Overmatic Garage Door C-1444

This door is made for an opening 8'0" wide by 7'0" high only. It is sold as a complete unit . . . door and all operating hardware. Neither door nor hardware are sold separately.

The design of this door will fit any architectural type of home . . . large or small. Whether the garage is attached or detached, OVERMATIC will "style it up."

OVERMATIC may be quickly installed in an old garage. Eliminates banging in the wind, rattling and sticking, frozen tight on cold mornings and standing open and exposed to weather and damage.

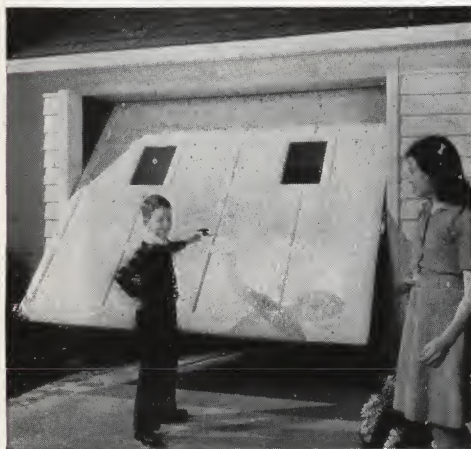
The Curtis OVERMATIC Garage Door really banishes all garage door troubles.

The door with its attractive arrangement of panels and lights was designed with the thought of securing good appearance, light weight and durability. Then the hardware was designed specifically for this door.

Made of W. P. Pine, $1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick, the door is prefitted and bored for all hardware except the automobile type cylinder lock handle. Only 2" of head room and $3\frac{1}{2}$ " of side clearance from face of jamb is required. Seven-inch center posts are used between two openings.

The unit may be quickly and easily installed in either old or new garage. Straight knot-free two-by-fours may be used for jambs.

When the lock handle is turned, the door glides to its open position with positively no push or pull by the operator. A slight effort, within the capability of a small child, is sufficient to close it.



"I just turn the handle and up it goes. Just as easy from inside too."

The door is given a 3 minute immersion in the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative.

The unit is packed in 2 cartons and one bundle.

Detailed installation guide is packed in the hardware carton.

W. P. Pine—8-0x7-0
Complete with hardware



Note the small overhead clearance—only 2" with only $3\frac{1}{2}$ " side clearance.



OVERMATIC IS SMARTLY STYLED AND LIGHT BUT STURDY

GARAGE DOOR



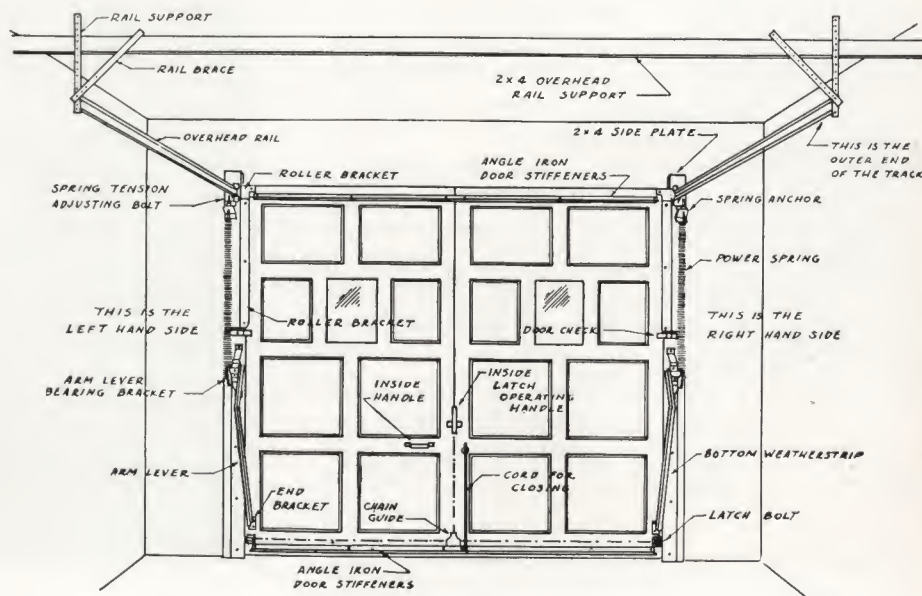
8-Year-Old and Movie Camera
Record Easy Operation

Overmatic . . . The Modern Door

1. Door designed by Curtis.
2. Exclusive hardware—designed specifically for OVERMATIC.
3. OVERMATIC is a complete unit.
4. Opens automatically by merely turning handle. No push or pull required.
5. Automatic brake—no rebound.
6. Quickly locked or unlocked by turning key in lock handle.
7. Only 2" of head room and 3½" side clearance required.
8. Designed for any type of house or garage.
9. Door prefitted and bored for hardware.
10. Quickly installed in new or old garage. No special jambs required.
11. Ample clearance for any style car or station wagon.
12. Door treated with toxic-water repellent preservative.
13. Light in weight but sturdy.
14. Reasonably priced.



Note in the interior illustration above, the simplicity of the hardware and the fact that a house door may be set very close to the front corner of the garage. There are no projecting arms on the hardware, either when opened or closed, to interfere with the use of house door.

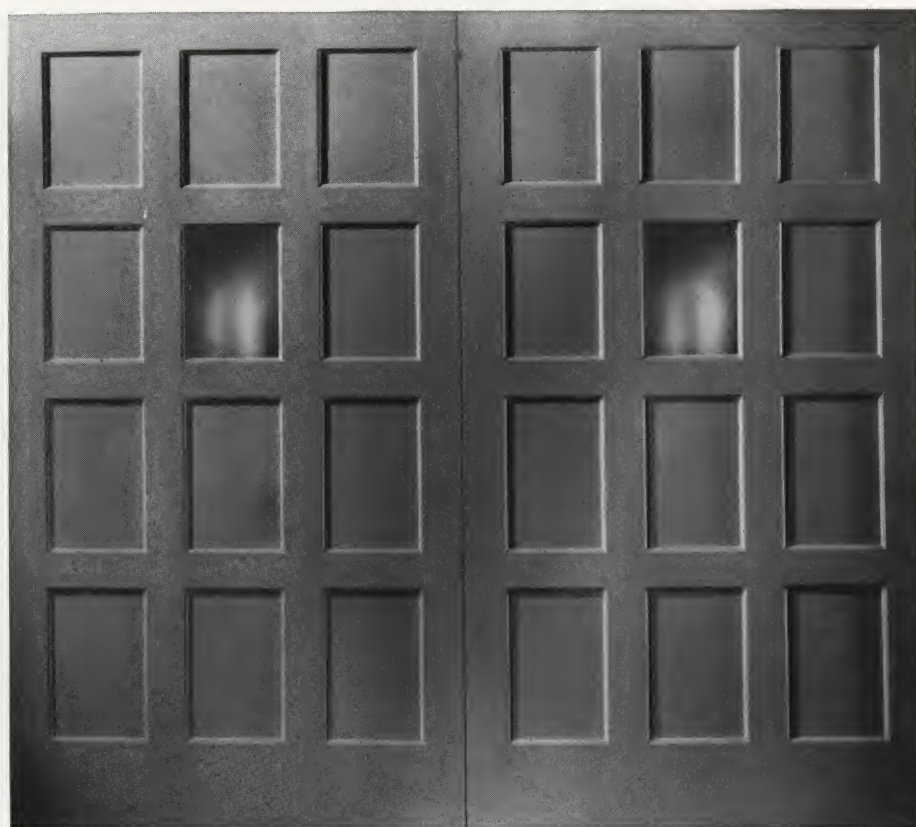


Detail of the Installation from the Inside

OVERMATIC IS SOLD ONLY AS A COMPLETE UNIT



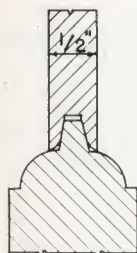
GARAGE DOORS



C-1445

A durable, well designed, inexpensive and easily operated set. Made in pairs, these doors may be used as swinging doors or a pair may be joined for "Up-'n'-over" operation by the application of angle irons at the top and bottom edges. A simple batten may be used over the center joint. Note the construction explained below.

At the left is a detail of the patented Curtis construction with an overhanging lip at the bottom of the panels, overlapping a rib on the rails so that positively no water can enter the joint at this point.



Water-Shed
Lip
Pat. No.
1881778

A unique method of glazing is also applied to protect the joints at the bottom of the glass panels.

These doors are also treated with a 3-minute immersion in the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative.

Thus we eliminate the usual causes of garage door failure—rotting of parts and opening of joints.

Both designs are available in W. P. Pine, 1 3/8" in pairs for openings 8-0x7-0 and 8-0x7-6.



C-1446

A Variation of C-1445 with six lights in each door. Otherwise, it has the same construction as C-1445.



NO HARDWARE IS FURNISHED WITH THESE DOORS

NEW COMBINATION DOORS



Typical Door Blank, C-450
Typical Screen Insert, C-451



C-1454



C-1455



C-1460

This new series was created to fill the need for attractive designs to harmonize with Curtis doors.

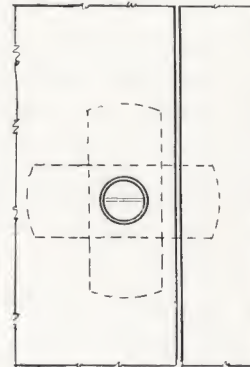
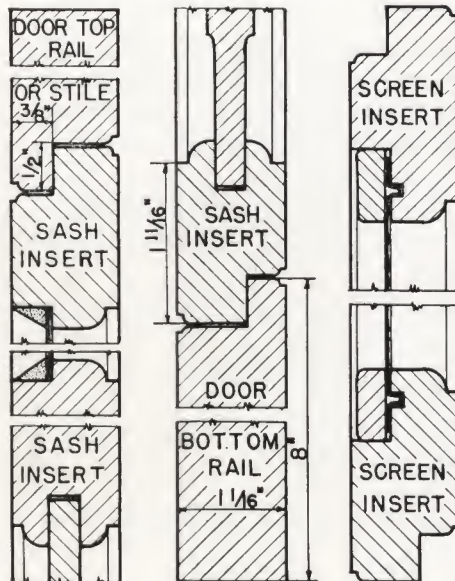
The construction is detailed below. Note that the rabbet reverses at the bottom of the insert. The new fasteners (four to a door) are invisible from the exterior. Only a quarter turn with a screw driver is required to release or set each fastener.

The fasteners are installed and doors are toxic, water repellent treated. These designs harmonize particularly with Curtis front doors as follows:

C-1454 with C-1025, C-1230, C-1233, C-1239; C-1455 with C-1026; C-1460 with C-1028; C-1462 with C-1110 and C-1465 with C-1120.



C-1462



DETAIL
OF FASTENERS



C-1465

These doors are regularly made net opening size in width and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " over the opening size in height. Sash inserts are glazed single strength and screen inserts are wired with either 16-mesh galvanized or bronze wire cloth.

They may be had 1" over the net door size in width and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " over in height. If so desired, place a "W" after the design number and specify the overall size.

Available in W. P. Pine as Below

Opg. Sizes	C-1454	C-1455	C-1460	C-1462	C-1465
2-6x6-6 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★
2-6x6-8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★
2-8x6-8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★	★
2-8x7-0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★
3-0x6-8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★	★
3-0x7-0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★	★

HARMONIOUS DESIGNS FOR THE FRONT ENTRANCE



COMBINATION DOORS



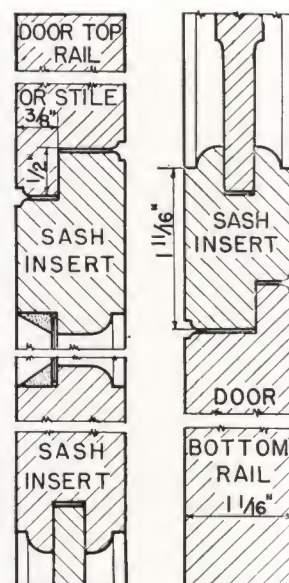
C-1468



C-1469



C-1471



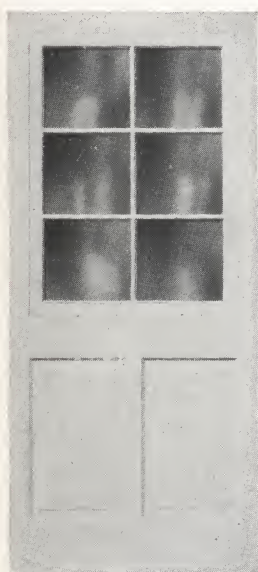
Construction Detail

The doors shown above are popular designs which have been retained but revised in construction similar to the new designs shown on the preceding page except that in these doors the inserts are interchangeable for all doors of a single width. The difference in height is taken up in the bottom panel of the door.

Door Blank is No. C-470; Screen Insert is No. C-471.

These doors are fitted with the fasteners shown on the preceding page (4 to a door). They positively prevent rattling of the insert and are invisible from the outside.

Sash inserts are glazed single strength and screen inserts are wired with either 16-mesh galvanized or bronze wire cloth—flush molded.



C-1473

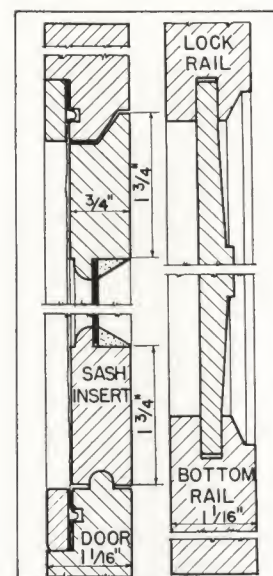
Regularly made net in width and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " over in height.

Combination doors may be had 1" over the nominal door size in width and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " over in height. If so desired, place a "W" after the design number and specify the overall size in ordering.

Available in W. P. Pine as indicated below.

Opg. Sizes	C-1468	C-1469	C-1471	C-1473
2- 6x6- 6 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★
2- 6x6- 8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★
2- 8x6- 8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★
2- 8x7- 0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★
2- 10x6-10 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★
3- 0x6- 8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★
3- 0x7- 0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★

For exact stock list in your area, consult our current Price Supplement.



Construction Detail

To meet a growing demand for an economical "all-weather" door, Curtis has added design C-1473 (above), but in its design and construction, we have devoted much study and experimentation to making it more than just another door of popular type.

It has good looks with its two vertical panels, raised on the outside.

The 16-mesh galvanized or bronze wire cloth re-

mains permanently in place, applied with flush molding on the inside of the door. The sash insert, glazed single strength, is easily inserted for winter. Note the beveled rabbet, for the sash, at top rail and stiles and the bead joint at the lock rail which holds the bottom of the insert in place. A fastener is applied near the top on each stile.

A practical "New Year to New Year" door.



A POPULAR SELECTION FOR REAR OR GRADE DOORS

SCREEN DOORS



C-1490



C-1491



C-1492



C-1493

Curtis screen doors are put together with $\frac{1}{2}$ " wood dowels, the same as panel and sash doors. The wire cloth is rolled or crimped into a plow in the stiles and rails and held in place by neat flush moldings. (See detail below.) The moldings are attached with copper coated nails for bronze wire and zinc coated nails for galvanized wire.

The term "bronze wire" as used in this book indicates the use of antique bronze wire cloth.

The designs illustrated above represent the popular standard designs to which the two panel type, C-1491, has been added. Note also the very attractive new design shown below.

These doors are regularly made net opening size in width and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " over in height.

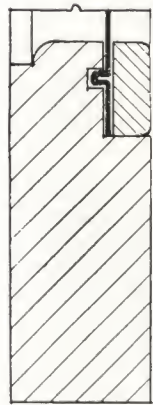
Nominal Layout

	C-1485	C-1490	C-1491	C-1492	C-1493
Stiles and top rail.....	$4\frac{1}{4}$ "	3"	3"	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "	4"
Bottom rail.....	$9\frac{1}{2}$ "	6"	6"	$8\frac{5}{8}$ "	6"

Available in W. P. Pine in the Sizes Indicated Below

Sizes	C-1485	C-1490	C-1491	C-1492	C-1493
2- 6x6- 6 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "		★	★		★
2- 6x6- 8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "		★	★		★
2- 8x6- 8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★	★
2- 8x7- 0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "					★
2- 10x6- 10 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "					★
3- 0x6- 8 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★	★
3- 0x7- 0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	★	★	★	★	★

For exact stock list in your area, consult our current Price Supplement.



The new screen door design, C-1485 has been thoughtfully styled to provide a door which will grace the front entrance and harmonize with most entrance doors.

It has two vertical $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick panels, raised on the outside and both the screen and wood panels are

framed by a $1"x\frac{3}{4}"$ half round mold which is rabbeted on the back to form a lip and is set in a rabbet in the stiles and rails so that the projection is $\frac{3}{8}"$.

This new door will be particularly welcomed in areas where combination doors are not required.



C-1485

BE SURE YOUR SCREEN DOORS BEAR THE CURTIS TRADE MARK



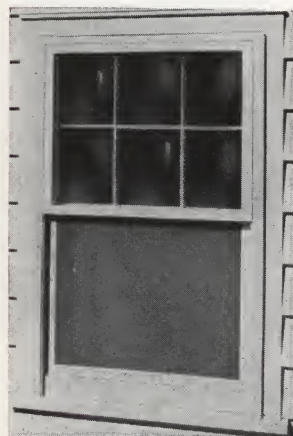
SCREEN AND STORM SASH UNIT

C-2850 Combination Screen and Storm Sash Unit for Year-Round Convenience.

Here is a Curtis designed, self-contained unit which, once installed in a window frame, never has to be removed and no parts have to be changed or stored from season to season.

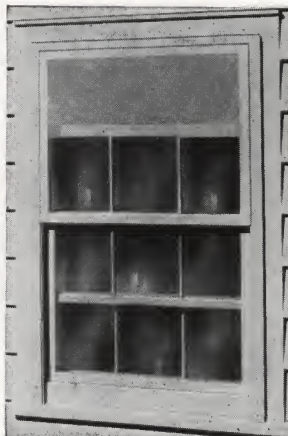


Winter Position With Storm Sash Sections in Closed Position and Screen Section at Top
PATENT PENDING



Summer Position With Both Sash Sections at Top and Screen Section at Bottom.

The bottom rail of the unit is beveled to a 3" pitch on bottom edge and rabbeted to fit shoulder of sill. It is easily removable so that sash or screen may be removed if desired.



With Both Storm Sash at Top, Screen at Bottom and Top Sash of Window Partly Open for Indirect Ventilation.

The top sash is grooved to engage a tongue on head jamb and the bottom sash bottom rail is shaped to fit a shoulder on bottom rail of the unit.



With Storm Sash at Bottom, Screen Section at Top and Top Sash of Window Lowered for Full Ventilation.

Two storm sash and one half screen are permanently housed in the jambs on sliding guides so that they may be moved up or down to any desired position.

The illustrations, below, show winter, summer and controlled ventilation positions of the three movable units and details at the jambs.

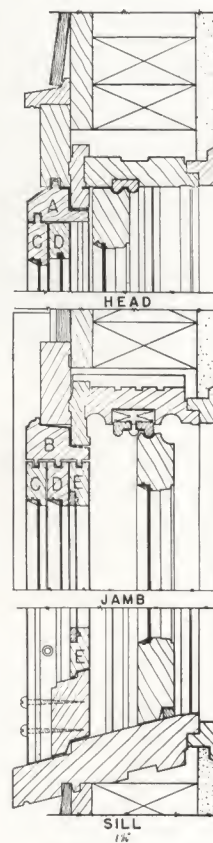
The details at the right show sections at the head and side jamb of the unit installed in a Silentite opening. Head jamb (A) has a bead which engages plow in head casing and is beveled for drainage. Side jambs (B) are rabbeted to lap side casings by $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Both head and side jambs are rabbeted around blind stops so that a tight joint results. The jambs are $1\frac{3}{4}$ "x $2\frac{1}{4}$ ". The sill is $1\frac{3}{8}$ "x3". Two storm sash (C & D) operate on sliding guides on the side jambs. The stiles are $\frac{3}{4}$ "x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " and the bottom rail $\frac{3}{4}$ "x2". Half screen (E) also slides up and down on guides. Its stiles are $\frac{3}{4}$ "x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " and its bottom rail, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x $2\frac{5}{8}$ ". Friction springs hold bottom sash and screen in place and special sash locks hold sash in desired position.

Factory Stock List

Carton Packed, Completely Assembled With Hardware Ready to Install in Window Frames W. P. Pine—Toxic Dipped—Sash Glazed Single Strength—Screen Wired with 16-Mesh Bronze

OPENING SIZES

1- 8x3- 0	2-4x2- 6	2- 8x2- 6	3-0x3- 2
1- 8x3- 6	2-4x2-10	2- 8x2-10	3-0x3- 6
1- 8x3-10	2-4x3- 0	2- 8x3- 2	3-0x3-10
1- 8x4- 6	2-4x3- 2	2- 8x3- 6	3-0x4- 2
1- 8x4-10	2-4x3- 6	2- 8x3-10	3-0x4- 6
1- 8x5- 2	2-4x3-10	2- 8x4- 2	3-0x4-10
1-10x2- 6	2-4x4- 2	2- 8x4- 6	3-0x5- 2
1-10x4- 6	2-4x4- 6	2- 8x4-10	3-4x3-10
2- 0x2- 6	2-4x4-10	2- 8x5- 2	3-4x4- 2
2- 0x2-10	2-4x5- 2	2-10x2- 6	3-4x4- 6
2- 0x3- 0	2-7x2- 6	2-10x3- 0	3-4x4-10
2- 0x3- 2	2-7x3- 0	2-10x3- 6	3-4x5- 2
2- 0x3- 6	2-7x3- 6	2-10x3-10	3-8x3-10
2- 0x3-10	2-7x3-10	2-10x4- 2	3-8x4- 6
2- 0x4- 2	2-7x4- 2	2-10x4- 6	3-8x4-10
2- 0x4- 6	2-7x4- 6	2-10x4-10	3-8x5- 2
2- 0x4-10	2-7x4-10	2-10x5- 2	
2- 0x5- 2	2-7x5- 2		



Sectional Details at the Jambs

For exact stock list in your area, consult our current Price Supplement.

YEAR-ROUND PROTECTION WITHOUT REMOVAL OR STORAGE





Exterior Woodwork *Gable and Louvre Units -* *Blinds and Shutters - Porchwork*

Exterior
Woodwork
Blinds
Porch Work
45

Interior,
French
and Flush
Doors
51

Moldings
and
Trim
61

Mantels
and
Cabinet
Work
77

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Casement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Milertite
Trim
185

GABLE SASH UNITS

In this redesigned line of gable sash and frames, the unit idea with interchangeable parts has been adopted.

The same half circle or quarter circle frame is used with either gable sash or louvres. The sash are made only in the one-light designs shown in the minor illustrations. Two type of screens are available

for each frame. The dividing bars are in the screens and provide variation in appearance of the designs shown below.

The frames are made square inside and circle out. Outside casings are $1\frac{1}{16}" \times 2\frac{7}{8}"$. All parts are treated with Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative.



C-1691

C-1691 . . . This unit consists of the following individual parts:

Frame, set up C-690

Sash, glazed S. S. C-691

Screen 16-mesh bronze. C-694

Available in W. P. Pine, toxic dipped

Opening size, 3-0x1-8

Rough opening required, 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1-11 $\frac{1}{2}$



C-1692

C-1692 . . . The complete unit consists of the following parts:

Frame, set up C-690

Sash, glazed S. S. C-691

Screen 16-mesh bronze. C-695

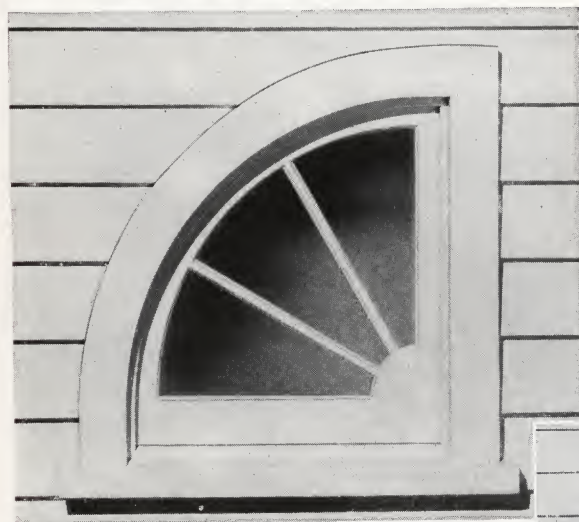
Available in W. P. Pine, toxic dipped

Opening size, 3-0x1-8

Rough opening required, 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1-11 $\frac{1}{2}$



Above is shown the frame and sash only. The addition of either Screen C-694 or C-695 completes the units shown at the left and right above.



C-1693

C-1693 . . . The complete unit consists of the following parts:

Frame, set up C-692

Sash, glazed S. S. C-693

Screen, 16-mesh bronze. C-696

Available in W. P. Pine, toxic dipped

Opening size, 1-7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1-8

Rough opening required, 1-11x1-11 $\frac{1}{2}$

Specify "Right Hand" or "Left Hand" depending upon whether curved side is to be on right or left. Illustrations are left hand.



Showing Frame and Sash only. Adding either screen C-696 or C-697 makes complete units shown respectively at left and right, above.



C-1694

C-1694 . . . This unit consists of the following individual parts:

Frame, set up C-692

Sash, glazed S. S. C-693

Screen, 16-mesh bronze. C-697

Available in W. P. Pine, toxic dipped

Opening size, 1-7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1-8

Rough opening required, 1-11x1-11 $\frac{1}{2}$



GABLE SASH PROVIDE ATTIC LIGHT AND VENTILATION

LOUVRE FRAMES

The new half circle and quarter circle louvres illustrated below are designed for interchangeability with the gable sash units on the preceding page.

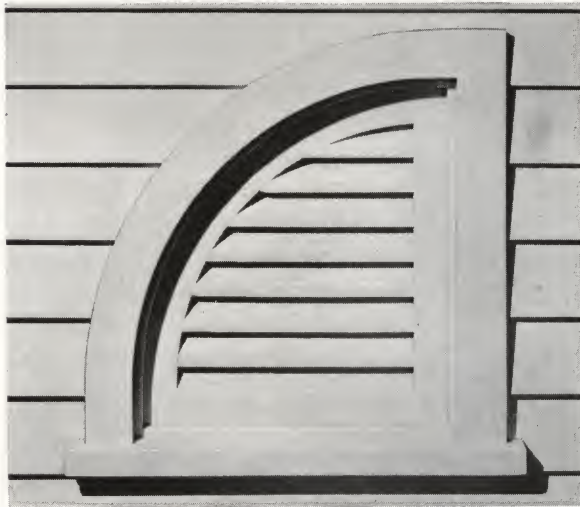
The louvre is an insert which fits the same frames—C-690 and C-692—as used in the gable sash units. Each louvre insert has 16-mesh galvanized wire cloth

applied over the inside face. There is no back panel.

The louvre slats in C-1806 and C-1812 are permanently built into the frames and 16-mesh galvanized wire cloth covers the back. All louvres are treated with Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. They provide the needed ventilation.

C-1802 (Right) . . . The complete unit consists of the following parts:

- Frame, set up C-690
- Louvre insert C-698
- Available in W. P. Pine, toxic dipped
- Opening size, 3-0x1-8
- Rough opening required, 3-3½x1-11½



C-1804



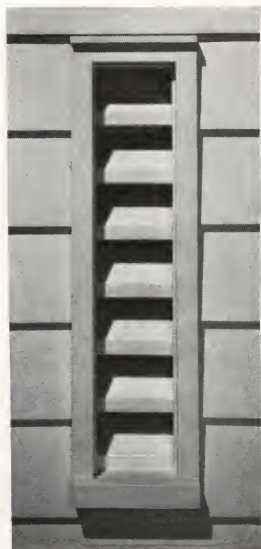
C-1802

C-1804 (Left) . . . This unit consists of the following parts:

- Frame, set up C-692
- Louvre insert C-699

Specify "Right Hand" or "Left Hand" depending upon whether curved side is to be on right or left.

- Available in W. P. Pine, toxic dipped
- Opening size, 1-7½x1-8
- Rough opening required, 1-11x1-11½



C-1806

In the insulated home of today, at least a pair of louvres is highly desirable.

Solid backs are omitted from all louvres in order to provide the constant ventilation necessary to prevent condensation of moisture within insulated walls.

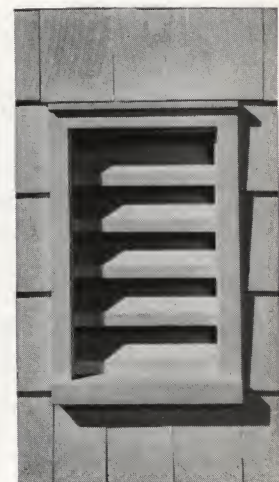
If gable sash are used, they should be hinged so that they may be left partially opened for ventilation.

C-1806 . . . Completely set up W. P. Pine—toxic dipped 1¼"x1½" casings.

Opening size, 0-6x2-6
Rough opening, 0-8x2-9

C-1812 . . . Completely set up W. P. Pine—toxic dipped 1¼"x1½" casings.

Opening size, 1-0x1-8
Rough opening, 1-2x2-0¼



C-1812

LOUVRES ARE NEEDED IN THE INSULATED HOME



BLINDS AND SHUTTERS



C-1836

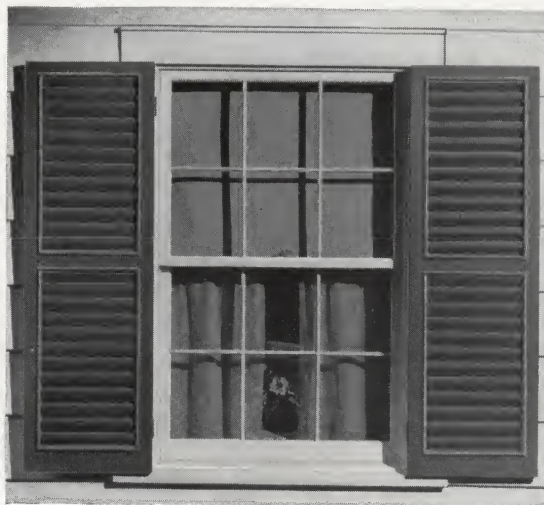
C-1836 (Above) Dating back to the traditional types found in early homes of Delaware and Pennsylvania, particularly.

They are appropriate for Colonial homes of today. The $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick panels have a heavy raise on one side only.

All Blinds and Shutters shown here are No. 1 quality, treated with Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative and 4" METALANE flashings are supplied to cover the joints between the top rail and stiles.

All panel shutters are made with the patented water shed lip construction at the bottom of each panel, thus reducing the liability for decay at this vulnerable point.

See the detail on the next page.



C-1841

C-1841 (Left) A good example of early American architecture closely following its English prototype of the Georgian period. They feature extra heavy slats with a raised mold surrounding the slat opening.

Also available, with wider bottom rails, as door blinds for 3-0x6-8 and 3-0x7-0 openings. See note below.

C-1843 (Right) The standard traditional type of stationary slat blind.

When C-1841 or C-1843 blinds are required for Colonial Windows, specify C-1841-CW or C-1843-CW and cross rails will be located to line with the check rail of the window.

Door Blinds

C-1843 as well as C-1841 are also available with a wider bottom rail, as door blinds for 3-0x6-8 and 3-0x7-0 openings. When ordering, specify C-1841-D or C-1843-D and the size.



C-1843

All Designs are available for all Standard Sizes of Both Silentite and Ordinary Windows

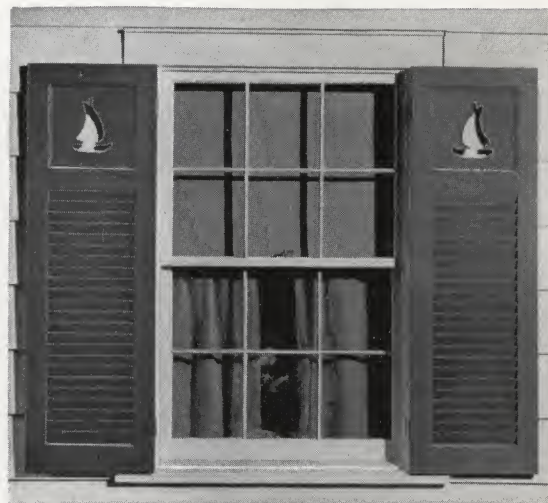


NOTE THE DOOR BLINDS LISTED ABOVE FOR C-1841 AND C-1843

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS

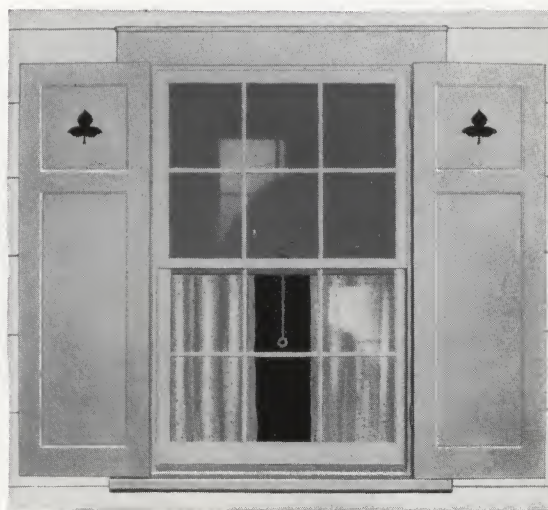
All Curtis Blinds and Shutters are rabbeted and beaded and treated with toxic, water repellent preservative. Those with panels are made with the patented water-shed lip construction at the bottom of each panel as detailed below. $\frac{7}{16}$ " thick solid panels are used in the designs on this page.

4" METALANE flashings are provided to cover the joints between top rail and stiles.



C-1847

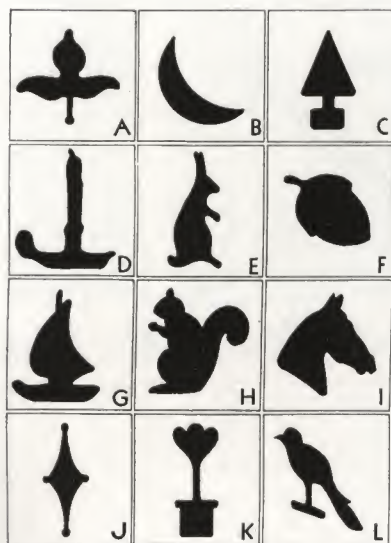
C-1848 (Right) This is the conventional design of two-panel shutter. It may be had with any of the standard cut-outs in the top panel. The panels are $\frac{7}{16}$ " thick and solid.



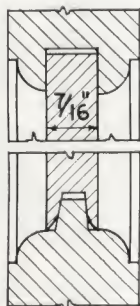
C-1848

C-1847 (Above) An interesting Colonial type with cut-out panel at the top and standard stationary slats below.

For other types of cut-outs available—see details below.



Standard Cut-Outs



Water-Shed Lip Construction
Pat. No. 1881778

Standard cut-outs are shown at the left. Any of these designs may be had in the top panels of C-1847 and C-1848. In ordering, be sure to specify by design letter.

All blinds and shutters are made of W. P. Pine, in pairs, $\frac{3}{16}$ " under the window opening in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ " over the opening in height. The bottom rail is beveled to a 3" pitch.

Note the patented water-shed lip construction used at the bottom of all panels to facilitate drainage at the joint

All Designs are available for all Standard Sizes of Both Silentite and Ordinary Windows

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS ARE MADE RABBETED AND BEADED ONLY



BLINDS AND SHUTTERS

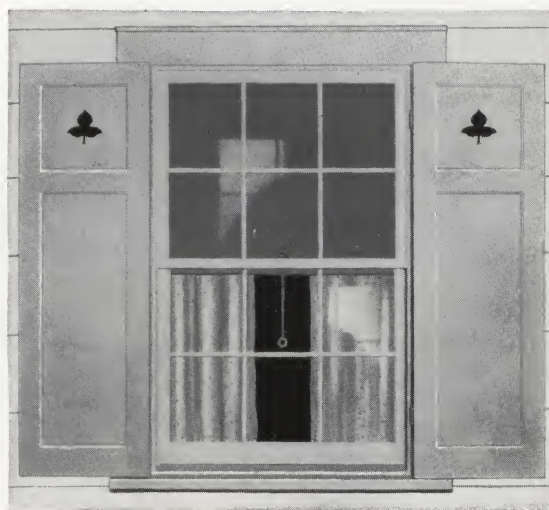
All Curtis Blinds and Shutters are rabbeted and beaded and treated with toxic, water repellent preservative. Those with panels are made with the patented water-shed lip construction at the bottom of each panel as detailed below. $\frac{7}{16}$ " thick solid panels are used in the designs on this page.

4" METALANE flashings are provided to cover the joints between top rail and stiles.



C-1847

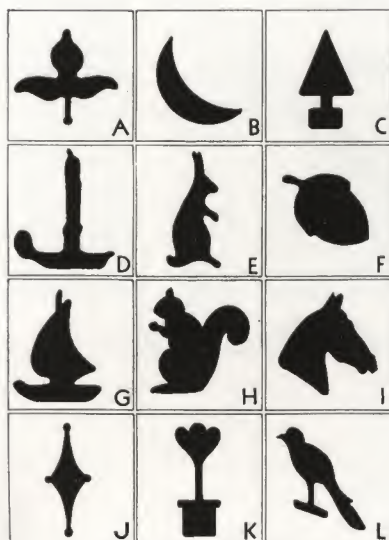
C-1848 (Right) This is the conventional design of two-panel shutter. It may be had with any of the standard cut-outs in the top panel. The panels are $\frac{7}{16}$ " thick and solid.



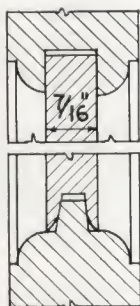
C-1848

C-1847 (Above) An interesting Colonial type with cut-out panel at the top and standard stationary slats below.

For other types of cut-outs available—see details below.



Standard Cut-Outs



Water-Shed Lip Construction Pat. No. 1881778

Standard cut-outs are shown at the left. Any of these designs may be had in the top panels of C-1847 and C-1848. In ordering, be sure to specify by design letter.

All blinds and shutters are made of W. P. Pine, in pairs, $\frac{3}{16}$ " under the window opening in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ " over the opening in height. The bottom rail is beveled to a 3" pitch.

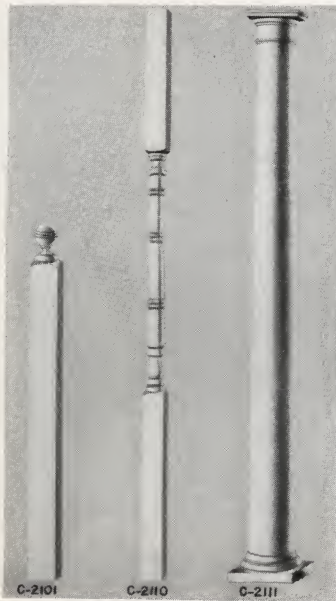
Note the patented water-shed lip construction used at the bottom of all panels to facilitate drainage at the joint

All Designs are available for all Standard Sizes of Both Silentite and Ordinary Windows

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS ARE MADE RABBETED AND BEADED ONLY



PORCH WORK



The staves in C-2111 Fir Colonial Columns are made from 1 3/8" stock.

Fir Newels C-2101

STOCK SIZES

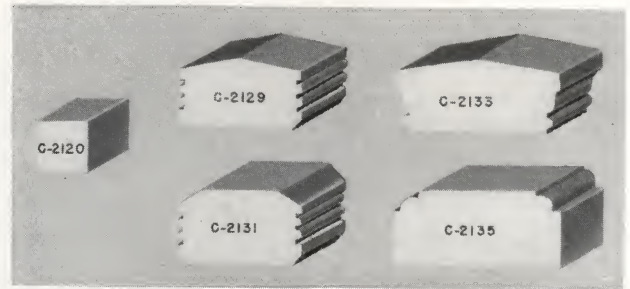
4"x4"	3'8"
5"x5"	3'8"
6"x6"	3'8"

Solid Fir Columns C-2110

Sizes	8'0"	9'0"	10'0"
4"x4"	★	...	★
5"x5"	★	★	★
6"x6"	★	★	...

Staved Colonial Fir Columns C-2111

Sizes	6'0"	8'0"	9'0"	10'0"
6"x6"	★	★
8"x8"	★	★	★	...
10"x10"	...	★	★	★
12"x12"	...	★	★	★



Fir Porch Rails

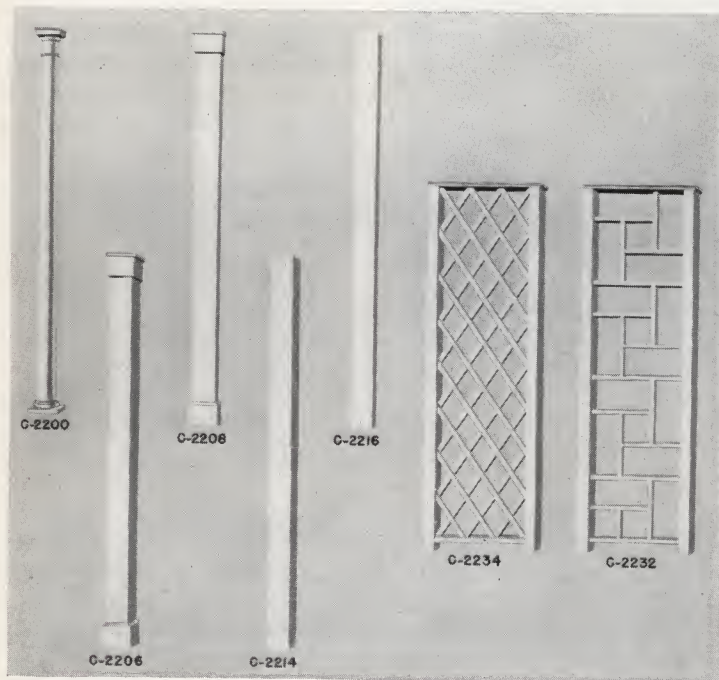
Design	Sizes
C-2129 Top Rail.....	1 5/8" x 2 5/8"
C-2131 Bottom Rail.....	1 5/8" x 2 5/8"
C-2133 Top Rail.....	1 5/8" x 3 1/2"
C-2135 Bottom Rail.....	1 5/8" x 3 1/2"

None of these rails are plowed for balusters unless specifically so ordered.

W. P. Pine Baluster Stock C-2120

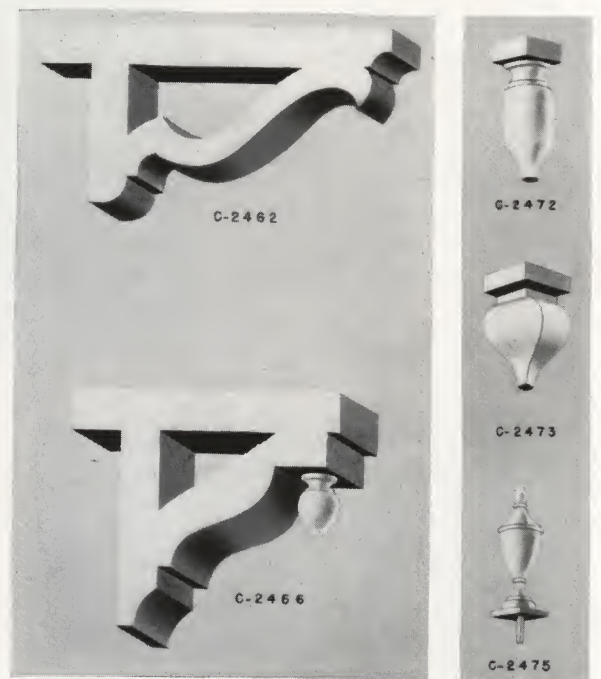
Furnished either lineal or cut-to-length.

1 1/16" x 1 1/16"	1 5/16" x 1 5/16"	1 5/8" x 1 5/8"
-------------------	-------------------	-----------------



Columns and Lattice Panel Material

Design	Name	Size
C-2200	Column (Staved)..... W. P. Pine	4 7/8" to 4 1/2"
C-2206	Post (Builtup)..... W. P. Pine	4 7/8" to 4 1/2"
C-2208	Pilaster (Builtup)..... W. P. Pine	5 1/2" x 5 1/2"
C-2214	Post (Builtup)..... W. P. Pine	2 3/4" x 5 1/2"
C-2216	Pilaster (Builtup)..... W. P. Pine	5 1/2" x 5 1/2"
C-2232	Lattice Panels..... W. P. Pine	2 3/4" x 5 1/2"
C-2234	Lattice Panels..... W. P. Pine	2'2"x 7'8"



Hood Brackets and Drops—W. P. Pine

Design	Name	Length	Drop	Proj.	Thick.
C-2462	Hood Bracket.....	2'5 1/4"	1'3 1/8"	2'1"	2 5/8"
C-2466	Hood Bracket.....	1'10"	1'8"	1'6"	3 5/8"
C-2472	Overhang Drop, 5 1/4" square; 4 1/2" turned diameter; 11 3/4" long.				
C-2473	Overhang Drop, 5 3/4" square; 10" long.				
C-2475	Urn, 3 1/2" square; 10" long.				



SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE LITERATURE FOR EXACT STOCK LIST



Doors for the Interior *Designed for Lasting Beauty*

Interior,
French
and Flush
Doors
51

Moldings
and
Trim
61

Mantels
and
Cabinet
Work
77

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Casement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Milertite
Trim
185

INTERIOR DOORS

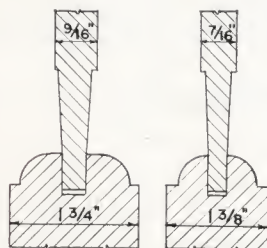


C-3020

C-3025 (Right) Similar in layout to the design above except for the standard, thinner panels as detailed below.

W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes		Sizes	
1-6x6-6	1 3/8	2-6x7-0	1 3/8
1-6x6-8	1 3/8	2-8x6-8	1 3/8
1-8x6-8	1 3/8	2-8x7-0	1 3/8
2-0x6-0	1 3/8	3-0x6-8	1 3/8
2-0x6-6	1 3/8	2-6x6-8	1 3/4
2-0x6-8	1 3/8	2-6x7-0	1 3/4
2-4x6-6	1 3/8	2-8x6-8	1 3/4
2-4x6-8	1 3/8	2-8x7-0	1 3/4
2-6x6-6	1 3/8	3-0x6-8	1 3/4
2-6x6-8	1 3/8	3-0x7-0	1 3/4



C-3025 Panel Details

C-3020 (Left) The traditional six-panel door, commonly referred to as Colonial although it is in reality much older than our country.

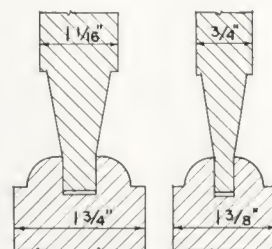
Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, 4 1/4"; lock rail, 8 7/8"; muntins and cross rail, 3"; bottom rail, 8 1/4".

Available in W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes		Sizes		Sizes	
1-6x6-6	1 3/8	2-4x6-8	1 3/8	2-6x6-8	1 3/4
1-6x6-8	1 3/8	2-6x6-6	1 3/8	2-6x7-0	1 3/4
1-8x6-8	1 3/8	2-6x6-8	1 3/8	2-8x6-8	1 3/4
2-0x6-0	1 3/8	2-6x7-0	1 3/8	2-8x7-0	1 3/4
2-0x6-6	1 3/8	2-8x6-8	1 3/8	3-0x6-8	1 3/4
2-0x6-8	1 3/8	2-8x7-0	1 3/8	3-0x7-0	1 3/4
2-4x6-6	1 3/8	3-0x6-8	1 3/8	3-4x6-8	1 3/4



C-3025



C-3020 Panel Details

C-3030 (Right) This door has flat laminated panels. Otherwise it is similar in layout to C-3020 above.

W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes	
2-0x6-6	1 3/8
2-0x6-8	1 3/8
2-4x6-6	1 3/8
2-4x6-8	1 3/8
2-6x6-6	1 3/8
2-6x6-8	1 3/8
2-8x6-8	1 3/8



C-3030

The Hardware Illustrated is Not Furnished by Curtis



CURTIS INTERIOR DOORS ARE MADE NET OPENING SIZE IN WIDTH AND HEIGHT

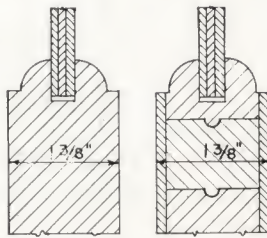
INTERIOR DOORS

C-3040 (Right) Simplicity and satisfying proportions characterize this standard two-panel design. The Curtis door has W. P. Pine panels.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}"$; lock rail, $8\frac{7}{8}"$; bottom rail, $8\frac{1}{4}"$. The panels are 3-ply laminated.

Available in W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes		Sizes	
1-6x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-4x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
1-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-4x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
1-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-6x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-0x6-0	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-0x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	3-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-2x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$		



Details—C-3040 & C-3050

C-3050 (Below) A design with English background. An excellent choice with paneled walls or wainscoting.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}"$; bars and muntins, 2"; bottom rail, $6\frac{1}{2}"$. The sticking is ovolo.

W. P. Pine

Sizes		Sizes	
1-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-4x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-0x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-6x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-4x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$

Plain Oak

2-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-4x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$



C-3045

C-3045 (Above) A new design for the interior which harmonizes with the new exterior door C-1033.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}"$; lock rail, $7\frac{1}{2}"$; bottom rail, $8\frac{1}{4}"$.

Available in W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes		Sizes		Sizes	
1-6x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-6x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
1-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-2x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
1-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-4x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-0x6-0	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	2-4x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	3-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}"$
2-0x6-6	$1\frac{3}{8}"$				

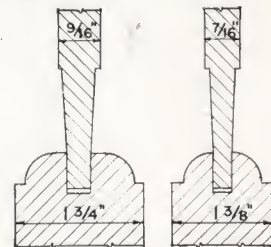


C-3040

Curtis W. P. Pine interior doors are made with hardwood dowels which have a breaking strength at the joints of over 5000 pounds.

The stiles and rails of these doors are made solid or veneered at the option of the factories. See details above.

See page 59 for notes on the care of doors and on hardwood veneered door construction.



C-3045 Panel Details

Note that when made $1\frac{3}{4}"$ thick, this door has $\frac{9}{16}"$ panels.



C 3050

See our Current Price Supplement for Exact Stock List

CURTIS INTERIOR DOORS ARE MADE NET OPENING SIZE IN WIDTH AND HEIGHT



Moldings and Trim 61

Mantels and Cabinet Work 77

Kitchen Units, Counter Tops 115

Stair Work 135

Silentite Window and Door Frames 145

Silentite Windows 159

Profit Storm Sash and Screens, Rotovents, Basement Units 165

Silentite Casement Units 173

Milertite Trim 185

INTERIOR DOORS



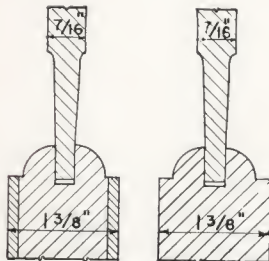
C-3070

C-3090 (Right) The regular four-panel door is an old but still staple design of many uses.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}$ "; lock rail, $7\frac{7}{8}$ "; muntins, $3\frac{1}{8}$ "; bottom rail, $9\frac{1}{4}$ ".

W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes	Sizes
2-0x6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-4x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$
2-0x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$
2-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$
2-4x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$



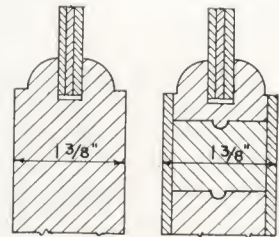
C-3090 & C-3100 Details

C-3070 (Left) The one-panel door is always in good taste. Simple in design, it harmonizes with most interiors. It has a W. P. Pine plywood panel.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}$ "; bottom rail, $8\frac{1}{4}$ ". The panels are 3-ply laminated.

Available in W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes	Sizes	Sizes
2-0x6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-4x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$
2-0x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-4x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$
2-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$		2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$



C-3070 Details

Curtis interior doors are made with either solid or veneered stiles and rails at the option of the factories.



C-3090

C-3095 (Right) A new four-panel door, designed to match exterior door C-1040. It has hip raised panels, $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick in the $1\frac{3}{8}$ " door and $1\frac{1}{16}$ " thick in the $1\frac{3}{4}$ " door.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}$ "; lock rail, $8\frac{7}{8}$ "; muntins, 6"; bottom rail, $7\frac{1}{4}$ ".

W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

Sizes	Sizes	Sizes
1-6x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-4x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
1-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x7-0 $1\frac{3}{4}$
1-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-0x6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x7-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x7-0 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-0x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	3-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x7-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$	3-0x7-0 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-4x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	3-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	



C-3095

The Hardware Illustrated is Not Furnished by Curtis



CURTIS INTERIOR DOORS ARE MADE NET OPENING SIZE IN WIDTH AND HEIGHT

INTERIOR DOORS

C-3110 Mirror Door is produced by preparing one side of any design of panel door to receive the mirror and applying the necessary moldings to hold the mirror in place.

When applied to C-3170, on all widths over 2'2", the mirror is affixed to the insert frame by an applied mold and stop. On doors, 2'2" and narrower, in order to provide a larger mirror surface, the applied mold is planted on the edge of the stiles and rails.

Unglazed mirror doors are furnished routed for the mirror and include the necessary moldings for application.

Available in any standard interior door sizes.

Only 1/4" regular back, plate glass mirrors are used in mirror doors. A felt strip is applied around the back edge of the mirror to absorb shock.



C-3170 Insert Detail



C-3110



C-3100

C-3100.....Five Cross Panel Door
Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, 4 1/4"; cross rails, 3 7/8"; bottom rail, 9 1/4".

W. P. Pine—Ovolo Molded

No. 1 Quality

Sizes	Sizes	Sizes
2-0x6-0 1 3/8	2-4x6-8 1 3/8	3-0x6-8 1 3/8
2-0x6-6 1 3/8	2-6x6-6 1 3/8	2-8x6-8 1 3/8
2-0x6-8 1 3/8	2-6x6-8 1 3/8	3-0x6-8 1 3/8
2-4x6-6 1 3/8	2-8x6-8 1 3/8	3-0x7-0 1 3/8

No. 2 Quality

2-0x6-8 1 3/8	2-4x6-8 1 3/8	2-6x6-8 1 3/8
2-4x6-6 1 3/8	2-6x6-6 1 3/8	2-8x6-8 1 3/8

C-3170 The Curtis one-panel insert door is especially designed with extra thick—15/16"—insert frame (see detail above). The molding is not an applied piece but is a part of the insert frame itself. The mitered corners of the frame are firmly held together by a special invisible tapered metal key.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, 4 1/4"; bottom rail, 9 1/4".

Available as Indicated Below

All W. P. Pine				W. P. Pine Stiles & Rails, Birch Insert and Panel				Unsel. Birch			
1-6x6-8 1 3/8	2-4x6-6 1 3/8	1-8x6-8 1 3/8	2-0x6-0 1 3/8	1-6x6-8 1 3/8	2-4x6-6 1 3/8	1-8x6-8 1 3/8	2-0x6-0 1 3/8	2-0x6-6 1 3/8	2-0x6-8 1 3/8	2-4x6-6 1 3/8	2-4x6-8 1 3/8
2-0x6-6 1 3/8	2-6x6-6 1 3/8	2-0x6-6 1 3/8	2-0x6-8 1 3/8	2-0x6-6 1 3/8	2-6x6-6 1 3/8	2-0x6-6 1 3/8	2-0x6-8 1 3/8	2-6x6-6 1 3/8	2-6x6-8 1 3/8	2-8x6-8 1 3/8	

C-3170

See our Current Price Supplement for Exact Stock List

CURTIS INTERIOR DOORS ARE MADE NET OPENING SIZE IN WIDTH AND HEIGHT



FRENCH DOORS



C-3200 for 4-0 Opening

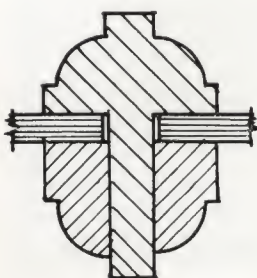


C-3200 for 5-0 Opening

In all Curtis Glazed French Doors, the Glass is Back-puttied and the Nails in Stops are set.



C-3201



Full Size Bar Detail

The rule-joint sticking, common its all Curtis French doors, is shown in the typical bar detail above.

The doors in the series on this page have $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood panels.

These doors are also available in the same layout but with four horizontal lights, in the sizes shown at the right.

Specify C-3204 for pairs and C-3205 for single doors.

C-3200 . . . French Doors may be used with almost any type of architecture. They are decorative in "dressing up" an otherwise plain opening and useful in eliminating draughts.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $3\frac{5}{8}$ "; cross rail, 4"; bottom rail, $8\frac{1}{4}$ ". Bars, $\frac{1}{4}$ " between glass. Rule-joint sticking.

W. P. Pine in Pairs for Openings Listed

4-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	4-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
5-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	5-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$

Class Size: 2-0x6-8 door, $8\frac{1}{8}$ "x $13\frac{5}{16}$ "
2-6x6-8 door, $7\frac{3}{16}$ "x $13\frac{5}{16}$ "

C-3201 . . . French Doors are often used singly as well as in pairs. This door matches the pairs above and may be used in the same room.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}$ "; cross rail, 4"; bottom rail, $8\frac{1}{4}$ ". Bars, $\frac{1}{4}$ " between glass. Rule-joint sticking.

W. P. Pine for Openings Listed

2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$

Glass size, 2-6x6-8 door, $6\frac{7}{8}$ "x $13\frac{1}{8}$ "

These Doors are Made Net Opening Size Plus Horns on Stiles



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

FRENCH DOORS



C-3210 for 5-0 Opening



C-3210 for 4-0 Opening

The Glass is Back-puttied and the Nails in Stops are Set in all Curtis Glazed French Doors.

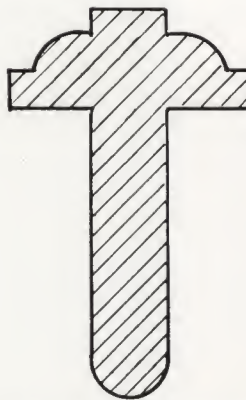
C-3210 . . . French doors are the favored means of finishing the wide openings which lend a sense of greater space to a house. They are the "windows of the interior." See the bar detail on the preceding page.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail $3\frac{5}{8}$ "; bottom rail, $8\frac{1}{4}$ ". The division bars are $\frac{1}{4}$ " between glass. The sticking is rule-joint.

W. P. Pine in Pairs for Openings Listed

4-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	4-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
5-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	5-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$

Glass Size: 2-0x6-8 door, $8\frac{1}{8}$ "x $13\frac{3}{16}$ "
2-6x6-8 door, $7\frac{5}{16}$ "x $13\frac{3}{16}$ "



C-3211 . . . Used singly, it matches the pairs above but has wider stiles and top rail. Like the pairs, it has a large expanse of glass area and well proportioned lights.

Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $4\frac{1}{4}$ "; bottom rail, $8\frac{1}{4}$ ". The bars are $\frac{1}{4}$ " between glass. The sticking is rule-joint.

W. P. Pine for Openings Listed

2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$

Glass Size, 2-6x6-8 door, $6\frac{7}{8}$ "x $13\frac{3}{16}$ "

These Doors are Made Net Opening Size Plus Horns on Stiles

Astragals are available For French doors in pairs. Specify C-4180, $1\frac{1}{4}$ "x2" for $1\frac{3}{8}$ " doors and C-4182, $1\frac{1}{4}$ "x $2\frac{3}{8}$ " for $1\frac{3}{4}$ " doors. They must be ordered separately.



C-3211

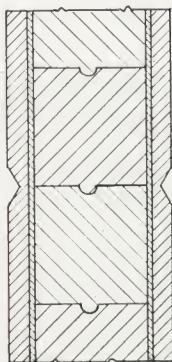
FRENCH DOORS ARE MADE WITH SOLID STILES AND RAILS



FLUSH DOORS



C-3530



Solid Flush Door Detail

Note the core construction, the cross banding and the $\frac{1}{4}$ " face veneers in which V-joints may be cut.

C-3541 . . . A popular hollow core flush door having the same external appearance as the solid core door but much lighter in weight. Note the cut-away and enlarged views of the hollow core construction at the right. It has $1\frac{1}{4}$ " stiles, $2\frac{3}{4}$ " rails, and 4"x21" lock blocks on each side. The 3"x3" core is interlocked. Three plys of cross banded veneers are applied to each side of the core under pressure. It has pine edge strips.

Made to exact net size, sanded and paper wrapped

Available in Unselected Birch and a less expensive wood.

1-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-0x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-4x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
1-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-0x6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-2x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	3-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
	2-4x6-6 $1\frac{3}{8}$	2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{8}$	

Flush doors have the appearance of having been hewn from a solid slab of wood, yet they are constructed to withstand atmospheric changes without twisting or warping. The core in solid doors is built up of pine blocks, glue jointed together, and of doweled solid stile and rail construction. The stiles are $5\frac{1}{8}$ " wide and the top and bottom rails, $5\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and of the same wood as the face veneers so that the doors may be cut down by 4" in width or height and circle or Tudor tops cut without exposing the core.

C-3530 . . . A plain solid core flush door made to exacting Curtis specifications. Its clean, smooth surface takes a beautiful finish and is easily maintained.

Available in W. P. Pine and Plain Oak

2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$	3-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$	3-0x7-0 $1\frac{3}{4}$



C-3531

C-3531 . . . Similar to C-3530 except that it has V-joints on both sides giving the primitive appearance of planks nailed together. There are four V-joints, each side, regardless of the width of door.

Available in

W. P. Pine and Plain Oak

2-6x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$	3-0x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$
2-8x6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$	3-0x7-0 $1\frac{3}{4}$



C-3541



CURTIS FLUSH DOORS GO THROUGH FIVE DRYING PROCESSES

SLAT AND CUPBOARD DOORS



C-3551

C-3551 Cupboard Doors—This one-panel door is a general utility door with $\frac{1}{4}$ " three-ply flat W. P. Pine panels.

The $\frac{3}{4}$ " doors are ovolo molded one side and square stuck one side. Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $1\frac{15}{16}$ "; bottom rail, $2\frac{9}{16}$ ".

The $1\frac{1}{8}$ " doors are ovolo molded both sides. Face measurements: Stiles and top rail, $1\frac{7}{8}$ "; bottom rail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Available in W. P. Pine, $\frac{3}{4}$ " and $1\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick

1-4x2-0	1-6x2-6	1-8x3-0
1-4x2-6	1-6x3-0	2-0x2-0
1-4x3-0	1-6x3-6	2-0x2-6
1-4x3-6	1-6x4-0	2-0x3-0
1-4x4-0	1-8x2-0	2-0x3-6
1-6x2-0	1-8x2-6	2-0x4-0

C-3300 Summer Slat Door—A door particularly suitable for use in apartments, hotels, hospitals and homes in warm climates where ventilation with privacy is desirable.

Face measurements: Stiles, $4\frac{7}{16}$ "; top rail, $4\frac{1}{2}$ "; lock rail, 5"; bottom rail, $6\frac{1}{8}$ "; muntins, $2\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Available in W. P. Pine

2-6x6-0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "

2-8x6-0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "

3-0x6-0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "



C-3300

Door Construction and Care

Curtis pine doors for exterior use are made with solid stiles and rails. Interior doors may have either solid or veneered stiles and rails. They are joined with straight grained hardwood dowels and animal glue. The breaking stress of the joints is over 5000 pounds. Blended casein glue, carefully mixed and tested, is used for applying veneers.

All doors are thoroughly machine sanded and rigidly inspected before trademarking.

Every effort is made to insure Curtis doors reaching their destination in perfect condition. They deserve equal care by the dealer and builder.

Doors should not be stored in a damp warehouse nor directly against outside walls without provision for ample air circulation. Storage under adverse conditions may result in slight grain raising. A light sanding will correct this condition.

Likewise, doors should not be delivered to a newly plastered building before the plaster has thoroughly dried out.

A prime coat before delivery is excellent insurance against damage.

After fitting, all doors should be promptly protected on faces and particularly the top and bottom edges by paint or varnish. They should be blocked open to permit good air circulation while drying.

To insure permanent satisfaction from your doors, moisture must be controlled during the heating season. Proper control of humidity in the finished home is of great importance in the protection of woodwork, furniture and health.

Curtis veneered doors including slab doors are constructed in a manner dictated by years of experience and experimentation. Stiles and rails are put together with dowel joints. Solid edge strips of the same wood as the face veneer form the outside edges of the stiles and rails.

The importance of proper and uniform moisture content of the parts is required in the process of manufacturing. In the solid slab doors, the core and veneered parts go through 5 different drying processes. The core is carefully selected from kiln dried pine stock and nothing is used that does not conform with rigid Curtis standards.

The best obtainable blended casein glue is used in veneered door construction.

The same care obtains in building the hollow core door in which three-plys of cross banded veneer are applied to each side of the core under pressure. Conditions which insure uniform moisture content of the parts are maintained.

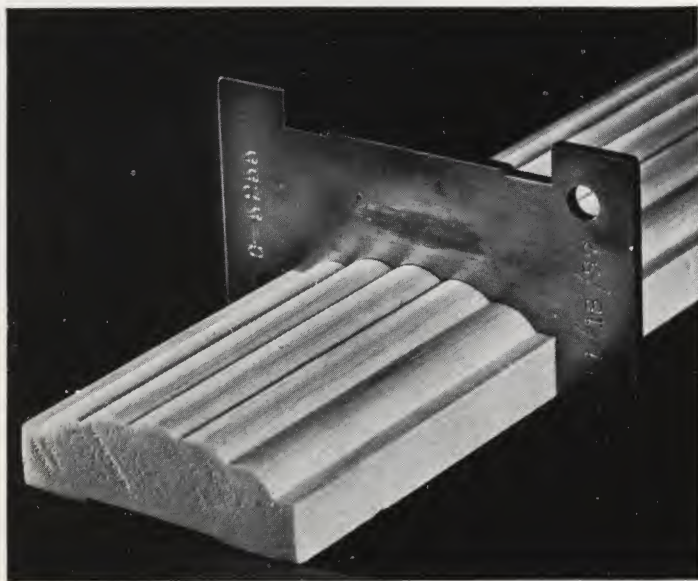
Veneered and flush doors must have proper treatment and too much emphasis cannot be placed on the need for correct warehousing and for delivery only after plaster has thoroughly dried out. No woodwork, even though made by the most approved methods, can withstand the rapid change in humidity in a freshly plastered building.

After fitting, doors should be painted or varnished, particularly on top and bottom edges. Exterior varnish should be used on the edges and outside face of exterior veneered doors.

FOR EXACT STOCK LISTS, REFER TO OUR CURRENT PRICE SUPPLEMENT



PERFECTION IN MOLDINGS



Steel Templet Applied to Sample

All material is thoroughly kiln-dried to protect against warping, cracking and curling.

No resinous, sappy, checked, knotty or otherwise imperfect woods are used.

Flat surfaces of all trim moldings are uniformly machine sanded.

Curtis moldings are run on modern, high speed machines that are firmly anchored to solid foundations and cut smoothly and uniformly.

Milled-to-pattern cutter heads, made to our specifications, are used on these machines. Every run must be approved by an inspector before proceeding and frequent samples during the run are gaged with the proper templet.

Several patterns of window and door trim are shown in this section for use on ordinary openings.

Mitertite trim in the three new designs, plus the popular Regency design, are listed in the Mitertite Section and are specifically designed for trimming Silentite openings.

Moldings Signed by Curtis

When you buy Curtis moldings and trim, you are buying a recognized product, signed by its makers.

The Curtis trademark on every piece is a symbol of the manufacturer's pride in a product that is correctly designed and as well and accurately machined as it is possible to make it. You may be sure that you are obtaining the through-and-through values of Curtis manufacture only by insisting that every piece bears the Curtis trademark.

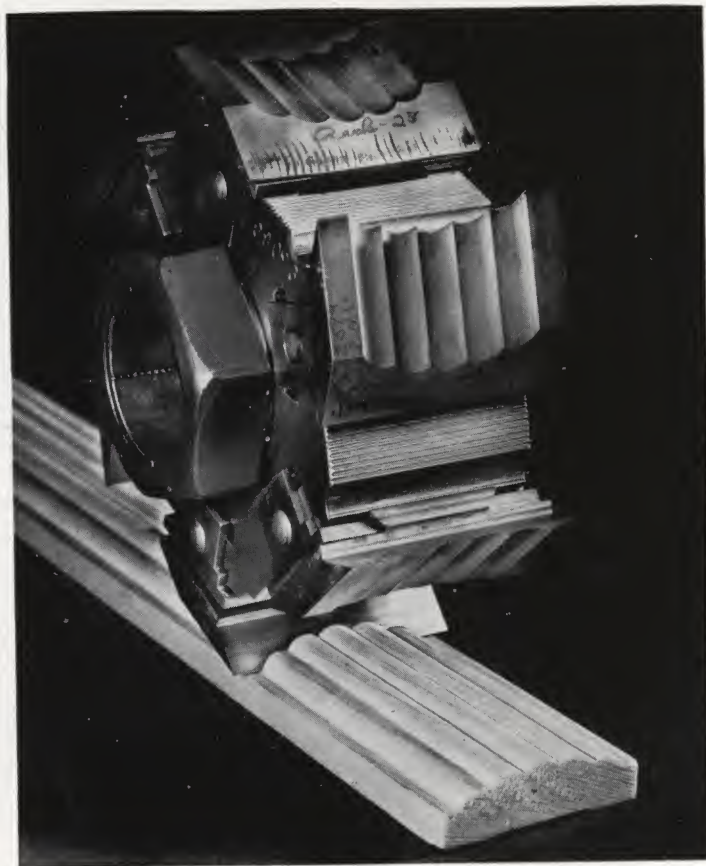


Moldings are one of the principal means used by architects for developing beautiful buildings. Just such details as the contour and combinations in the use of moldings determine, to a large extent, the architectural type. Hence the importance of the availability of good moldings and correctness and accuracy in their design and manufacture.

The Curtis exterior moldings and interior trim designs illustrated on the following pages were all laid out by architects and meet the demands of good architecture in size as well as contour. All curves were made to definite radii and those radii are followed exactly in the actual machining of each piece.

Every requirement in home building may be adequately filled from the range of patterns shown herein.

Good design is not the sole characteristic of Curtis moldings. Every standard molding, be it the most complex design or a simple glass bead, is run to an accurately milled, heavy steel templet, an example of which is illustrated here. When the contour requires it, pivoted or sliding members are a part of the templet so that, when applied to a sample, every part of the contour is accurately outlined.



Milled to Pattern Cutter Head



Moldings
and
Trim
61

Mantels
and
Cabinet
Work
77

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Silentite
Trim
185

Moldings for the Exterior • *Interior Trim*

MOLDING INDEX — NUMERICAL

Exterior Moldings

Design Number	Name	Size	Page
C-4000	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4002	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	64
C-4004	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{11}{16}$	64
C-4006	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4008	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	64
C-4010	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	64
C-4012	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	64
C-4014	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	64
C-4016	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	64
C-4018	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4020	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	64
C-4026	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{11}{16}$	64
C-4028	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4030	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4032	Crown or Bed Mold.....	1 x 3	64
C-4050	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	64
C-4052	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 2$	64
C-4054	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4060	Crown or Bed Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4070	Cornice Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4072	Cornice Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$	64
C-4080	Frieze or Panel Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	64
C-4082	Frieze or Panel Mold.....	1 x $1\frac{1}{2}$	64
C-4088	Apron Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$	64
C-4092	Band Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	64
C-4100	Cove.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	64
C-4101	Cove.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	64
C-4102	Cove.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	64
C-4104	Cove.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	64
C-4106	Cove.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	64

Design Number	Name	Size	Page
C-4152	Drip Cap.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	65
C-4154	Drip Cap.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	65
C-4156	Drip Cap.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 2$	65
C-4158	Drip Cap.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	65
C-4180	Astragal.....	$1\frac{1}{4} \times 2$	65
C-4182	Astragal.....	$1\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	65
C-4200	Quarter Round.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$	65
C-4202	Quarter Round.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	65
C-4210	Half Round.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	65
C-4212	Half Round.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$	65
C-4214	Half Round.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1$	65
C-4220	Brick Mold.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 2$	65
C-4230	Blind Stop.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	65
C-4240	Screen Stock.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	65
C-4242	Screen Stock.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 2$	65
C-4244	Screen Stock.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 3$	65
C-4246	Screen Stock.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	65
C-4260	Jamb Lining.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	65
C-4270	Lattice Strip.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	65
C-4272	Lattice Strip.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	65
C-4280	Parting Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	65
C-4290	Glass Bead.....	$\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$	65
C-4292	Glass Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{16}$	65
C-4294	Glass Stop.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{9}{16}$	65
C-4296	Glass Stop.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{16}$	65
C-4300	Screen Mold.....	$\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	65
C-4302	Screen Mold.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$	65
C-4304	Screen Mold.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$	65
C-4306	Screen Mold.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	65
C-4307	Screen Mold.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$	65

Interior Trim Moldings

Design Number	Name	Size	Page
C-5008	Stool ($1\frac{3}{8}$ " Rabt.).....	1 x 3	68
C-5011	Stool ($1\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabt.).....	1 x $2\frac{7}{8}$	68
C-5012	Apron.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	68
C-5014	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{3}{16} \times 2$	67, 187
C-5017	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	68
C-5018	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	68
C-5019	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	68
C-5021	Stop—Door.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	68
C-5022	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	68
C-5024	Plaster Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	69
C-5025	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	69, 181
C-5026	Chair Rail Cap.....	1 x $1\frac{1}{4}$	68
C-5039	Base Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$	69
C-5040	Base Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	69
C-5042	Base.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	69
C-5046	Base Shoe.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	69

Design Number	Name	Size	Page
C-5062	Apron.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2$	68
C-5066	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 2$	67, 187
C-5071	Stop—Door.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	68
C-5085	Stop—Mitered Door.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	68, 187
C-5089	Base Mold.....	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$	69, 187
C-5092	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	66
C-5096	Base Shoe.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	69, 187
C-5099	Plinth.....	$1\frac{3}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	69, 187
C-5101	Back Band.....	$\frac{3}{16} \times 1$	67
C-5104	Casing or Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	67
C-5108	Stool ($1\frac{3}{8}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	68
C-5111	Stool ($1\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	68
C-5112	Apron.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2$	68
C-5119	Stop—Door.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{7}{16}$	68
C-5126	Chair Rail Cap.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	68
C-5152	Back Band.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 1$	67

Continued on Next Page



SETS OF TRIM ARE SHOWN ON PAGES 72 TO 76

MOLDING INDEX — NUMERICAL

Interior Trim Moldings

Design Number	Name	Size	Page
C-5154	Casing—Bayside.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	67
C-5155	Casing—Bayside.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	67
C-5164	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	67
C-5165	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2$	67
C-5166	Mullion Casing.....	$1\frac{1}{32} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	67
C-5194	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$	69
C-5198	Plinth.....	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	69
C-5205	Casing—Brewster.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	67
C-5207	Casing—Brewster.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	67
C-5208	Stool ($1\frac{3}{8}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	68
C-5211	Stool ($1\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	68
C-5212	Apron.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	68
C-5215	Mullion Casing.....	$1\frac{1}{32} \times 2$	67
C-5217	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times 2$	67
C-5228	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{15}{16}$	68, 187
C-5229	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{15}{16}$	68, 187
C-5230	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{16}$	68, 187
C-5231	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{13}{16}$	68, 187
C-5232	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{15}{16}$	68, 187
C-5233	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{16}$	68, 187
C-5234	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{19}{16}$	68, 187
C-5235	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{11}{16}$	68, 187
C-5236	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{13}{16}$	68, 187
C-5237	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{15}{16}$	68, 187
C-5238	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{16}$	68, 187
C-5239	Stop—Mitertite Window.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	68, 187
C-5243	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	69, 187
C-5244	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	69
C-5247	Plinth.....	$1\frac{13}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	69
C-5248	Plinth.....	$\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	69, 187
C-5249	Plinth.....	$\frac{7}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	69
C-5255	Casing—Regency.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	67, 187
C-5257	Casing—Lee.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	67, 187
C-5262	Apron—Regency.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	68, 187
C-5266	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	67
C-5303	Back Band.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{15}{16}$	67
C-5306	Casing—Haddon.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	67
C-5308	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	68, 187
C-5309	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	68, 187
C-5310	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	68, 187
C-5312	Apron.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	68
C-5317	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2$	67
C-5325	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	69, 187
C-5326	Chair Rail Cap.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	68
C-5352	Back Band.....	$1 \times 1\frac{1}{16}$	67
C-5354	Casing or Base.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	67
C-5355	Casing—Troy.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	67, 187
C-5356	Casing—Plainfield.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	67
C-5357	Casing—Kent.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	67, 187
C-5359	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	68, 187

Design Number	Name	Size	Page
C-5362	Apron—Troy.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	68, 187
C-5363	Apron—Kent.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	68, 187
C-5364	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	67
C-5366	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	67
C-5367	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	68
C-5368	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	68
C-5369	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	68
C-5371	Stop—Door.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	68
C-5372	Stop—Window.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	68
C-5375	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	69
C-5392	Base.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$	69
C-5399	Plinth.....	$1\frac{13}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	69
C-5406	Casing—Harris.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	67
C-5408	Stool ($1\frac{3}{8}$ " Rabt.).....	$1 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	68
C-5409	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	68, 187
C-5410	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	68, 187
C-5411	Stool ($1\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabt.).....	$1 \times 3\frac{3}{8}$	68
C-5451	Band or Base Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	69, 187
C-5452	Base Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1$	69
C-5454	Casing or Base.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	67, 187
C-5459	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	187
C-5460	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$	187
C-5463	Apron—Lee.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2$	68, 187
C-5514	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$	67, 187
C-5516	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{3}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$	67, 187
C-5561	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	68, 187
C-5561-F	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	68, 187
C-5561-G	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	68, 187
C-5561-H	Stool—Mitertite.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$	68, 187
C-5565	Mullion Casing—Mitertite.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	187
C-5807	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 4\frac{15}{16}$	187
C-5808	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 5\frac{5}{16}$	187
C-5809	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 5\frac{9}{16}$	187
C-5810	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 5\frac{13}{16}$	187
C-5811	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 6\frac{1}{16}$	187
C-5812	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 6\frac{5}{16}$	187
C-5813	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 6\frac{9}{16}$	187
C-5814	Casement Sash Stool....	$1 \times 6\frac{13}{16}$	187
C-5885	Cornice Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	69, 70
C-5886	Cornice Mold.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	69, 70
C-5888	Cornice Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{16}$	69, 70
C-5940	Glass Bead.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{13}{32}$	176
C-5975	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	69
C-5979	Cornice Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	69, 70

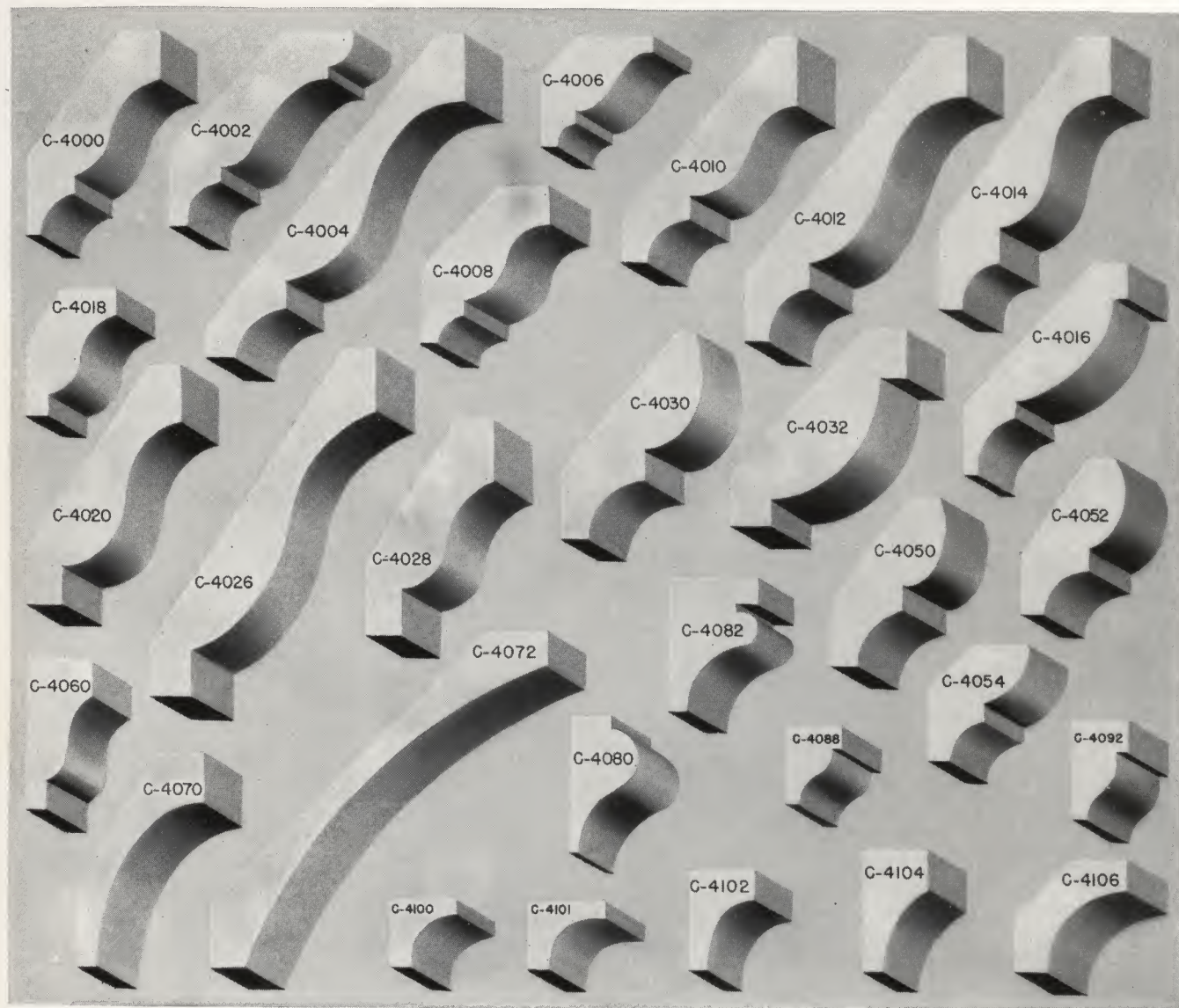
Miscellaneous Trim

C-5832	Corner Bead.....	$1\frac{13}{8} \times 4-0$	71
C-5851	Threshold—Inside.....	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3-0$	71
C-5853	Threshold—Outside.....	$3\frac{5}{8} \times 3-0$	71
C-5870	Panel Mold Segment.....		71

MITERTITE TRIM IS SHOWN ON PAGES 186 to 189



EXTERIOR MOLDINGS



Exterior Moldings

W. P. Pine

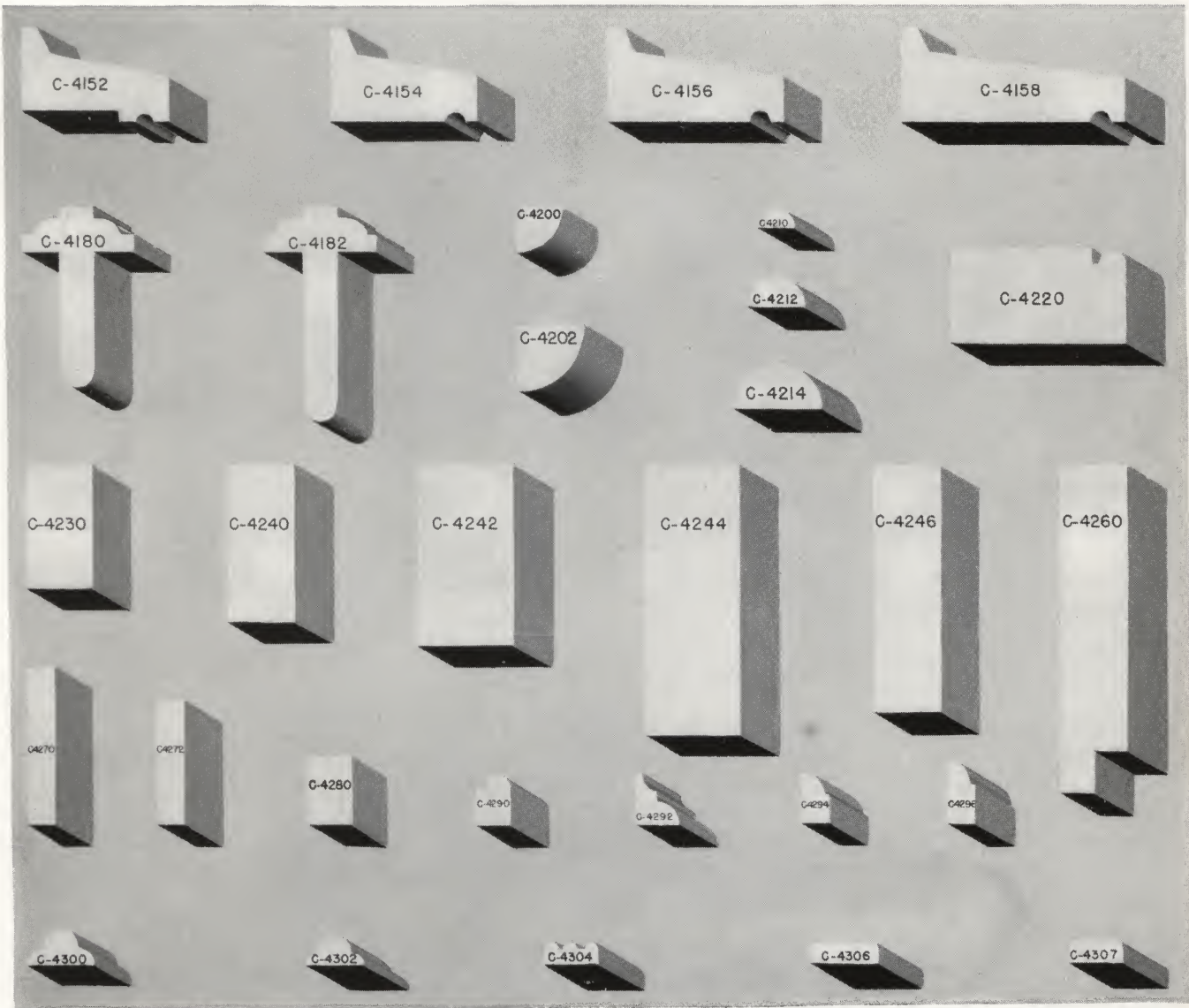
Design Number	Name	Proj.	Drop	Size
C-4000	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{7}{16}"$	$2\frac{5}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
C-4002	Crown or Bed Mold..	$2\frac{1}{16}"$	$2\frac{3}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3$
C-4004	Crown or Bed Mold..	$2\frac{3}{4}"$	$3\frac{11}{16}"$	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{11}{16}$
C-4006	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{3}{16}"$	$1\frac{1}{4}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
C-4008	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{7}{16}"$	$1\frac{11}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$
C-4010	Crown or Bed Mold..	$2"$	$2\frac{9}{16}"$	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$
C-4012	Crown or Bed Mold..	$2\frac{7}{16}"$	$3\frac{7}{16}"$	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$
C-4014	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{7}{8}"$	$3"$	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$
C-4016	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{7}{8}"$	$2\frac{5}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3$
C-4018	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1"$	$1\frac{7}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
C-4020	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{3}{4}"$	$2\frac{3}{4}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$
C-4026	Crown or Bed Mold..	$2\frac{5}{8}"$	$3\frac{15}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{11}{16}$
C-4028	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{3}{8}"$	$2\frac{3}{8}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
C-4030	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{5}{8}"$	$2\frac{3}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
C-4032	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{15}{16}"$	$2\frac{1}{4}"$	1×3

Design Number	Name	Proj.	Drop	Size
C-4050	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{5}{16}"$	$1\frac{7}{8}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$
C-4052	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{1}{4}"$	$1\frac{5}{8}"$	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 2$
C-4054	Crown or Bed Mold..	$1\frac{1}{16}"$	$1\frac{1}{4}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
C-4060	Crown or Bed Mold..	$\frac{3}{4}"$	$1\frac{3}{4}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
C-4070	Cornice Mold.....	$1\frac{5}{16}"$	$2\frac{3}{8}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
C-4072	Cornice Mold.....	$3\frac{3}{4}"$	$3\frac{5}{8}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$
C-4080	Frieze or Panel Mold..	—	—	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-4082	Frieze or Panel Mold..	—	—	$1 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-4088	Apron Mold.....	—	—	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$
C-4092	Band Mold.....	—	—	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-4100	Cove.....	—	—	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-4101	Cove.....	—	—	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$
C-4102	Cove.....	—	—	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-4104	Cove.....	—	—	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
C-4106	Cove.....	$1\frac{3}{16}"$	$1\frac{3}{16}"$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$



MOLDINGS RUN WITH EXACTNESS TO STEEL TEMPLETS

EXTERIOR MOLDINGS



Exterior Moldings W. P. Pine

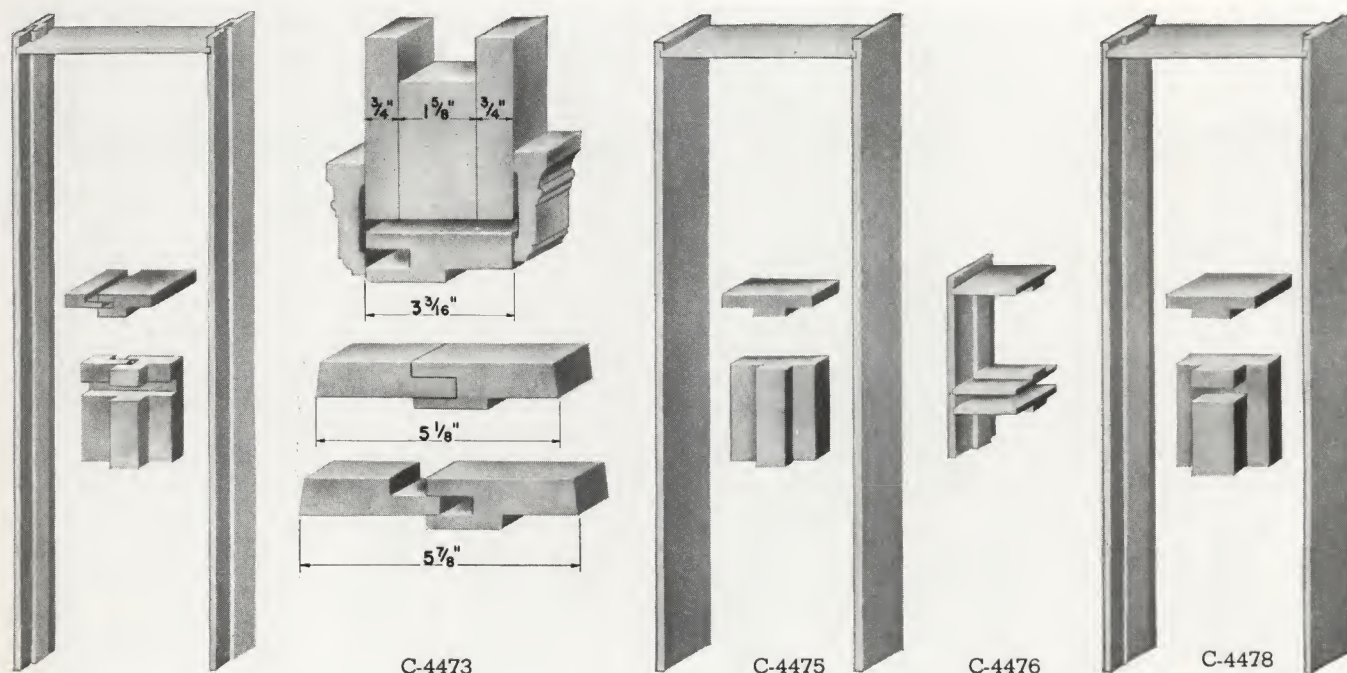
Design	Name	Size
C-4152	Drip Cap.....	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ x1 $\frac{5}{8}$
C-4154	Drip Cap.....	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ x1 $\frac{5}{8}$
C-4156	Drip Cap.....	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ x2
C-4158	Drip Cap.....	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ x2 $\frac{1}{2}$
C-4180	Astragal.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x2
C-4182	Astragal.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x2 $\frac{3}{8}$
C-4200	Quarter Round.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1 $\frac{1}{2}$
C-4202	Quarter Round.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$
C-4210	Half Round.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{7}{16}$
C-4212	Half Round.....	$\frac{5}{16}$ x $\frac{5}{8}$
C-4214	Half Round.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1
C-4220	Brick Mold.....	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ x2
C-4230	Blind Stop.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ x1 $\frac{3}{8}$
C-4240	Screen Stock.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ x1 $\frac{3}{4}$
C-4242	Screen Stock.....	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ x2

Design	Name	Size
C-4244	Screen Stock.....	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ x3
C-4246	Screen Stock.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ x2 $\frac{3}{4}$
C-4260	Jamb Lining.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ x3 $\frac{5}{8}$
C-4270	Lattice Strip.....	$\frac{5}{16}$ x1 $\frac{3}{4}$
C-4272	Lattice Strip.....	$\frac{5}{16}$ x1 $\frac{3}{8}$
C-4280	Parting Stop.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$
C-4290	Glass Bead.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ x1 $\frac{1}{2}$
C-4292	Glass Stop.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{9}{16}$
C-4294	Glass Stop.....	$\frac{5}{16}$ x $\frac{9}{16}$
C-4296	Glass Stop.....	$\frac{5}{16}$ x $\frac{11}{16}$
C-4300	Screen Mold.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$
C-4302	Screen Mold.....	$\frac{5}{16}$ x $\frac{5}{8}$
C-4304	Screen Mold.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{5}{8}$
C-4306	Screen Mold.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$
C-4307	Screen Mold.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{5}{8}$

FOR EXACT STOCK LIST, SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE LITERATURE



INSIDE DOOR JAMBS



Adjustable Door Jambs C-4473

The Curtis adjustable door jambs were conceived to make it possible to supply jambs from a single stock for any usual wall thickness and to fit walls which are imperfectly made and vary slightly from standard thickness either throughout or at certain parts of the opening.

Both head and side jambs are made in two pieces with the tongue of the extension jamb sliding into the plow in the hanging stile so that the width may be varied by $\frac{3}{4}$ " with each extension jamb. By use of one of the three available extension jambs, the width may be varied from $4\frac{1}{4}$ " to $5\frac{7}{8}$ ".

The hanging stile may be used alone in a wall with studs set flatwise as shown in the top cut above. Stock Mitertite trim cannot be used on the left side since a shorter head casing is required.

These jambs are rabbeted for either $1\frac{3}{8}$ " or $1\frac{3}{4}$ " doors, dadoed at head and require no stops.

Orders should specify whether for $1\frac{3}{8}$ " or $1\frac{3}{4}$ " doors
Stock in W. P. Pine for $4\frac{3}{4}$ " to $5\frac{1}{2}$ " wall thickness
Also available in Plain Oak and Unselected Birch

Parts carried in the following sizes:

Widths: 2-0, 2-4, 2-6, 2-8, 3-0, 4-0 and 5-0
Heights: 6-6, 6-3 and 7-0.

Order complete sets by specifying C-4473 and the wall thickness and opening size.

In ordering parts, specify the following numbers:

C-471	C-472	C-473	C-474
Pr. Hanging Stiles	Ext. Jambs	Ext. Jambs	Ext. Jambs
$1\frac{1}{4}$ " x $3\frac{3}{16}$ "	For $4\frac{1}{4}$ " to 5"	For $5\frac{1}{8}$ " to $5\frac{7}{8}$ "	For $4\frac{3}{4}$ " to $5\frac{1}{2}$ "

C-471 and C-474 are in stock.

Jambs for Inside Doors and Cased Openings
 $5\frac{3}{8}$ " Wide or Less. Machined and Dadoed at
Heads. K.D.

C-4475

Plain Jambs $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Stops to be applied
Available in

W. P. Pine, Plain Oak, Unselected Birch
Available in sizes for Standard Inside Openings

C-4476

Transom Head Jambs $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Stops to be applied
Available in

W. P. Pine, Plain Oak, Unselected Birch
Not carried in stock

C-4478

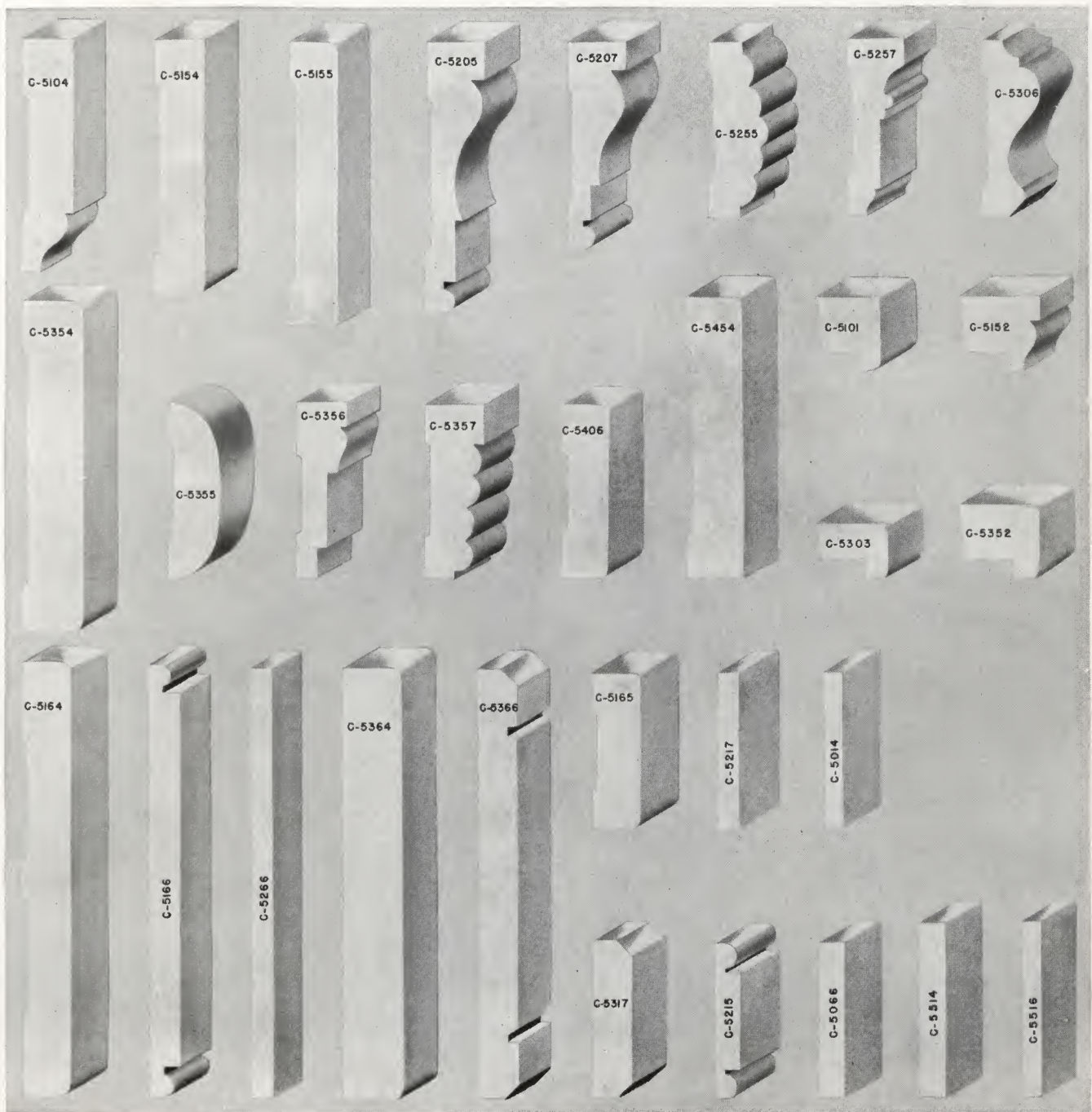
Double Rabbeted Jambs $1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick
Available in

W. P. Pine, Plain Oak, Unselected Birch
Not carried in stock



FOR EXACT STOCK LIST, SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE LITERATURE

CASINGS — BACK BANDS



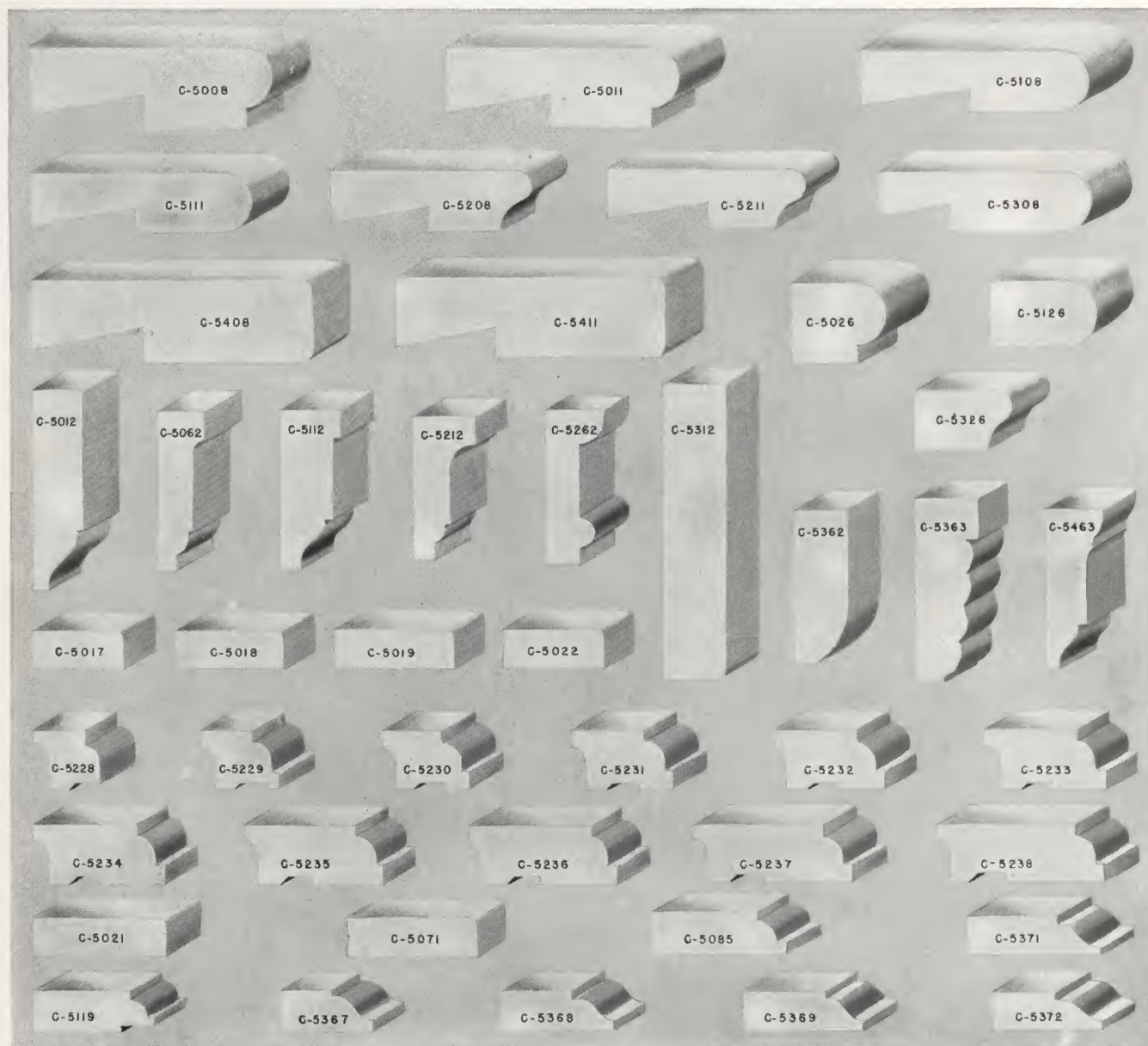
Casings—Back Bands—Mullion Casings

Casings:	Size	Casings:	Size	Mullion Casings:	Size
C-5104	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	C-5357 Kent	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	C-5164	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5154 Bayside	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	C-5406 Harris	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	C-5165	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2$
C-5155 Bayside	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	C-5454	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	C-5166	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5205 Brewster	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	Back Bands:		C-5215	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 2$
C-5207 Brewster	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	C-5101	$\frac{3}{16} \times 1$	C-5217	$\frac{1}{4} \times 2$
C-5255 Regency	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	C-5152	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 1$	C-5266	$\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5257 Lee	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	C-5303	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{15}{16}$	C-5317	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2$
C-5306 Haddon	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	C-5352	$1 \times 1\frac{1}{16}$	C-5364	$\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5354	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	Mullion Casings:		C-5366	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5355 Troy	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	C-5014	$\frac{3}{16} \times 2$	C-5514	$\frac{5}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$
C-5356 Plainfield	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	C-5066	$\frac{5}{16} \times 2$	C-5516	$\frac{3}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$

FOR MITERTITE TRIM, SEE PAGES 185 TO 189



STOOLS — APRONS — STOPS



Stools—Aprons—Stops

See Our Current Price Literature for Exact Stock List

Stools:	Rabt.	Size
C-5008	1 3/8"	1 x3
C-5011	1 1/4"	1 x2 7/8
C-5108	1 3/8"	3/4 x2 7/8
C-5111	1 1/4"	3/4 x2 3/4
C-5208	1 3/8"	3/4 x2 5/8
C-5211	1 1/4"	3/4 x2 1/2
C-5308	7/8"	3/4 x2 1/2
C-5309	7/8"	3/4 x2 5/8
C-5310	7/8"	3/4 x2 3/4
C-5359	7/8"	3/4 x2 7/8
C-5408	1 3/8"	1 x3 1/2
C-5409	7/8"	3/4 x3
C-5410	7/8"	3/4 x3 1/8
C-5411	1 1/4"	1 x3 3/8
C-5459	7/8"	3/4 x3 1/4

Stools:	Rabt.	Size
C-5460	7/8"	3/4 x3 3/8
C-5561	7/8"	3/4 x3 1/2
C-5561-F	7/8"	3/4 x3 5/8
C-5561-G	7/8"	3/4 x3 3/4
C-5561-H	7/8"	3/4 x3 7/8
Aprons:		
C-5012		5/8 x2 1/2
C-5062		5/8 x2
C-5112		4 x2
C-5212		3/4 x1 3/4
C-5262		3/4 x1 7/8
C-5312		3/4 x3 3/8
C-5362		3/8 x1 7/8
C-5363		3/4 x2 1/4
C-5463		3/4 x2

Chair Rail Caps:	Size
C-5026	1 x1 1/4
C-5126	3/4 x1 1/4
C-5326	3/4 x1 1/4
Stops:	
C-5017	1/2 x1 1/8
C-5018	1/2 x1 3/8
C-5019	1/2 x1 1/2
C-5021	1/2 x1 5/8
C-5022	1/2 x1 1/4
C-5071*	1/2 x1 5/8
C-5085	1/2 x1 5/8
C-5119	1/2 x1 7/16
C-5228	3/4 x1 13/16
C-5229	3/4 x1 15/16
C-5230	3/4 x1 1/16

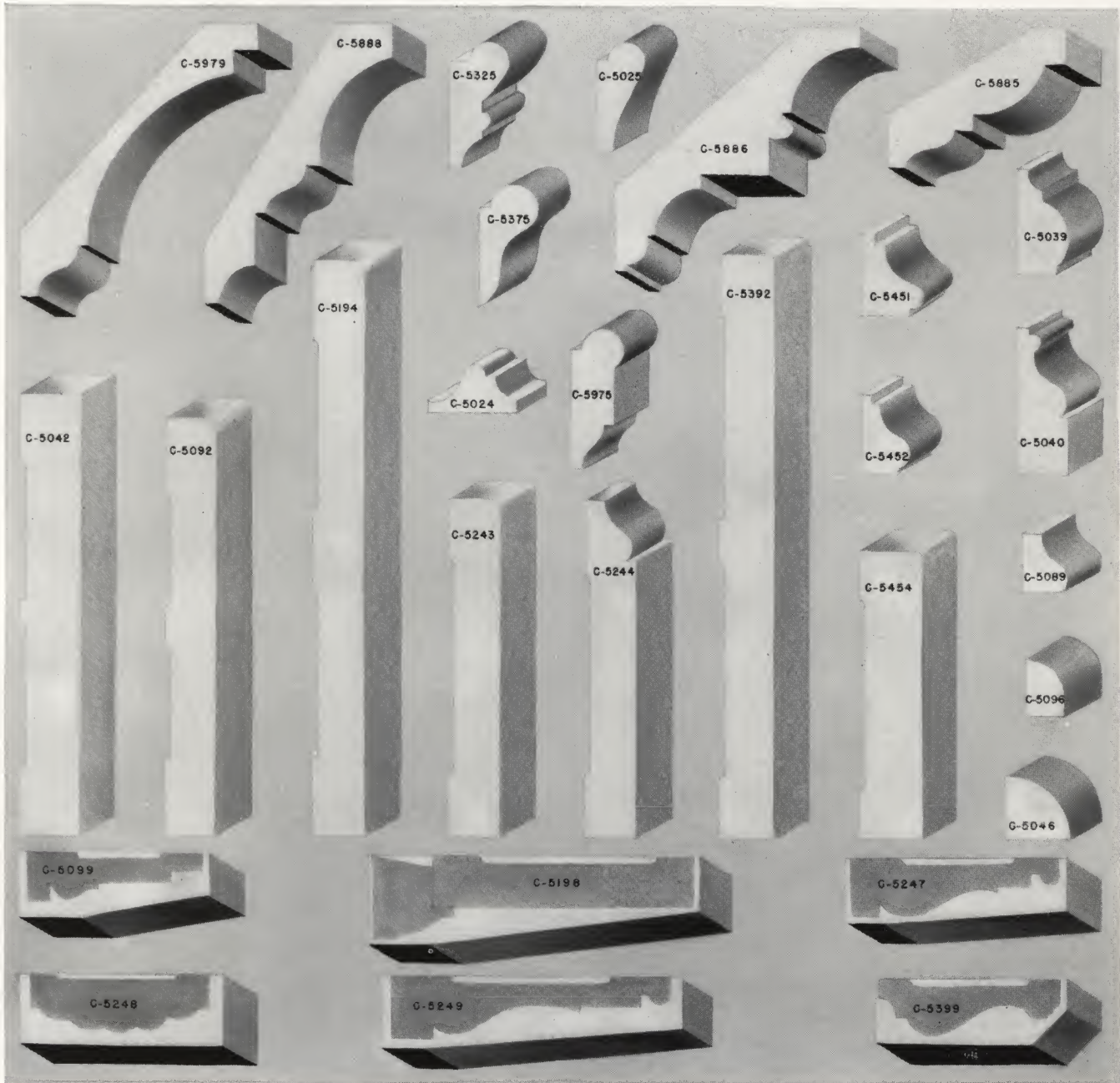
Stops:	Size
C-5231	3/4 x1 3/16
C-5232	3/4 x1 5/16
C-5233	3/4 x1 7/16
C-5234	3/4 x1 9/16
C-5235	3/4 x1 11/16
C-5236	3/4 x1 13/16
C-5237	3/4 x1 15/16
C-5238	3/4 x2 1/16
C-5239	3/4 x2 3/16
C-5367	1/2 x1 1/8
C-5368	1/2 x1 3/8
C-5369	1/2 x1 1/2
C-5371	1/2 x1 5/8
C-5372	1/2 x1 1/4

*C-5071 Door Stop is kerfed for weather strip, for C-1980 frames

FOR SETS OF TRIM, SEE PAGES 72 TO 76



RUNNING TRIM — PLINTHS



Cornice Molds—Picture Molds—Base—Base Molds—Plinths

For Exact Stock List Consult Our Current Price Literature

Cornice Molds:	Size	Base Molds:	Size	Base:	Size
C-5885	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{3}{4}$	C-5039	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{5}{16}$	C-5243	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4 \frac{1}{4}$
C-5886	$1 \frac{1}{16} \times 4 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5040	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1 \frac{7}{8}$	C-5244	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4 \frac{1}{4}$
C-5888	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4 \frac{3}{16}$	C-5046 Shoe	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	C-5392	$\frac{3}{4} \times 7 \frac{1}{4}$
C-5979	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4 \frac{1}{2}$	C-5089	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$	C-5454	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{5}{8}$
Picture Molds:		C-5096 Shoe	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	Plinths:	
C-5025	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1 \frac{3}{8}$	C-5451	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	C-5099	$1 \frac{3}{16} \times 2 \frac{3}{8}$
C-5325	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{5}{8}$	C-5452	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	C-5198	$1 \frac{1}{8} \times 4 \frac{1}{8}$
C-5375	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{3}{4}$	Base:		C-5247	$1 \frac{3}{16} \times 2 \frac{3}{4}$
C-5975	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{3}{4}$	C-5042	$\frac{3}{4} \times 5 \frac{1}{2}$	C-5248	$\frac{7}{8} \times 2 \frac{1}{2}$
Plaster Molds:		C-5092	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5249	$\frac{7}{8} \times 3 \frac{3}{4}$
C-5024	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1 \frac{1}{8}$	C-5194	$\frac{5}{8} \times 7 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5399	$1 \frac{3}{16} \times 2 \frac{3}{8}$

CURTIS MOLDINGS ARE ALL RUN TO STEEL TEMPLATES



INTERIOR CORNICE MOLDINGS



Interior Cornice Moldings

Available in W. P. Pine

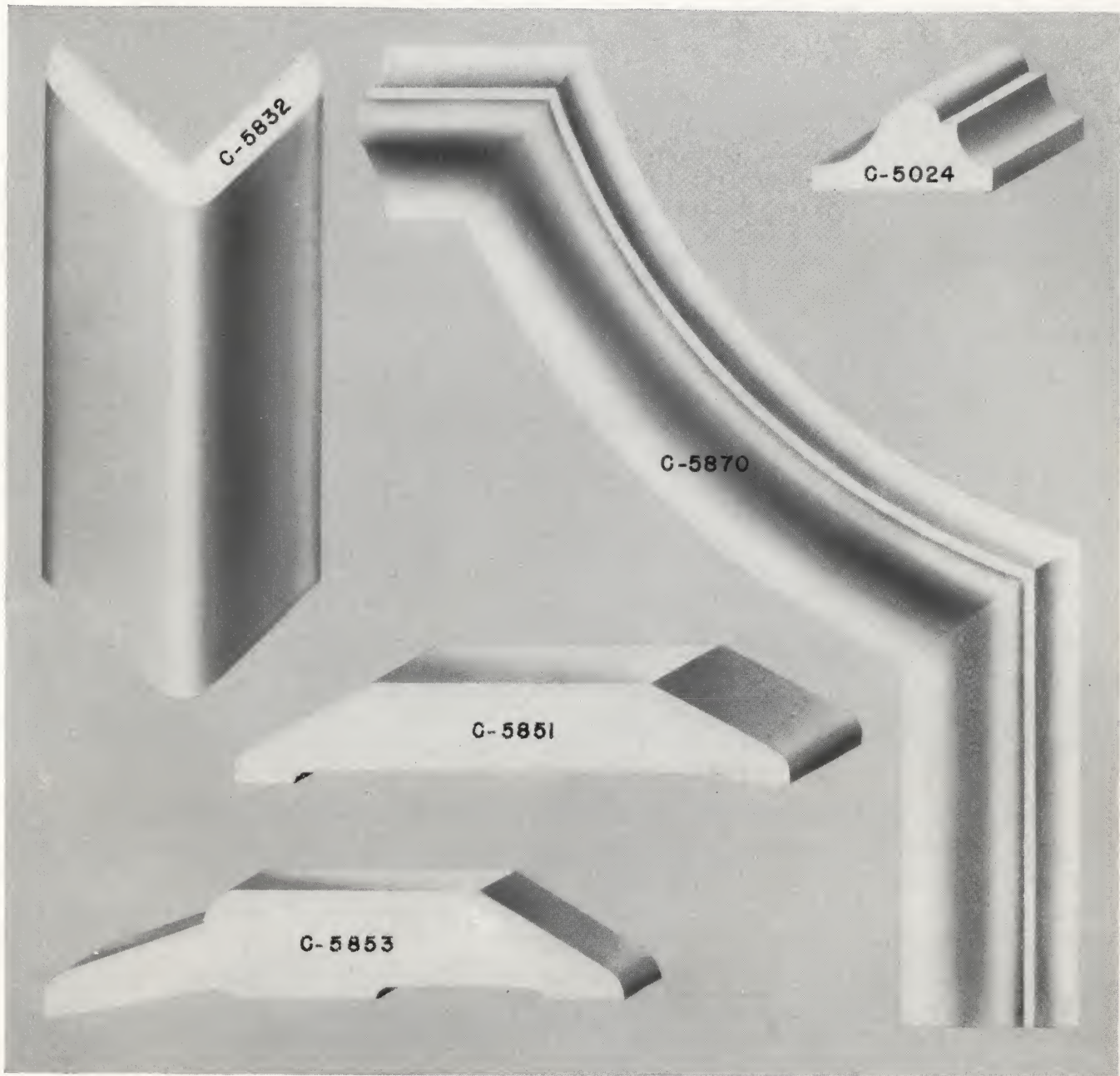
These cornice molds, two of which are new items, were designed by architects and are accurately laid out to definite radii for all curves and run accurately to steel templates so that any two pieces will member perfectly. A picture mold, C-5975, is sometimes used beneath C-5979.

Design	Size	Projection	Drop	Design	Size	Projection	Drop
C-5885	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}"$	$1\frac{3}{4}"$	C-5888	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{5}{16}"$	$3\frac{1}{2}"$
C-5886	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{15}{16}"$	$3\frac{1}{16}"$	C-5979	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{15}{16}"$	$3\frac{3}{8}"$



THE ILLUSTRATIONS ON THIS PAGE ARE FULL SIZE

MISCELLANEOUS TRIM



Corner Bead—Panel Mold and Segment—Thresholds

Corner Bead

C-5832 W. P. Pine..... $1\frac{3}{8}" \times 1\frac{3}{8}" \times 4'0"$

Thresholds

C-5851 Inside, Plain Oak..... $\frac{9}{16}" \times 3\frac{1}{2}" \times 3'0"$

C-5853 Outside, Plain Oak..... $1\frac{3}{16}" \times 3\frac{1}{2}" \times 3'0"$

Also available in long lengths

Panel Mold

C-5024 W. P. Pine..... $\frac{5}{8}" \times 1\frac{1}{8}"$

Panel Mold Segment

C-5870 W. P. Pine..... $\frac{3}{4}" \times 1\frac{1}{8}" \times 4\frac{3}{8}"$

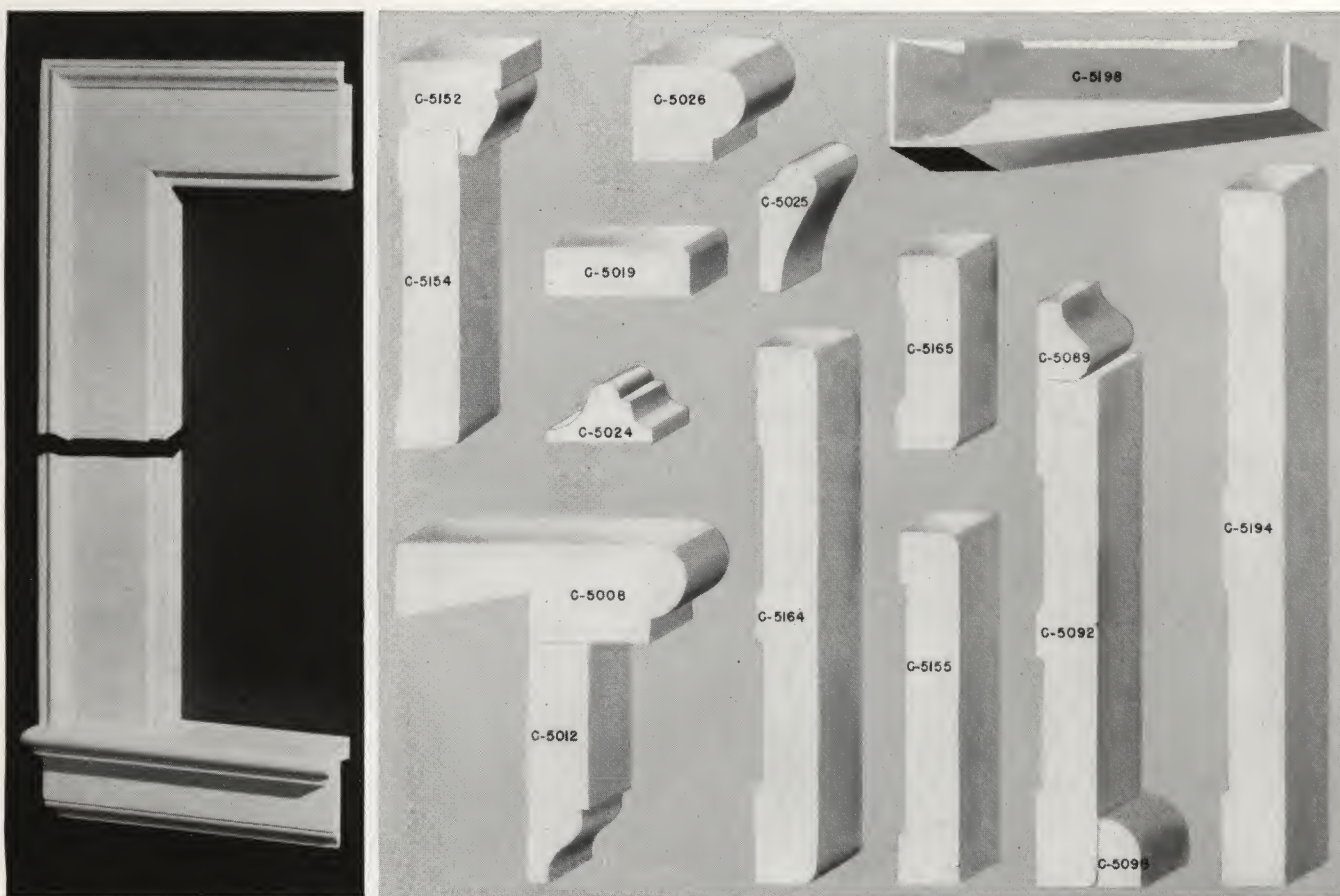
This panel mold segment is for use in the corners of French paneling with panel mold C-5024.

Only the curved portion is furnished, accurately mitered to member with C-5024.

SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE LITERATURE FOR EXACT STOCK LIST



INTERIOR TRIM BAYSIDE



Complete Window and Door Trim Cut-to-Length or from Lineal

Bayside Window Trim consists of: Back Band C-5152; Casings C-5154 or C-5155; Stop C-5019; Stool C-5008; Apron, C-5012; and Mullion Casing C-5164 for multiple openings.

Bayside Door Trim consists of the same Back Band and Casings, and Plinth C-5198. Door Stops, C-5021, must be ordered separately. Not recommended without Plinths.

These standard parts provide for jambs $5\frac{5}{16}$ " wide or less.

All flat surfaces are machine sanded.

Including the Back Band, these trims measure 4" and $4\frac{3}{8}$ " over the casing, depending on which casing pattern is used. Either casing may be employed without the back band, if a severely plain trim is desired. In that case the round edge may be placed to the outside.

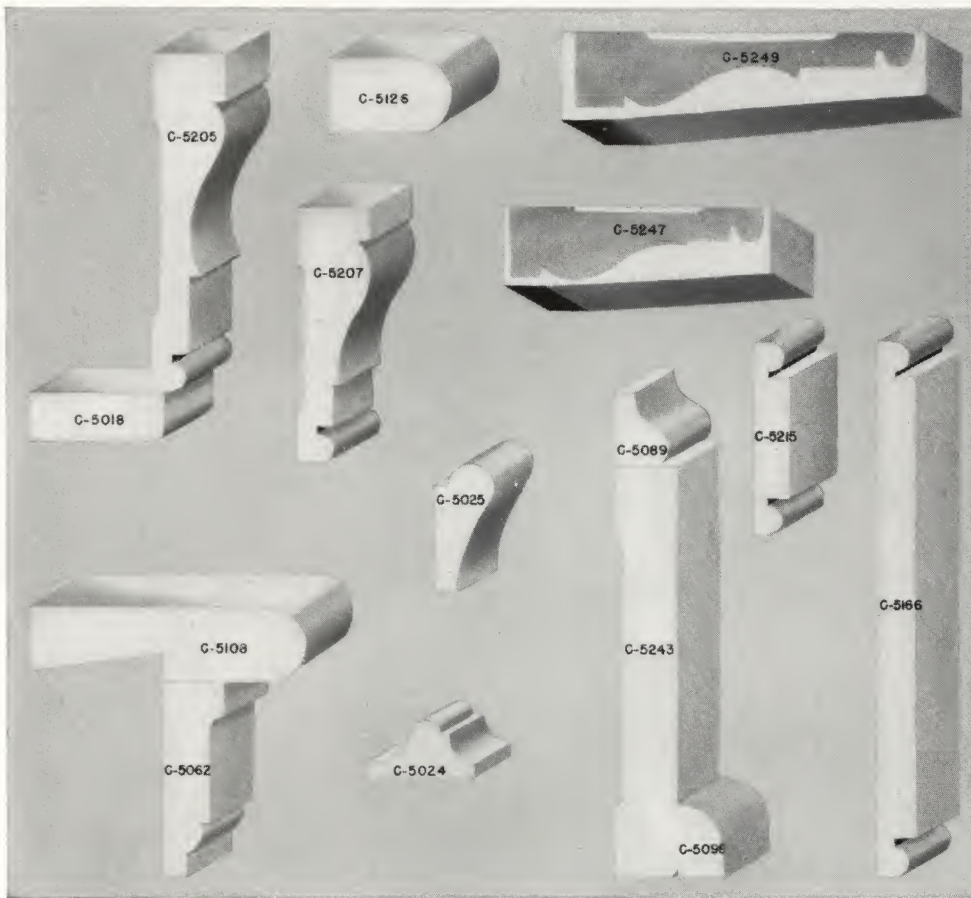
Sizes of Members Available in W. P. Pine

Design	Name	Size	Design	Name	Size
C-5152	Back Band.....	$1\frac{1}{16} \times 1$	C-5017	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5154	Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	C-5018	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
C-5155	Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	C-5019	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-5008	Stool.....	1×3	C-5021	Door Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$
C-5026	Chair Rail Cap.....	$1 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	C-5022	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5012	Apron.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	C-5089	Base Mold.....	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5164	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	C-5092	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$
C-5165	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2$	C-5096	Base Shoe.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5024	Plaster Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	C-5194	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$
C-5025	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	C-5198	Plinth.....	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$



THE TRIM DESIGNS IN THIS SECTION ARE FOR USE WITH ORDINARY FRAMES

INTERIOR TRIM BREWSTER



Complete Window and Door Trim Cut-to-Length or from Lineal

Brewster Window Trim consists of: Casings C-5205 or C-5207; Stop, C-5018; Stool, C-5108 and Apron C-5062. Mullion Casing C-5166 for multiple openings.

Brewster Door Trim consists of the same Casings, and Plinths C-5247 or C-5249. Door Stop C-5021 must be ordered separately. May be used without Plinths with $\frac{5}{8}$ " base.

These standard parts provide for jambs $5\frac{5}{16}$ " wide or less.

All flat surfaces are machine sanded.

A popular one-piece back band type of casing, in two widths, is available in this trim. Both casings have graceful and varied curves and interesting lights and shadows. The back band effect is to be had with the economy of application of the single casing which reduces mitering and nailing time.

Sizes of Members

Available in W. P. Pine and Plain Oak

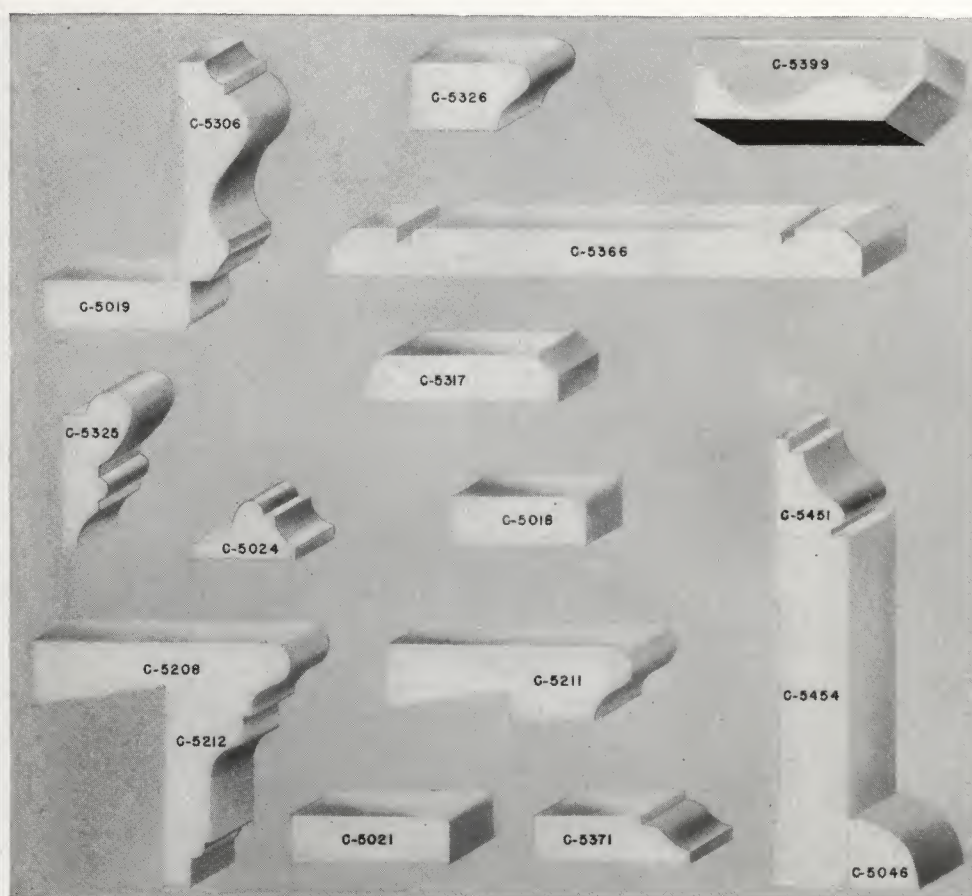
Design	Name	Size
C-5205	Casing.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$
C-5207	Casing.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$
C-5108	Stool.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$
C-5126	Chair Rail Cap.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5062	Apron.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2$
C-5166	Mullion Casing.....	$1\frac{1}{32} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5215	Mullion Casing.....	$1\frac{1}{32} \times 2$
C-5024	Plaster Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5025	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
C-5017	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$

Design	Name	Size
C-5018	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
C-5019	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-5021	Door Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$
C-5022	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5089	Base Mold.....	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5243	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$
C-5096	Base Shoe.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5247	Plinth.....	$1\frac{3}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5249	Plinth.....	$\frac{7}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$

SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE LITERATURE FOR EXACT STOCK LIST



INTERIOR TRIM HADDON



Complete Window and Door Trim Cut-to-Length or from Lineal

Haddon Window Trim consists of: Casing C-5306; Stop, C-5019; Stool, C-5208 or C-5211; Apron, C-5212; and Mullion Casing C-5366 for Multiple Openings.

Haddon Door Trim consists of the same Casing, and Plinth C-5399. Door Stop C-5021 must be ordered separately.

These standard parts provide for jambs $5\frac{5}{16}$ " wide or less.

All flat surfaces are machine sanded.

A very attractive trim with a narrow casing of accentuated curves. W. P. Pine is most excellent wood for paint or enamel but it also may be satisfactorily finished in many other ways with the stains now available. The hardwoods are usually treated in natural finish or stained.

Sizes of Members

Available in W. P. Pine, Plain Oak and Unselected Birch

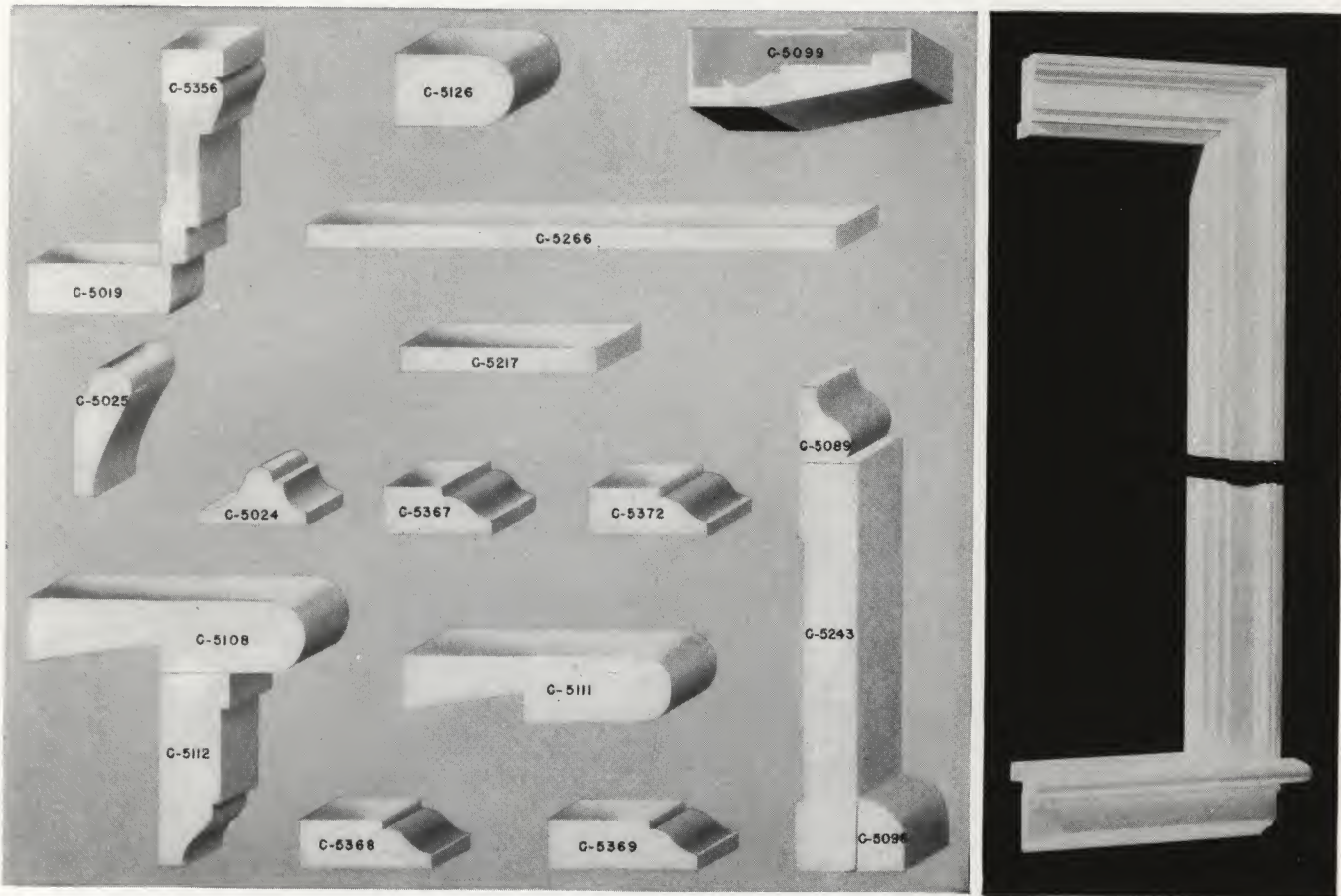
Design	Name	Size
C-5306	Casing.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$
C-5208	Stool ($1\frac{3}{8}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$
C-5211	Stool ($1\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$
C-5326	Chair Rail Cap.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5212	Apron.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
C-5317	Mullion Casing.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 2$
C-5366	Mullion Casing.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5024	Plaster Mold.....	$5\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5325	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$

Design	Name	Size
C-5017	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5018	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
C-5019	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-5021	Door Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$
C-5022	Window Stop.....	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5451	Base Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$
C-5454	Base.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$
C-5046	Base Shoe.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5399	Plinth.....	$1\frac{3}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$



SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE LITERATURE FOR EXACT STOCK LIST

INTERIOR TRIM PLAINFIELD



Complete Window and Door Trim Cut-to-Length or from Lineal

Plainfield Window Trim consists of: Casing, C-5356; Stop, C-5019; Stool, C-5108 or C-5111; Apron, C-5112; and Mullion Casing, C-5266 for Multiple Openings.

Plainfield Door Trim consists of the same Casing, and Plinths C-5099. Door Stop C-5021 must be ordered separately.

These standard parts provide for jambs $5\frac{5}{16}$ " wide or less.

All flat surfaces are machine sanded.

Plainfield has the back band effect with the economy of a one-piece casing. It is classified as a narrow trim which is so popular today.

The interior trim should not be delivered to a new home before the plaster is relatively dry. The immediate application of a priming coat to the back as well as to the face of trim before installation will prevent possible trouble later.

Sizes of Members Available in W. P. Pine

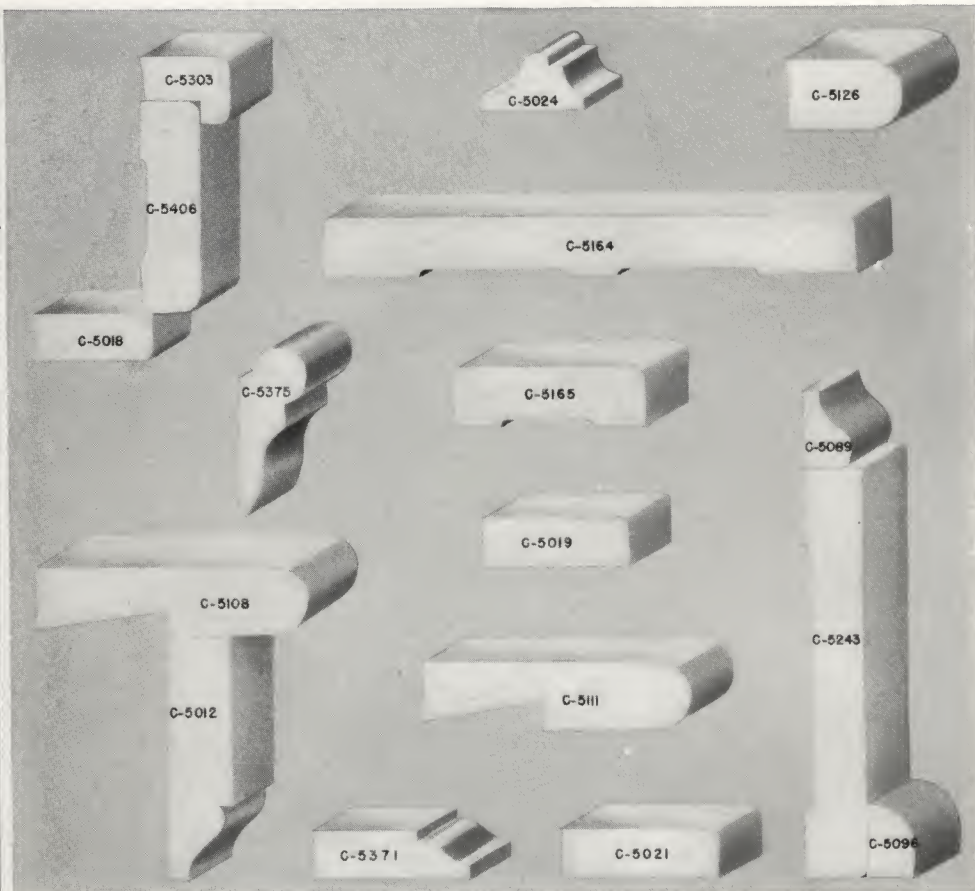
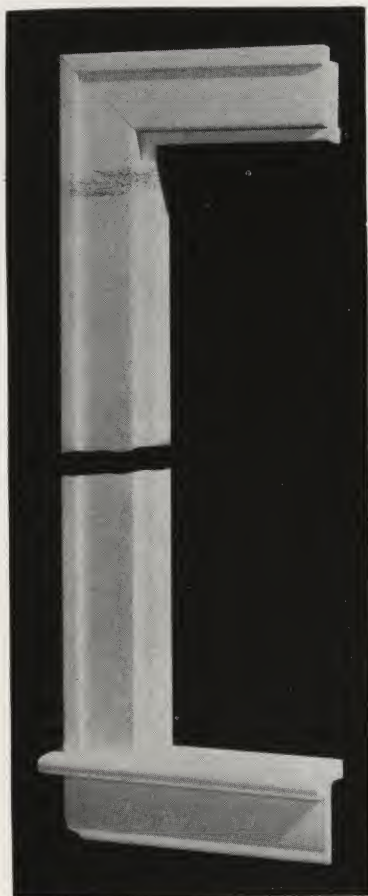
Design	Name	Size
C-5356	Casing.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$
C-5108	Stool ($1\frac{3}{8}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$
C-5111	Stool ($1\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
C-5126	Chair Rail Cap.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5112	Apron.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2$
C-5217	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times 2$
C-5266	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5024	Plaster Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5025	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$

Design	Name	Size
C-5017	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5018	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
C-5019	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-5021	Door Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$
C-5022	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5089	Base Mold.....	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5243	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$
C-5096	Base Shoe.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5099	Plinth.....	$1\frac{3}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$

THE TRIM DESIGNS IN THIS SECTION ARE FOR USE WITH ALL-PURPOSE FRAMES



INTERIOR TRIM HARRIS



Complete Window and Door Trim Cut-to-Length or from Lineal

Harris Window Trim consists of: Back Band, C-5303; Casing, C-5406; Stop, C-5018; Stool, C-5108 or C-5111; Apron, C-5012; and Mullion Casing, C-5164 for Multiple Openings.

Harris Door Trim consists of the same Back Band and Casing. Door Stop C-5021 must be ordered separately.

These standard parts provide for jambs $5\frac{5}{16}$ " wide or less. All flat surfaces are machine sanded.

Harris is a very simple narrow trim which may be applied either with or without the small round edge back band.

Sizes of Members

Available in W. P. Pine, Plain Oak and Unselected Birch

Design	Name	Size
C-5303	Back Band.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{15}{16}$
C-5406	Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$
C-5108	Stool ($1\frac{3}{8}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$
C-5111	Stool ($1\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabt.).....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
C-5126	Chair Rail Cap.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5012	Apron.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$
C-5164	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
C-5165	Mullion Casing.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2$
C-5024	Plaster Mold.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5375	Picture Mold.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
C-5017	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5018	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$

Design	Name	Size
C-5019	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-5021	Door Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$
C-5022	Window Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5367	Window Stop (like C-5371).....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
C-5368	Window Stop (like C-5371).....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
C-5369	Window Stop (like C-5371).....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
C-5371	Door Stop.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$
C-5372	Window Stop (like C-5371).....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$
C-5089	Base Mold.....	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5243	Base.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$
C-5096	Base Shoe.....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$



SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE LITERATURE FOR EXACT STOCK LIST



Mantels • Built-in Cabinets

Made Like Fine Furniture

Mantels
and
Cabinet
Work
77

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Milartite
Trim
185

CASEWORK AND MANTELS

Made Like Fine Furniture

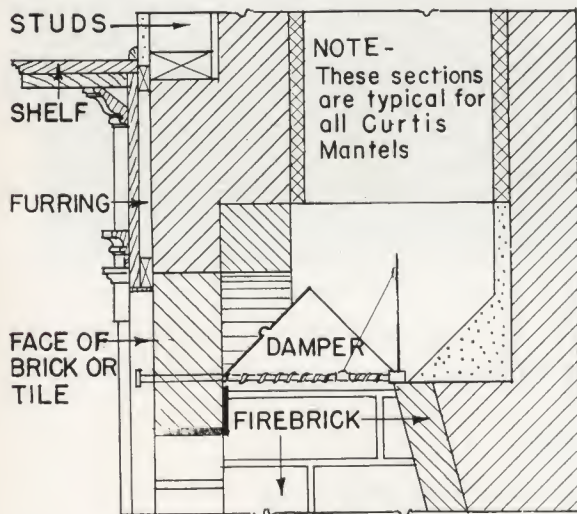
Curtis cabinet work has frequently been referred to as "The Permanent Furniture for the Home". It is, in fact, made with the same expert craftsmanship as fine furniture. The designers and the artisans who produce it, take pride in building into each item, the beauty and lasting qualities which will make it an investment of lifetime value in the home it is to grace.

Carefully selected and properly dried lumber is machined to exact details on modern equipment and the finished product must pass a rigid inspection before it goes into its protective packing.

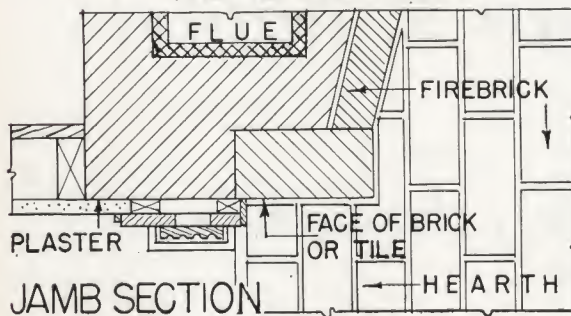
Curtis mantels are made of face stock $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and the joints are mortised and tenoned. Pilasters are attached by screws through the back of the mantel. They are completely assembled except for such minor interchangeable parts as ornaments and plaques.

The fronts of all china cabinets are completely assembled. Joints in the fronts are mortised and tenoned. All face molds, where possible, have solid returns. The backs, both triangular and rectangular types, are fully machined for easy assembly either with or without panel backs. Details on page 103 show the method of installation of both types of backs with or without panels. The new series, C-6522 to C-6571 inclusive, may be had with either corner or rectangular backs. The even numbers indicate rectangular backs for straight wall recesses.

The backs of all cabinets should be protected against moisture absorption by paint or varnish before installation. Mantels, in particular, should be so treated because of their nearness to a heat source.

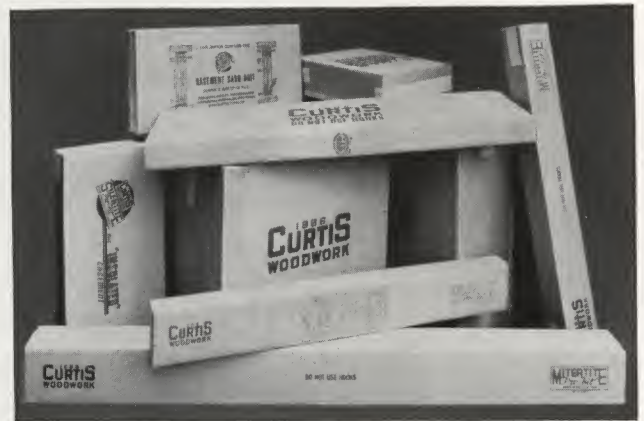


HEAD SECTION



Typical Mantel Installation Detail

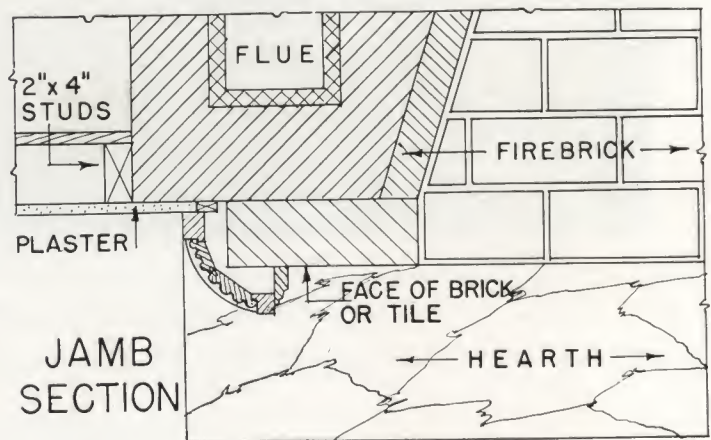
Packed Like Fine Furniture



To insure arrival at destination and to protect cabinets and mantels while in dealers' warehouses, they are packed with great care.

Insofar as practicable, three-ply corrugated kraft cartons of 200 to 250 pound test are used. Corners are reinforced where dictated by experience and when necessary steel strapping is also applied to further strengthen the carton.

Cabinets and mantels should be left in their original containers until ready for installation. Every effort is made to insure their reaching the dealer in good condition. They deserve equally careful handling after they leave our warehouse and should be protected from excessive moisture or extreme dryness.



Installation Detail Through Jamb Section of Mantel C-6072

The installation detail shown at the left is typical for all Curtis mantels with the exception of C-6072 which is shown above. The contractor should follow the dimensions given for each mantel in the rough-in work.

Curtis mantels with the exception of design C-6057 are made to accommodate an extension shelf and side returns. The back edge of the mantel shelf is plowed to receive the tongue on the $8\frac{5}{8}$ " wide extension shelf. The back casings are likewise plowed to receive the tongue on the side returns. The extension shelf and returns may be cut down to any desired width under $8\frac{5}{8}$ ". The extension shelf may be notched around a chimney breast where this projects from the face of the wall. Most Curtis mantels are equipped with adjustable architraves by which the wood opening may be varied as explained under each design.



ALL CURTIS WOODWORK IS CAREFULLY PACKED

Mantel C-6040



DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK, ARCHITECT



C-6040 . . . The beaded pilasters and finely molded details of this mantel are dignified and refined. It is a design that will suitably frame the glowing hearth fire. The minor illustration shows the same design with extension shelf and ends applied to chimney breast.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf	6' 0"
Width of shelf	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Width over body of mantel	5' 7"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	3' 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	4' 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " masonry face	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by omitting it or reducing its width, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ " wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-154. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED



Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Prefit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Milertite
Trim
185

MANTELS



Mantel
C-6043

Shelf M-130
Ornaments
M-105

DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD, ARCHITECT

C-6043 . . . This mantel reflects the modernized Georgian period. Note the bowed fascia board with very simple applied ornaments. A lovely choice for any style of modern home—and equally beautiful with other types of fireplace facing.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 0"
Length overall of shelf	5' 10½"
Width of shelf	5"
Width over body of mantel	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	3' 2½"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 0½"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	4' 5"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8½" masonry face	2' 6"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8½" masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8½" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-158. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.



MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

Mantel C-6046



DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK, ARCHITECT

C-6046 . . . The extension of the pilaster caps and the addition of the delicately beaded center plaque add a note of unusual beauty to this fine traditional design. The skill of the designer is reflected in the sharp outline of fine detail.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf	6' 0"
Width of shelf	6 ³ / ₈ "
Width over body of mantel	5' 7"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	3' 4 ³ / ₄ "
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 2 ¹ / ₄ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	4' 4 ³ / ₄ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 11 ³ / ₄ "
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 9 ³ / ₄ " masonry face	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 8 ³ / ₈ " masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by omitting it or reducing its width, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8⁵/₈" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-154. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED



MANTELS



Mantel
C-6049

Ornaments
M-106

DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD, ARCHITECT



C-6049 . . . There's an air of smartness about this Curtis fireplace. Much of its beauty is in its simplicity. The usual shelf is eliminated and the bowed fascia board emphasizes its streamlined beauty. Extension shelf and ends are applied in the minor illustration.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	3' 10 1/8"
Length overall of shelf	5' 6"
Width of shelf at center	3 1/4"
Width over body of mantel	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	3' 2 1/2"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 0 1/2"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	4' 5"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face	2' 6"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 5/8" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-157. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.



MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

Mantel C-6055



DESIGNED BY FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN, ARCHITECT

C-6055 . . . As Colonial as Mount Vernon is this dignified mantel. The simple and perfect balance of design makes it a very popular choice with home owners. It is an old favorite of untiring Colonial beauty.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf.....	4' 0"	4' 4 ⁵ / ₈ "	4' 4 ⁵ / ₈ "
Length overall of shelf.....	4' 10 ¹ / ₂ "	6' 1 ¹ / ₄ "	7' 1 ¹ / ₄ "
Width of shelf.....	7 ¹ / ₂ "	7 ¹ / ₂ "	7 ¹ / ₂ "
Width over body of mantel.....	4' 4 ¹ / ₂ "	5' 5 ³ / ₄ "	6' 5 ³ / ₄ "
Height of wood opening.....	2' 11 ⁷ / ₈ "	3' 3 ³ / ₈ "	3' 3 ³ / ₈ "
Width of wood opening.....	3' 3 ³ / ₄ "	4' 3 ³ / ₄ "	5' 3 ³ / ₄ "
Height of grate opening.....	2' 4"	2' 7"	2' 7"
Width of grate opening.....	2' 0"	3' 0"	4' 0"

Available in-the-white..... W.P.P. W.P.P.
..... Un. Bir. Un. Bir.

This mantel is available in the three sizes shown above but is not equipped with the adjustable architrave feature. Specify size desired by width of wood opening: 3-3³/₄, 4-3³/₄, 5-3³/₄.

The mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8⁵/₈" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-160. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to any desired width or the shelf may be notched around the chimney breast.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED



MANTELS



Mantel
C-6056

Fascia
M-110

DESIGNED BY WILLIS IRVIN, ARCHITECT

C-6056 . . . Here is a charming adaptation of the Pennsylvania Farm Home type of mantel often seen near Valley Forge. The applied vertically beaded fascia board adds to its interest and beauty. Note the heavy molds which frame the opening.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf.	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf.	6' 0"
Width of shelf.	7 1/4"
Width over body of mantel.	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended.	3' 3 3/8"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted.	3' 1 7/8"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended.	4' 4"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted.	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 3/8" masonry face.	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face.	2' 11"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 5/8" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-156. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.



MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

Mantel C-6057



DESIGNED BY RUSSELL F. WHITEHEAD, ARCHITECT

C-6057 . . . This mantel is a reproduction from the old Webb house at Wethersfield, Connecticut, where several councils of war were held under Washington. It would be difficult to find a traditional mantel of more rare beauty than this Webb Mantel by Curtis.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 5 1/4"
Length overall of shelf	6' 6 5/8"
Width of shelf	7 1/4"
Width over body of mantel	5' 4 1/2"
Height of wood opening	3' 1 1/2"
Width of wood opening	4' 3"
Height of grate opening	2' 6"
Width of grate opening	3' 0"

Available in-the-white in W. P. Pine

This design is not equipped with the adjustable architrave nor is it suitable for use with extension shelf and side returns.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED



MANTELS



Mantel
C-6059

DESIGNED BY WILLIS IRVIN, ARCHITECT

C-6059 . . . This very unusual mantel style is derived from a rare design in the ball room of old Indian King Inn, near Haddonfield, New Jersey. With the Curtis adjustable architrave, the wood opening size is variable.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf	6' 0"
Width of shelf	7 1/4"
Width over body of mantel	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	3' 3 3/4"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 2 1/4"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	4' 4"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 3/8" masonry face	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face	2' 11"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 5/8" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-156. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.



MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

Mantel C-6061

Ornaments
M-108



DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK, ARCHITECT

C-6061 . . . The oval plaques applied to the fascia board, and the pilaster extensions, add a bit of distinction to this mantel. A sharpness of detail is provided by the bed mold below the mantel shelf. A fine traditional design.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf	6' 0"
Width of shelf	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Width over body of mantel	5' 7"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	3' 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	4' 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " masonry face	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by omitting it or reducing its width, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ " wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-154. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED



MANTELS



Mantel
C-6063

Fascia
M-112

DESIGNED BY WILLIS IRVIN, ARCHITECT

C-6063 . . . A late eighteenth century mantel—adapted from one in the old Jeremiah Lee House at Marblehead, Massachusetts. The unusual shape of the plain fascia board adds to its interest. A fine choice for any traditional style of architecture.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf.	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf.	6' 0"
Width of shelf.	7 1/4"
Width over body of mantel.	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended.	3' 3 3/8"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted.	3' 1 7/8"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended.	4' 4"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted.	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 3/8" masonry face.	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face.	2' 11"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 5/8" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-156. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.



MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

Mantel C-6065

Ornaments
M-109



DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK, ARCHITECT

C-6065 . . . Here the delicate beading of the pilasters is repeated on the center plaque and those on the extension of pilaster caps. Where any of the many Colonial styles of architecture are favored, this mantel is a very fine selection.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf	6' 0"
Width of shelf	6 ³ / ₈ "
Width over body of mantel	5' 7"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	3' 4 ³ / ₄ "
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 2 ¹ / ₄ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave omitted	4' 4 ³ / ₄ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 11 ³ / ₄ "
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 9 ³ / ₄ " masonry face	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave omitted, 8 ³ / ₈ " masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by omitting it or reducing its width, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8⁵/₈" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-154. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED



MANTELS



Mantel
C-6067

Ornaments
M-105

DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD, ARCHITECT

C-6067 . . . Here the designer has retained the charm of old period types of mantels, but modernized the detail to make it compatible with modern trends. The small illustration shows this design with extension shelf and side returns applied.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	3' 10 ¹ / ₈ "
Length overall of shelf	5' 6"
Width of shelf at center	3 ¹ / ₄ "
Width over body of mantel	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	3' 2 ¹ / ₂ "
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 0 ¹ / ₂ "
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	4' 5"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 ¹ / ₂ " masonry face	2' 6"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 ¹ / ₂ " masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 ⁵/₈" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-157. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.



MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

Mantel
C-6072



DESIGNED BY DWIGHT JAMES BAUM, F.A.I.A.

C-6072 . . . Suggested by an English example of the early nineteenth century, this design has been given a somewhat modern characterization which makes it adaptable to contemporary interiors. It has no adjustable architrave but may be adjusted in height by cutting the pilasters.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 4"	4' 4"
Length overall of shelf	5' 7 ³ / ₈ "	6' 4 ³ / ₈ "
Width of shelf	8 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ¹ / ₄ "
Width over body of mantel	5' 3 ¹ / ₂ "	6' 0 ¹ / ₂ "
Height of wood opening	3' 6 ³ / ₄ "	3' 6 ³ / ₄ "
Width of wood opening	4' 4 ¹ / ₂ "	5' 1 ¹ / ₂ "
Height of grate opening	2' 6"	2' 6"
Width of grate opening	3' 0"	3' 9"

Available in-the-white in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above. Specify size desired by width of wood opening; 4-4¹/₂, 5-1¹/₂.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8⁵/₈" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-159. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED



MANTELS



Mantel
C-6074

Shelf M-130
Ornaments
M-106

DESIGNED BY GEORGE W. STODDARD, ARCHITECT

C-6074 . . . Our Colonial houses differ decidedly from those of the eighteenth century, reflecting the changes incident to our modern living. This mantel follows that trend, without sacrifice of beauty and detail. The bowed fascia accentuates its simple charm.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 0"
Length overall of shelf	5' 10 1/2"
Width of shelf	5"
Width over body of mantel	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	3' 2 1/2"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 0 1/2"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	4' 5"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face	2' 6"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face	3' 0"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 5/8" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-158. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.



MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

Mantel C-6076

Fascia
M-112



DESIGNED BY WILLIS IRVIN, ARCHITECT

C-6076 . . . An adaptation from famous Gunston Hall, Virginia, built in 1755. A mantel of fine design, like any of these Curtis styles, will be a fitting focal center of interest for the home.

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of shelf	4' 6"
Length overall of shelf	6' 0"
Width of shelf	7 1/4"
Width over body of mantel	5' 6"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	3' 3 3/8"
Height of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	3' 1 7/8"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave extended	4' 4"
Width of wood opening, adjustable architrave contracted	4' 1"
Height of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 3/8" masonry face	2' 7"
Width of grate opening, adjustable architrave extended, 8 1/2" masonry face	2' 11"

Available in-the-white with architrave in W. P. Pine

The adjustable architrave, which surrounds the wood opening, is supplied with the mantel and by extending or contracting it, the size of the wood opening is varied within the limits specified above.

Mantel shelf and back casings are plowed to receive tongues on 8 5/8" wide extension shelf and side returns which may be ordered separately if desired. Specify M-156. The extension shelf and sides may be jointed down to desired width or shelf may be notched around chimney breast.

MANTELS ARE SHIPPED SET UP AND CARTON PACKED

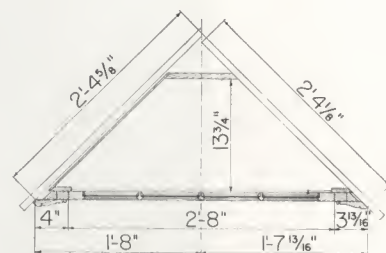


CHINA CLOSETS



China Closet C-6503

DESIGNED BY FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN
ARCHITECT



DETAIL SHOWING INSTALLATION
EITHER WITH OR WITHOUT PANEL BACK

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim, 3'4 $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide with back; 3'3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " without back; 7'0 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high; 1'3 $\frac{1}{16}$ " deep; 1'1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep inside. Plaster opening required, 6'10" high. Counter shelf, 2'9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high. Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide; 2'7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high; 1'1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep.

C-6503 . . . The original of this fine cabinet is displayed in the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City. It dates back to the early eighteenth century. A very beautiful and roomy cabinet for china, glassware or books. It may be either painted or stained.

This design has three fixed shelves above the counter shelf, which line with the bars in the door and one shelf in the lower compartment. The shelves have a neatly molded front edge.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose with front.

The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Plain Oak and Unselected Birch

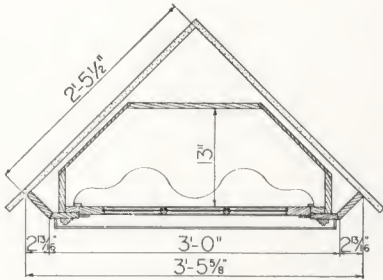
China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

China Closet C-6505

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



INSTALLATION DETAIL

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim, 3'-5 5/8" wide; 8'-0" high; 1'-2 1/2" deep; 1'-0 1/4" deep inside. Counter shelf, 2'-4" high. Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'-8" wide; 1'-10 3/4" high; 1'-0 3/4" deep.



This cabinet is made as shown above, 8'-0" high. For lower ceilings, it may be cut down at the top to a minimum height of 7'-8" as shown in the major illustration.



C-6505 . . . Formal and dignified is this very beautiful Colonial cabinet. C-6508—next page—is quite similar in design but with open front. Both are best suited to rather large rooms.

There are four fixed shelves above the counter line and one in the lower compartment. The upper shelves are scalloped and have molded edges.

This china closet is made only for corner installation and is shipped completely assembled.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished)

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

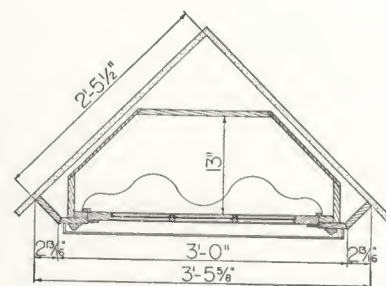


CHINA CLOSETS



China Closet C-6508

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



INSTALLATION DETAIL

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim 3'-5 3/8" wide; 8'-0" high; 1'-2 1/2" deep; 1'-0 1/4" deep inside. Counter shelf, 2'-4" high.

Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'-8" wide; 1'-10 3/4" high; 1'-0 3/4" deep.

Shown here cut down in height to 7'-8". It is made in 8'-0" height as explained and illustrated for C-6505 on page 95.

C-6508 . . . Dear to the heart of every woman is her pretty china, silver, and glassware. And here is just the case to show off such feminine things to best advantage. This is a purely Colonial china case which will appeal to many home owners.

There are four fixed shelves above the counter top and one in the lower compartment. The upper shelves have scalloped and molded edges. Note that the doors in this design are simple, square topped in contrast to C-6505.

This china closet is made only for corner installation and is shipped completely assembled.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

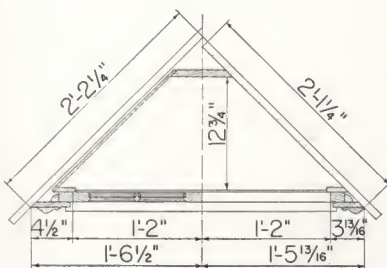


CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

CHINA CLOSETS

China Closet C-6510

DESIGNED BY FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN
ARCHITECT



DETAIL OF INSTALLATION EITHER
WITH OR WITHOUT PANEL BACK

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim 3'1" wide with back;
2'11 5/8" without back; 7'1" high; 1'3 3/16" deep;
1'0 3/4" deep inside. Plaster opening required,
6'11" high. Counter shelf, 2'4 1/2" high.

Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'7 1/4" wide;
1'10 1/4" high; 1'0 3/4" deep.

A similar design, with a pair of glazed doors
closing the upper compartment, is shown on
the next page.



C-6510 . . . For the home owner with a limited budget, this simple case will be an excellent choice. It will fit even the smallest home and is a good selection for those who are remodeling. Frequently used in pairs.

There are four fixed shelves above the counter line. They have a straight front edge, neatly molded. One shelf is provided in the lower compartment.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose with front.

The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

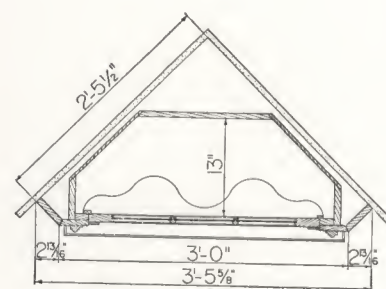


CHINA CLOSETS



China Closet C-6508

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



INSTALLATION DETAIL

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim 3'5 5/8" wide; 8'0" high; 1'2 1/2" deep; 1'0 1/4" deep inside. Counter shelf, 2'4" high.

Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'8" wide; 1'10 3/4" high; 1'0 3/4" deep.

Shown here cut down in height to 7'8". It is made in 8'0" height as explained and illustrated for C-6505 on page 95.

C-6508 . . . Dear to the heart of every woman is her pretty china, silver, and glassware. And here is just the case to show off such feminine things to best advantage. This is a purely Colonial china case which will appeal to many home owners.

There are four fixed shelves above the counter top and one in the lower compartment. The upper shelves have scalloped and molded edges. Note that the doors in this design are simple, square topped in contrast to C-6505.

This china closet is made only for corner installation and is shipped completely assembled.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

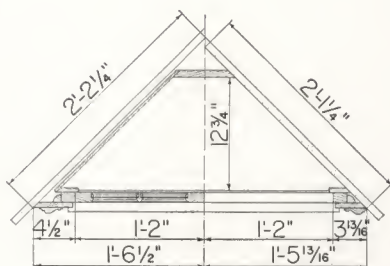


CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

CHINA CLOSETS

China Closet C-6510

DESIGNED BY FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN
ARCHITECT



DETAIL OF INSTALLATION EITHER
WITH OR WITHOUT PANEL BACK

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim 3'1" wide with back;
2'11 5/8" without back; 7'1" high; 1'3 3/16" deep;
1'0 3/4" deep inside. Plaster opening required,
6'11" high. Counter shelf, 2'4 1/2" high.

Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'7 1/4" wide;
1'10 1/4" high; 1'0 3/4" deep.

A similar design, with a pair of glazed doors
closing the upper compartment, is shown on
the next page.



C-6510 . . . For the home owner with a limited budget, this simple case will be an excellent choice. It will fit even the smallest home and is a good selection for those who are remodeling. Frequently used in pairs.

There are four fixed shelves above the counter line. They have a straight front edge, neatly molded. One shelf is provided in the lower compartment.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose with front.

The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

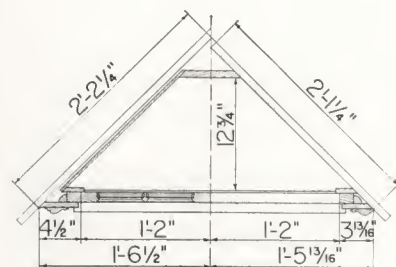


CHINA CLOSETS



China Closet C-6511

DESIGNED BY FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN
ARCHITECT



DETAIL SHOWING INSTALLATION
EITHER WITH OR WITHOUT PANEL BACK

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim 3'1" wide with back;
2'11 5/8" without back; 7'1" high; 1'3 3/16" deep;
1'0 3/4" deep inside. Plaster opening required,
6'11" high. Counter shelf, 2'4 1/2" high.

Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'7 1/4" wide;
1'10 1/4" high; 1'0 3/4" deep.

If an open front cabinet is desired, see C-6510
on the preceding page.

C-6511 . . . This China Closet is the same in size and general design as C-6510, shown on the preceding page, but with the addition of a pair of circle-top glazed doors. It has been a popular Curtis design for many years.

This design has four fixed shelves above the counter shelf, which line with the bars in the door, and one shelf in the lower compartment. The shelves have a neatly molded front edge.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose with front.

The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, glazed

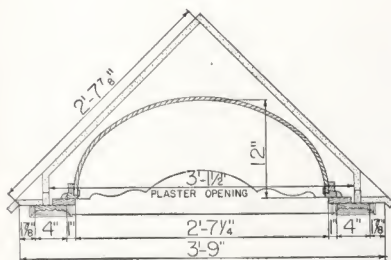
China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

China Closet C-6515

DESIGNED BY RUSSELL F. WHITEHEAD
ARCHITECT



INSTALLATION DETAIL

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim 3'5 1/4" wide; 7'10 5/8" high; 1'0 3/4" deep; 1'0" deep inside at center. Plaster opening, required, 7'7". Counter shelf, 2'4" high.

Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'6 3/4" wide; 1'11 1/4" high; 1'0" deep.

Minimum depth of shelves above counter, at center line is 9 1/2".



C-6515 . . . A de luxe china closet for the home owner who wants the best in fine cabinet-work. The fibrous composition molded "shellback" may be painted a different color than the cabinet, if desired. This case will give added charm to the finest home.

There are three fixed scalloped and molded edged shelves above the counter shelf and one shelf in the lower compartment.

The cabinet is shipped completely assembled and carefully crated. It is made only for corner installation.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

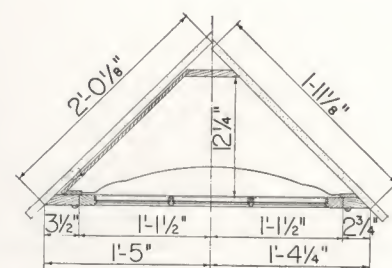


CHINA CLOSETS



China Closet C-6520

DESIGNED BY DWIGHT JAMES BAUM, F.A.I.A.
ARCHITECT



DETAIL SHOWING INSTALLATION
EITHER WITH OR WITHOUT PANEL BACK

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim, 2'10" wide, with back; 2'8 1/2" wide, without back; 7'6 3/8" high; 1'2 1/16" deep. Inside depth is 1'0 1/4". Plaster opening required, 6'7 1/2" high. Height to counter line, 2'10".

Size (inside) of lower compartment, 2'5 5/8" wide; 2'0 3/4" high; 1'0 1/4" deep.

C-6520 . . . "A little jewel", one might aptly term this Curtis china case. It is based on American Colonial precedent and may be easily installed in a finished room. For the home which wants to "doll up" a bit, this is an excellent choice.

This cabinet has three fixed shelves, which line with the bars in the door, above the counter shelf and one shelf below the counter. The upper shelves have scalloped, molded front edges.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose with front.

The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

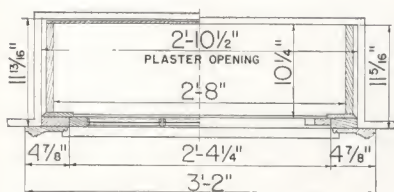
CHINA CLOSETS

China Closets

C-6522
(Rectangular)

C-6523
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY H. ROY KELLEY
ARCHITECT



C-6522 RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL
FOR CORNER BACK DETAIL, SEE NEXT PAGE

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6522—3'2" wide; 11 5/16" deep; C-6523, with back, 3'2" wide; 1'3 3/16" deep; without back, 3'1 1/2" wide, 1'3 3/16" deep; height—both designs, 6'10". Plaster opening: C-6522, 2'10 1/2" wide; depth, with back 11 5/16", without back, 11 3/16"; height—both designs, 6'8 1/2". Counterline, 2'8" high. Inside size of lower compartment is —

	C-6522 (Rectangular)	C-6523 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 8"	2' 9 1/2"
Height.....	2' 2 3/4"	2' 2 3/4"
Depth.....	10 1/4"	1' 1 3/4"

PARTS NUMBERS

Front.....	B-158	B-158
Back, shelves, top & bottom	B-135	B-123



C-6522, C-6523 . . . A design with a definite New England influence. The scalloped opening will appeal to many; however, if this style of cabinet is desired with a glazed door, see designs C-6526, C-6527 on the next page. All are excellent types for the traditional home.

Note that this design and those which follow have two numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets with rectangular backs while the odd numbers designate the same front with corner backs. The installation detail for C-6523, with corner back is shown on the next page.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED



CHINA CLOSETS

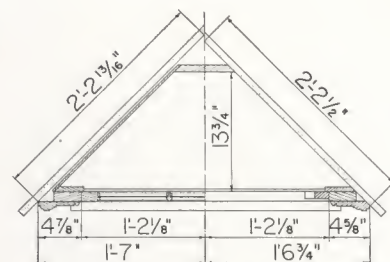


China Closets

C-6526
(Rectangular)

C-6527
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY H. ROY KELLEY
ARCHITECT



C-6527 CORNER BACK DETAIL
FOR RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL
SEE PAGE 101

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6526 3'2" wide; 11 5/16" deep; C-6527, with back, 3'2" wide; 1'3 9/16" deep; without back, 3'1 1/2" wide; 1'3 9/16" deep; height—both designs, 6'10". Plaster opening: C-6526, 2'10 1/2" wide; depth, with back, 11 13/16" —without back, 11 5/16"; height, both designs, 6'8 1/2". Counter line, 2'8" high.

Inside size of lower compartment is—

	C-6526 (Rectangular)	C-6527 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 8"	2' 9 1/2"
Height.....	2' 2 3/4"	2' 2 3/4"
Depth.....	10 1/4"	1' 1 3/4"

PARTS NUMBERS

Front.....	B-160	B-160
Back, shelves, top & bottom	B-135	B-123

C-6526, C-6527 . . . In a flat wall or a corner, this case will be equally beautiful. May be readily used for books, trophies, knickknacks, etc., and placed in any room. The same case without glazed door is shown on the preceding page.

Note that this design and those which follow have two numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets with rectangular backs while the odd numbers designate the same front with corner backs. The installation detail for C-6526 with rectangular back is shown on the preceding page. The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

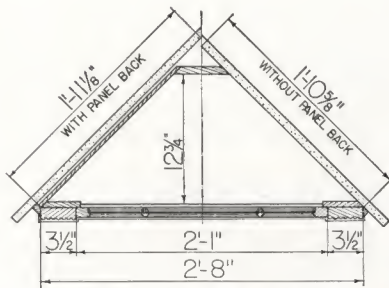
CHINA CLOSETS

China Closets

C-6550
(Rectangular)

C-6551
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6551 CORNER BACK DETAIL
FOR RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL, SEE PAGE 106

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6550, 2'8\"/>

	C-6550 (Rectangular)	C-6551 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 5 1/2\"/>	2' 7\"/>
Height.....	2' 3 1/2\"/>	2' 3 1/2\"/>
Depth.....	10 1/4\"/>	1' 1\"/>

PARTS NUMBERS

Front.....	B-165	B-155
Back, shelves, top & bottom.....	B-136	B-125

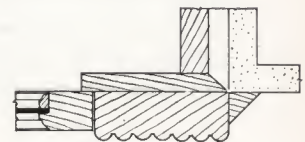
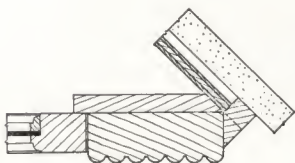


C-6550, C-6551 . . . This charming little cabinet will be appropriate in most any room. Here it is pictured in a bedroom, where it will be very useful for books or knickknacks—and how very decorative it is, too. May be placed in flat wall, if preferred.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

Included with this series of cabinets is a pair of rectangular scribing molds, 1/2\"/>



China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED



CHINA CLOSETS

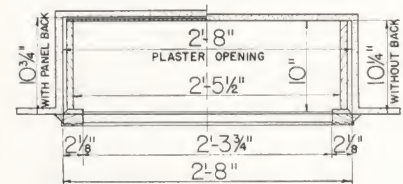


China Closets

C-6552
(Rectangular)

C-6553
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6552 RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL
FOR CORNER BACK DETAIL, SEE PAGE 108

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6552 2'8" wide; 11 5/16" deep; C-6553, 2'8" wide; 1'2 13/16" deep. Height, both designs, 7'4 1/8". Plaster opening required is, 7'3" high and for C-6552 with back, 10 3/4" deep; without back, 10 1/4" deep. Counter line is 2'8 1/2" high.

Inside size of lower compartment is—

	C-6552 (Rectangular)	C-6553 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 5 1/2"	2' 7"
Height.....	2' 3 1/2"	2' 3 1/2"
Depth.....	10 1/4"	1' 1"

	PARTS NUMBERS	
Front.....	B-166	B-166
Back, shelves, top & bottom.....	B-137	B-126

C-6552, C-6553 . . . Just the thing for the nursery or kiddies room. A small case—delicately detailed but sturdily built. Ideal for book room, dining room, breakfast alcove—any room. A pair in a small dining room, in corners, will be very attractive.

Note that this series of cabinets has two design numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets equipped with rectangular backs to set in straight walls. The odd numbers designate cabinets with corner backs. The fronts are the same in either case.

For enlarged details of the application of scribing molds, see page 103.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

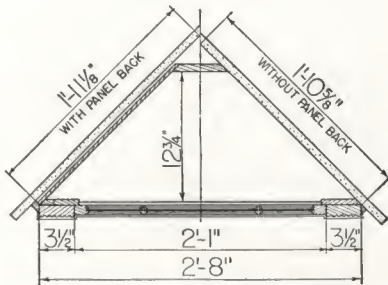
CHINA CLOSETS

China Closets

C-6554
(Rectangular)

C-6555
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6555 CORNER BACK DETAIL
FOR RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL, SEE NEXT PAGE

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6554, 2'8\"/>

Inside size of lower compartment is—

	C-6554 (Rectangular)	C-6555 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 5 1/2"	2' 7"
Height.....	2' 3 1/2"	2' 3 1/2"
Depth.....	10 1/4"	1' 1"

PARTS NUMBERS

Front.....	B-167	B-167
Back, shelves, top & bottom.....	B-136	B-125



C-6554, C-6555 . . . This dignified little case, with attractive glazed door, will add to the beauty of any home—and how useful it will be. Every home will have a spot or two for a cabinet like this. The cost will fit the most limited budget.

Note that this series of cabinets has two design numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets equipped with rectangular backs to set in straight walls. The odd numbers designate cabinets with corner backs. The fronts are the same in either case.

For enlarged details of the application of scribing molds, see page 103.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED



CHINA CLOSETS

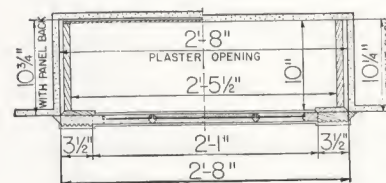


China Closets

C-6556
(Rectangular)

C-6557
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6556 RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL
FOR CORNER BACK DETAIL, SEE NEXT PAGE

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6556, 2'8" wide; 11 $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep; C-6557, 2'8" wide; 1'2 $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep. Height, both designs, 7'4 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Plaster opening required is, 7'3" high and for C-6556 with back, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep; without back, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep. Counter line is 2'8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high.

Inside size of lower compartment is—

	C-6556 (Rectangular)	C-6557 (Corner)
Width	2' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2' 7"
Height	2' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Depth	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1' 1"

PARTS NUMBERS

Front	B-168	B-168
Back, shelves, top & bottom	B-136	B-125

C-6556, C-6557 . . . When either building or remodeling, any of these new designs of Curtis china closets and cabinets will fit in very well. This case has the quiet dignity of Colonial design. Like the others, it can go in a corner or flat wall.

Note that this series of cabinets has two design numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets equipped with rectangular backs to set in straight walls. The odd numbers designate cabinets with corner backs. The fronts are the same in either case.

For enlarged details of the application of scribing molds, see page 103.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

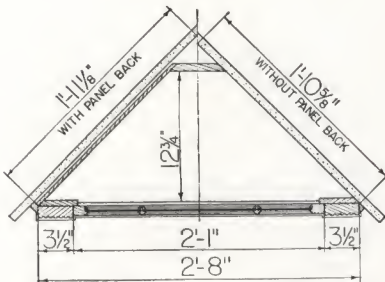
CHINA CLOSETS

China Closets

C-6558
(Rectangular)

C-6559
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6559 CORNER BACK DETAIL
FOR RECTANGULAR BACK, SEE OPPOSITE PAGE

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6558, 2'8\"/>

Inside size of lower compartment is—

	C-6558 (Rectangular)	C-6559 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 5 1/2\"/>	2' 7\"/>
Height.....	2' 3 1/2\"/>	2' 3 1/2\"/>
Depth.....	10 1/4\"/>	1' 1\"/>

PARTS NUMBERS

Front.....	B-169	B-169
Back, shelves, top & bottom.....	B-136	B-125



C-6558, C-6559 . . . Built-in furniture of good design adds permanent value to any home. It provides that "extra something" which distinguishes a "home" from an ordinary house. This beautiful little cabinet will grace any room in any home.

Note that this series of cabinets has two design numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets equipped with rectangular backs to set in straight walls. The odd numbers designate cabinets with corner backs. The fronts are the same in either case.

For enlarged details of the application of scribing molds, see page 103.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED



CHINA CLOSETS

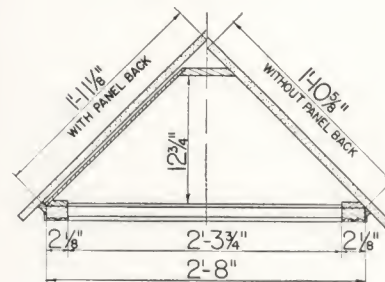


China Closets

C-6560
(Rectangular)

C-6561
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6561 CORNER BACK DETAIL
FOR CORNER BACK DETAIL, SEE PAGE 104

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6560, 2'8" wide; 11 5/16" deep. C-6561, 2'8" wide; 1'2 3/16" deep. Height, both designs, 7'7 1/8". Plaster opening required is 7'3" high and for C-6560 with back, 10 3/4" deep; without back, 10 1/4" deep. Counter line is 2'8 1/2" high.

Inside size of lower compartment is—

	C-6560 (Rectangular)	C-6561 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 5 1/2"	2' 7"
Height.....	2' 3 1/2"	2' 3 1/2"
Depth.....	10 1/4"	1' 1"

PARTS NUMBERS

Front.....	B-170	B-170
Back, shelves, top & bottom.....	B-137	B-126

C-6560, C-6561 . . . An open face cabinet for corner or wall installation. Easily installed in any room. Ideal for library, den, eating nook, powder room, bedroom, dining room, or any place about the house. A very practical low-cost design.

Note that this series of cabinets has two design numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets equipped with rectangular backs to set in straight walls. The odd numbers designate cabinets with corner backs. The fronts are the same in either case.

For enlarged details of the application of scribing molds, see page 103.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

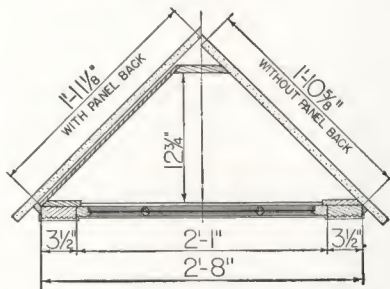
CHINA CLOSETS

China Closets

C-6562
(Rectangular)

C-6563
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6562 CORNER BACK DETAIL
FOR RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL, SEE NEXT PAGE

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6562, 2'8\"/>

	Inside size of lower compartment is—	
	C-6562 (Rectangular)	C-6563 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 5 1/2"	2' 7"
Height.....	2' 3 1/2"	2' 3 1/2"
Depth.....	10 1/4"	1' 1"

	PARTS NUMBERS	
Front.....	B-171	B-171
Back, shelves, top & bottom.....	B-136	B-125



C-6562, C-6563 . . . A traditional china case, with a certain amount of ornamental detail to distinguish it from the ordinary. Those who desire a "beauty spot" for fine china and glassware will like this design.

Note that this series of cabinets has two design numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets equipped with rectangular backs to set in straight walls. The odd numbers designate cabinets with corner backs. The fronts are the same in either case.

For enlarged details of the application of scribing molds, see page 103.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED



CHINA CLOSETS

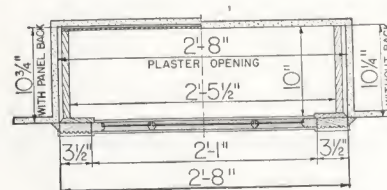


China Closets

C-6564
Rectangular)

C-6565
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT



C-6564 RECTANGULAR BACK DETAIL
FOR CORNER BACK DETAIL, SEE PAGE 109

DIMENSIONS

Overall size, including trim—C-6564, 2' 8" wide; 11 5/16" deep; C-6565, 2' 8" wide; 1' 2 13/16" deep. Height, both designs, 7' 3" and for C-6562 with back 10 3/4" deep; without back 10 1/4" deep. Counter line is 2' 8 1/2" high.

Inside size of lower compartment is—

	C-6564 (Rectangular)	C-6565 (Corner)
Width.....	2' 5 1/2"	2' 7"
Height.....	2' 3 1/2"	2' 3 1/2"
Depth.....	10 1/4"	1' 1"

PARTS NUMBERS

Front.....	B-172	B-172
Back, shelves, top & bottom.....	B-136	B-125

C-6564, C-6565 . . . A case like this may be as easily installed in any room of an old house as in a new one. Like most Curtis designs, it can go in a corner or in a flat wall, and will harmonize with most any type of architecture.

Note that this series of cabinets has two design numbers. The even numbers designate cabinets equipped with rectangular backs to set in straight walls. The odd numbers designate cabinets with corner backs. The fronts are the same in either case.

For enlarged details of the application of scribing molds, see page 103.

The cabinet is shipped with the front set up and trim applied. The back board and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with top and bottom, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

Available in W. P. Pine, Glazed

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only



CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED

CHINA CLOSETS

China Closets

C-6570
(Rectangular)

C-6571
(Corner)

DESIGNED BY CAMERON CLARK
ARCHITECT

DIMENSIONS

	C-6570 (Rectangular)	C-6571 (Corner)
Overall width.....	1' 8"	1' 8"
Overall height.....	7' 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	7' 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Overall depth.....	11"	9"
Height, plaster opg.....	7' 3"	7' 3"
Counter line ht.....	2' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Inside size below Counter:—

Width.....	1' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 7"
Height.....	2' 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Depth.....	10"	8"

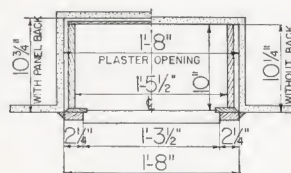
PARTS NUMBERS

Fronts.....	B-177	B-177
Back, shelves, etc.....	B-138	B-127



C-6570, C-6571 . . . For the small home or apartment—for dining room, bathroom, or any room—these little cases will fit in for most any use. They may be built-in in corners or walls, or set out in the room as pictured in small illustration.

These cabinets are shipped with fronts set up and trim applied. The back boards and side door stops are dadoed to receive the shelves and together with tops and bottoms, are shipped loose. The back panels are not included and the cabinet may be installed without them if desired or they may be purchased separately from the dealer.

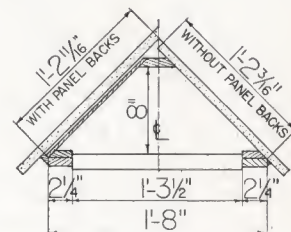


C-6570 DETAIL

For enlarged installation details showing the use of the scribing molds furnished with each cabinet, see page 103.

Available in W. P.
Pine

These small cabinets were designed for use in pairs with maximum effectiveness but may be used singly where limited space or conditions dictate.



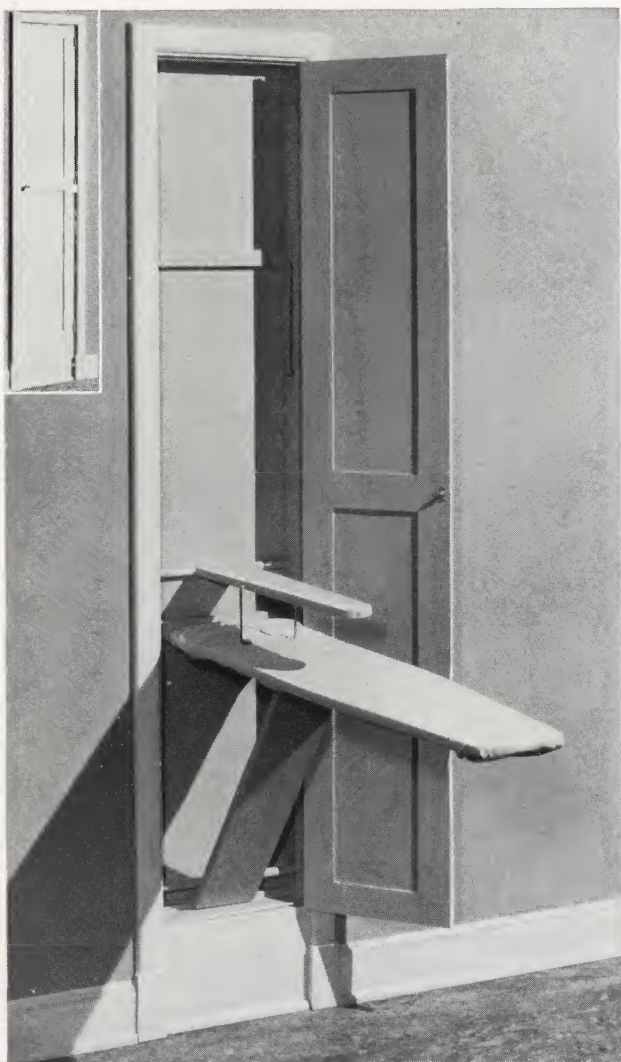
C-6571 DETAIL

China Closets are Furnished In-the-White (Unfinished) Only

CURTIS DOES NOT FURNISH THE HARDWARE ILLUSTRATED



IRONING BOARDS



C-6771

C-6773 . . . This on-the-wall design should not be confused with any other board on the market. In design, in mechanical features, in appearance and in quality, it is typically "Curtis". It may be installed just as easily in the old house as in the new home. Only 18" of wall space is required. No plaster need be torn out, simply screw the case to the wall with the screws which are furnished. Holes for the screws are factory drilled in the case, spaced to strike adjacent studs. Metal pins at the sides of the board slide in metal channels so that all possible chance of sticking is eliminated. The board is securely locked in position for use.

Overall size of the case is 1'5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide, 5'3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high and 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. The board itself is 4'4" long, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide and full 1" thick. It is carefully shaped with smoothly rounded edges, designed to take a cover neatly.

Available in W. P. Pine

C-6771 . . . No pretentious claims are made for this conventional built-in ironing board cabinet. It was designed primarily from the standpoint of economy and is well constructed and practical. The board itself is not adjustable in height. The sleeve board is included but the trim is not furnished as a part of the cabinet.

Overall width, 1'2"; height, 6'9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "; depth, 31 $\frac{5}{16}$ ". Inside depth, 3". Fits between studs 16" on centers. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " from finished floor to bottom of door. Two-panel door height is 6'0". The jambs are rabbeted to receive the $\frac{3}{4}$ " door so that any type of trim, even that with very thin edge, may be used; The ironing board is 11" wide, tapered to 7"; 3'11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. The sleeve board is 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide tapered to 3"; 2'2" long; $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Hardware, except hinges and catches for doors, is furnished.

Available in W. P. Pine



C-6773



CURTIS IRONING BOARDS ARE CARTON PACKED

TELEPHONE CABINETS

C-6914 . . . The telephone cabinet is a very practicable adjunct to the home. It answers the question of where to put that useful but not decorative instrument together with its directory. This design is for the hand phone with separate ringer box. Space for the ringer is provided behind the stamped metal grille. Regency casing trims this neat cabinet.

Rough opening required is $1'2\frac{3}{8}"$ wide, $2'3\frac{1}{2}"$ high, and $4\frac{3}{8}"$ deep. Overall size is $1'4\frac{1}{16}"$ wide and $2'5\frac{5}{16}"$ high. The shelves project $2\frac{7}{16}"$ from the face of the cabinet. Directory space between shelves $2\frac{1}{2}"$. Recommended height from floor to bottom of cabinet, $1'3\frac{5}{16}"$.

Available in W. P. Pine



C-6914



C-6916

C-6916 . . . This simple little cabinet is designed for the new hand phones with the self-contained ringer in the base of the instruments. This eliminates the need for the grille covered ringer space. The shelves are deeper to accommodate the larger base of the newer instrument. Shelf space for the directory is provided and the trim is the same as in the design above.

The rough opening required is $1'2\frac{3}{8}"$ x $1'6\frac{1}{16}"$ x $4\frac{3}{8}"$. The inside depth is $3\frac{1}{16}"$. Overall size is, $1'4\frac{1}{16}"$ x $1'7\frac{7}{8}"$. The shelf depth is 9". The directory space between shelves is $2\frac{5}{8}"$. Recommended height from floor to top of the upper shelf is $2'6"$.

Available in W. P. Pine

TELEPHONE CABINETS ARE CARTON PACKED



MEDICINE CABINETS



C-6927

C-6927. Rough opening $1'6\frac{3}{8}"$ wide; $1'10\frac{3}{8}"$ high and $4\frac{3}{8}"$ deep. Inside depth of case is $4\frac{1}{4}"$. Overall size is $1'7\frac{1}{8}"$ wide by $1'11\frac{1}{8}"$ high and $5\frac{1}{4}"$ deep. Three adjustable glass shelves. Mirror is $16" \times 20"$.

C-6932 is identical with C-6931 in size and description except that it has a plain mirror without etching.



C-6932

The Venetian Mirrors in these designs are mounted on a pine back, without a frame, by means of neat metal clips at the edges. The absence of bolt holes in the mirror reduces breakage.

The cabinets are made of W. P. Pine with three-ply panel backs. They are equipped with three adjustable glass shelves. The hardware is applied and the cabinets fit between studs, spaced 16" on centers.

C-6931. Rough opening required is $1'2\frac{3}{8}"$ wide, $1'7\frac{1}{4}"$ high and $4\frac{3}{8}"$ deep. The Venetian mirror is $16" \times 24"$. The inside dimensions are $1'1\frac{1}{8}"$ wide, $1'5\frac{3}{4}"$ high and $4\frac{3}{8}"$ deep. It comes carefully packed in fibre board carton.

These useful little cabinets find an appropriate place in the powder room as well as the bathroom and lavatory. The shelves, shown in the major illustrations are not included with the cabinets but are shown as suggestions only.

In line with modern trends, the casings have been entirely eliminated from these designs and the stiles and rails of the doors have extremely narrow lines and plain, easily cleaned curved surfaces.



C-6929

In these cabinets, the hinges are applied and the knob furnished ready to apply. Door may be hinged either right or left hand by turning end for end. The mirrors are plain plate.

Construction of C-6927 and C-6929, patented. No. 2166430.

C-6929—Similar to C-6927 except for size.

Rough opening $1'2\frac{3}{8}"$ wide, $1'4\frac{3}{8}"$ high and $4\frac{3}{8}"$ deep. Inside depth of case is $4\frac{1}{4}"$. Overall size is $1'3\frac{1}{8}"$ wide by $1'5\frac{1}{8}"$ high and $5\frac{1}{4}"$ deep. Two adjustable glass shelves. Mirror is $12" \times 14"$.



C-6931



ONLY PLATE GLASS MIRRORS ARE USED IN CURTIS CABINETS



Sectional Kitchen Units of Unlimited Flexibility

Kitchen
Units,
Counter
Tops
115

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

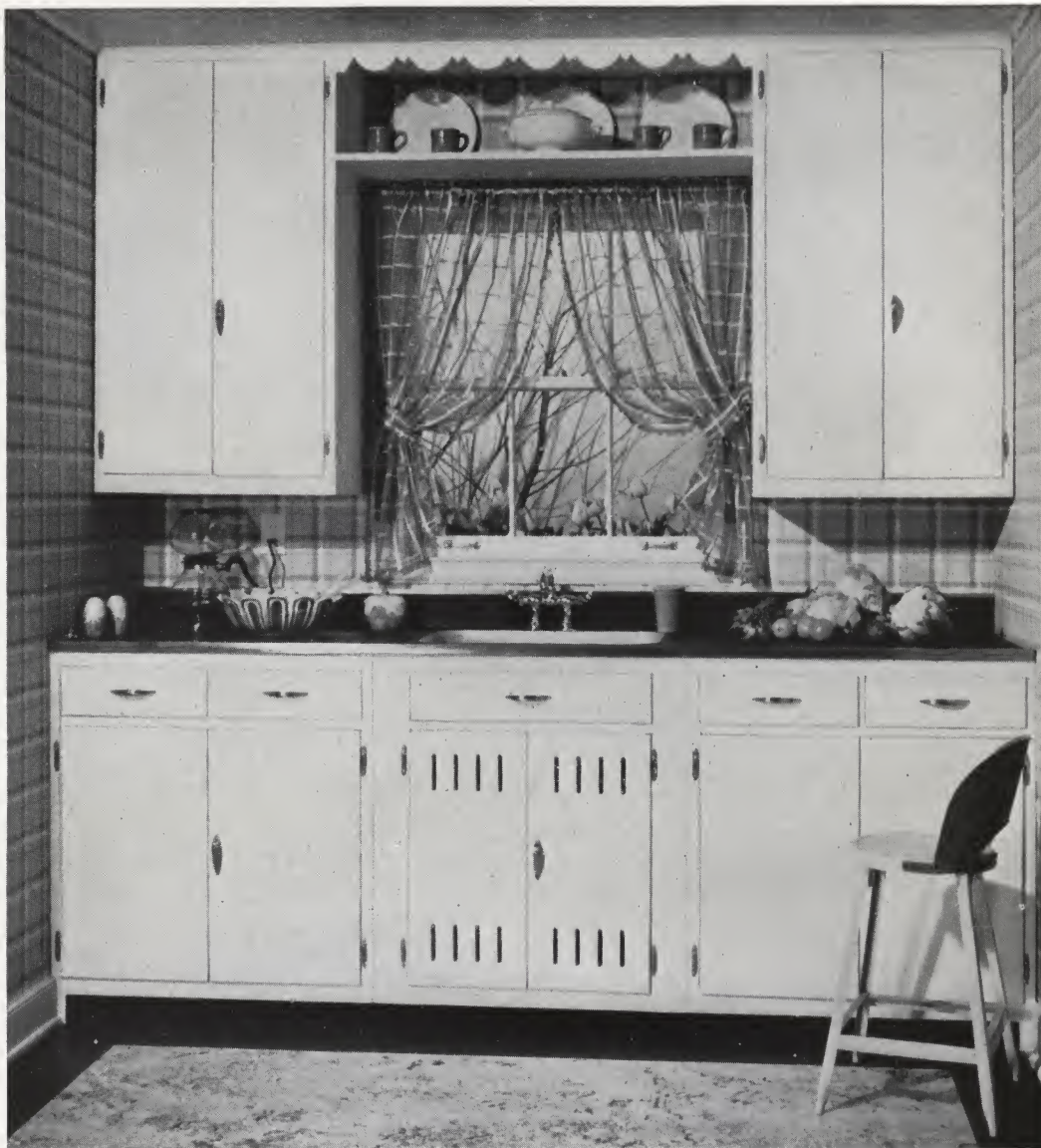
Silentite
Windows
159

Prefit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Milertite
Trim
185

TYPICAL KITCHENS



The Small Kitchen

A one-wall kitchen arrangement where space is limited, this is just one typical example of the use of Curtis standard sectional kitchen units. With the wide range of sizes and types, shown on the following pages, all individual requirements may be met.

This combination is made up of two H-24 units, 44" high above the counter and two P-30 units with one F-24-30 Sink Front Unit below. The black linoleum counter top has a flat rim sink installed in the standard cut-out and a 4" high splash back applied.

At the right is a close-up view of the H-24 wall unit showing the large amount of storage space in this new 44" high cabinet. The features of the many other carefully planned units are shown on the following pages. The interchangeability of Curtis units makes the planning of a kitchen, to suit individual requirements, an easy, pleasurable task.

Several other typical kitchen layouts, following the more common types of kitchen plans, are illustrated on the succeeding pages.



FOR THE INDIVIDUAL UNITS AVAILABLE, SEE PAGES 126 TO 130

TYPICAL KITCHENS



A Straight Wall Assembly

Even in somewhat larger kitchens, space limitations often make the straight wall arrangement the logical choice. The illustration above is such a layout for an eleven-foot room end. It consists of two W-28 units, 36" high, 4 quarter circle shelves and a scroll board above the counter and from left to right below the counter, one each, PB-32, P-18, F-30-36, P-18 and D-32. It is equipped with a black linoleum top with flat rim sink installed and 8" splash back and ends.



In this simple arrangement, the centrally located and well lighted sink has work table and storage space in orderly array on each side and within easy reach. There are many other possible combinations of units to fit this space and with the wide range of units and sizes, any room end may be equipped with stock units to suit the individual taste.

At the left the C-6711, PB-32 unit is illustrated in use. It has two small wood drawers 3" deep and one single compartment metal drawer 8" deep above the storage compartment which is equipped with one sliding wire shelf. This unit has great utility value, particularly in the small kitchen.

CURTIS LINOLEUM COUNTER TOPS ARE SHOWN ON PAGES 132 AND 133



TYPICAL KITCHENS



The "L" Type Kitchen

The "L" type kitchen arrangement, shown here, is probably used more than any other standard layout, particularly in the larger than average kitchen. It is compact, does not interfere with the location of doors leading into other parts of the house and is ideal for the large family.

Many other combinations of units are possible. The arrangement in this particular kitchen includes

a broom closet, BW-20 with SO-20 above; special shelves and scroll board above the stove and from left to right, above the counter: one H-44; one W-18 with ventilator built-in above; one H-30; two W-16; and one H-30. Beneath the black linoleum counter, from left to right and built around a 60" double drainboard cast iron sink are: one each, D-20, P-32, SC-40, P-24, F-24-30, D-24, P-30 and B-16

This type of sink is not built into the counter top and no splash backs are used in the combination.

The triple Silentite Casement unit with the modern horizontal light sash, provides ample light and generous ventilation to this kitchen.

At the right, a sink front is illustrated, showing the storage space made available beneath the sink and the sliding towel rack, C-6790 in use. A metal soap tray is attached to the back of the dummy drawer front which is hinged at the bottom and drops just far enough to make the soap and scouring powders accessible. These sink fronts are available in 4 sizes, from 24" to 50" in width.



THE MANY CURTIS FEATURES ARE EXPLAINED ON PAGES 122 TO 125

TYPICAL KITCHENS



The "U" Type Kitchen

A more complete view of this same kitchen is shown on the title page of this section. The "U" type arrangement, with the refrigerator, sink and stove on separate walls, may be the ideal layout, depending upon the location of doors and windows and the wall space available. Many home economists consider this to be the most practicable and efficient arrangement. The individual units are selected in sizes to fit

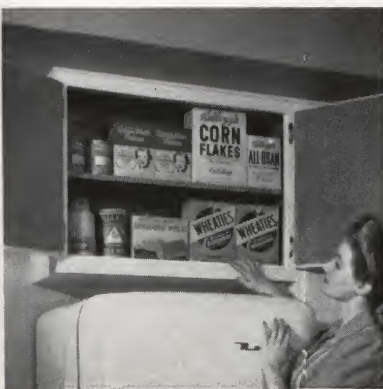
the available space and their arrangement is quite flexible.

In this instance, an R-32 above the refrigerator on the left wall is followed, in order, by a W-28, WC-24½, and W-16 and on the right of the casement opening, a W-16, WC-24½, W-24 and above the stove, an S-40. Beneath the linoleum counter top are, in order, D-16, BC-26, P-28, F-30-36, PB-28, BC-26 and T-12.

A full height splash back, quarter-circle shelves and a scroll board completes the installation. Vulcan linoleum was selected for the counter top and splash back.

In this example a drop ceiling is extended several inches in front of the cabinets to form a plastered soffit. In the more common construction, the drop is flush with the cabinet faces.

A C-6701, R-32 unit, as used over the refrigerator above, is shown in use at the left. It provides much usable storage space which otherwise might be wasted. This unit is 14" deep, 24" high and available in four widths. The C-6707, S-40 unit, shown above the stove is 14" deep, 28" high and available in three widths. It has two adjustable shelves.



INDIVIDUAL CURTIS UNITS WILL BE FOUND ON PAGES 126 TO 130



TYPICAL KITCHENS



The Kitchen - Dinette

This charming little kitchen-dinette is an appealing arrangement for the small home and the busy housewife. As illustrated here, it is, of course, only a typical example. Innumerable other combinations, depending upon the floor plan and location of doors and windows, may be worked out with Curtis units. The service bar, too, may be used in many different arrangements and with either longer or shorter combinations of base units.

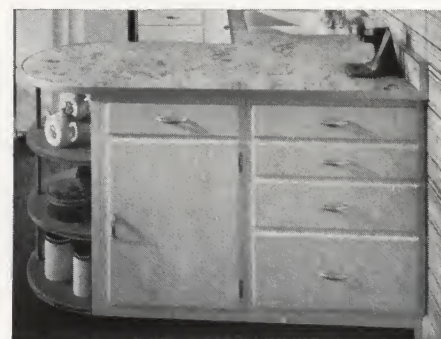
Curtis kitchen units may be installed just as easily in an old home as in a new one and their flexibility and the wide range of choice makes the installation in an existing kitchen practicable regardless of its plan. It is no longer necessary to struggle along with an outdated kitchen.

The Curtis kitchen planning service is available through all Curtis dealers.

At the right, is a front view of the service bar as arranged for this particular kitchen. It is often used without adjoining units at the rear and with any desired selection of units beneath the counter. Half circle end counter top sections and curved banding molds are available for this type of combination.

The combination shown here, consists of a W-30 unit above the refrigerator, two H-24 units and beneath the counter, SC-40 at the corner, F-44-50 at the sink and the service bar made up of a D-24, P-20 and C-6730 Half Circle End Shelves. The F-44-50 sink front abuts the back of the drawer unit in the service bar.

Rutland linoleum counter top and 4" splash back completes the assembly.



MODERN CABINET HARDWARE IS SHOWN ON PAGE 131

CURTIS KITCHEN UNITS

Curtis has put many years of testing and research into this series of kitchen units. The construction is unique and covered by Patent No. 1788883. The units are unexcelled in strength and flexibility.

Through experience gained in planning thousands of individual kitchens, new units have been developed to meet specific needs.

There are 21 basic unit types and a total of 75 sizes in this series plus several accessories which add much to the utility value.

The dimensions of units have been standardized to coordinate with other standard kitchen equipment. Units above the counter line are 14" deep and base units, broom closets and linen cabinets are 24½" deep. BO and SO units, for use over broom closets, are likewise 24½" deep.

The Curtis Linoleum Counter Top is 25½" wide without band mold. The wall units are now available in two heights—36" and 44"—making two standard overall heights for combinations—87" and 95"—as shown in the elevations below.

The front edges of corner posts are rounded to a ⅛" radius. When bolted together, the joint between

units presents a neat, finished appearance. Horizontal joints are usually covered by a batten mold such as C-4307.

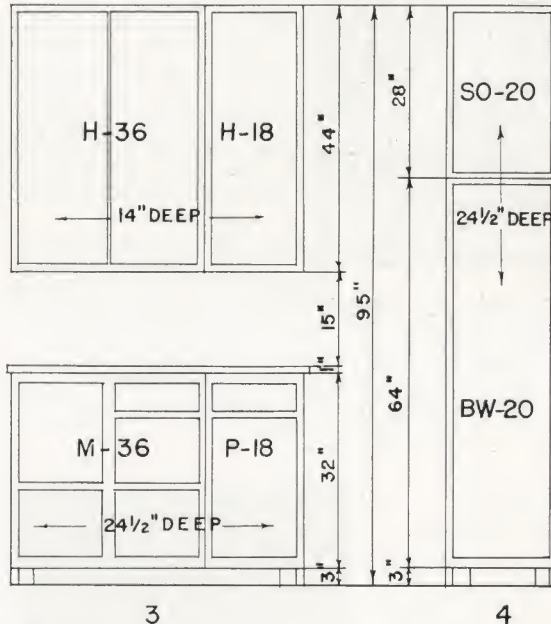
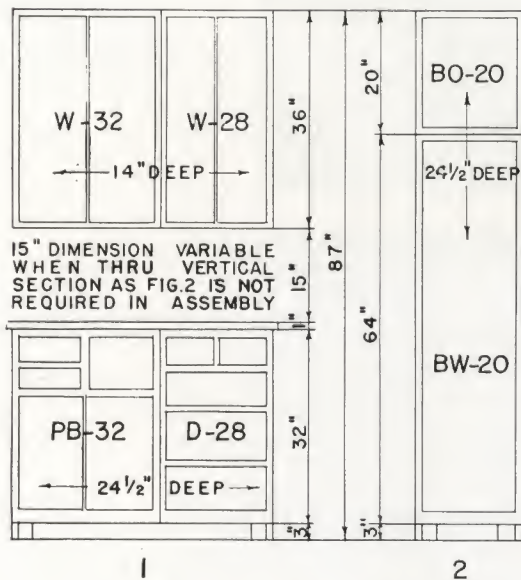
C-4082 crown mold is suggested to finish assemblies around the top, particularly when the cabinets do not reach the ceiling. A scribing mold C-4292, is used in scribing to the wall.

Wall units now have soffit panels in the bottom, giving them a finished appearance when installed high enough for the bottom to be visible.

Attention is directed to other new units, C-6711, C-6713, C-6715 and the change in sizes of C-6701, C-6719, C-6720 and the revised Center Unit, C-6702. A new Wall Corner Unit, C-6723 has been added to go with the new 44" high Wall Units. C-6700 Over Units have been dropped.

Curtis Kitchen Units are now furnished completely primed in white so that one finish coat, in any desired color, after installation, completes the job. They are packed in strong, dust-proof cartons.

On the following pages the many features of Curtis units are illustrated and described.



Dimensions of Assemblies

The elevations above indicate the height arrangements possible with standard units. The 87" height puts the shelves of wall units within easy reach but for higher ceilings, the 95" height is preferable.

Figures 2 and 4 show the use of BO and SO units over the broom closet when used in connection with 36" and 44" high wall units respectively.

Standard corner blocks are 3" high providing a 3" toe space and a 36" counter top height to line with other kitchen equipment. The 15" work space between counter and bottom of wall units must be maintained when the units in figures 2 and 4 are

used. Otherwise, this dimension may be varied as desired.

A variation of the toe space height is possible if special conditions make it desirable.

With the range of widths available, varying generally by 4" with an intermediate 2" variation in both wall and base units, it is possible to fill any space to within a maximum of 2". A suitable filler strip or scribing mold may be used to fill this small space when it develops.

Thus it will be seen that the flexibility of the Curtis series of sectional kitchen units will meet practically every requirement.

UNITS MAY BE SELECTED TO FIT ANY AVAILABLE SPACE



KITCHEN UNIT FEATURES

Rapid Assembly

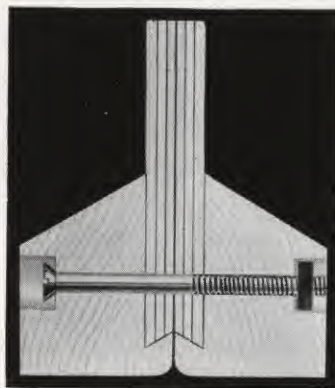
Curtis kitchen units are designed and constructed to permit of installation with a minimum of labor—an important factor to both builder and owner.

In so far as practicable, preparatory work is done at the factory as explained below.

Expert machining and workmanship produce units, which, when bolted together and attached to the wall, are firm, square and perfectly aligned.

These cabinets are made like fine furniture and fit in with other standard items of kitchen equipment. For many years they have been used in test kitchens of leading magazines.

Strong, Space-saving Construction



Illustrated on the left is a section of the union of two cases (front corner posts).

Borings are made in front corner posts, top and bottom and in side rails, top and bottom. These borings extend to within $\frac{1}{8}$ " of the outside of the panel. The borings are countersunk (inside the units) for the $\frac{3}{16}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " stove bolts used in joining adjacent units. These borings are properly placed to permit complete interchangeability of units.

When joining two sections, the bolts are simply driven through the $\frac{1}{2}$ " of panel. It is advisable to center punch the boring to locate bolt hole and drive through panel from outside of both units, before joining to prevent chipping of the panel around the hole.

Vertically, No. 14-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " flat head wood screws are used to join units (one atop the other). No. 14-2" screws driven from beneath, fix the counter top to the base section. Top rails of all base units are bored appropriately for these screws.

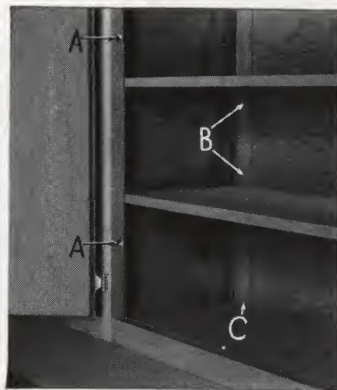
Greater Storage Space

The inside view at the left clearly shows the easily cleaned interior. Corners are eliminated by the beveling of the corner posts (C). The panel bottom rests on bottom rails on all four sides and is nailed in place. The wider cases have a reinforcing rail in the center, front to back, to keep the panel bottom from sagging. Tests show this reinforcement sufficient to hold the bottom level under twice the ordinary load.

The storage capacity of the Curtis units (the usable inside space) bears the greatest ratio to the total room space taken up by the units, when compared with any other wooden cabinets.

Note borings (A) where adjacent units are joined and (B) for adjustable shelf rests.

The necessary bolts, screws and shelf rests are furnished with each cartoned unit.



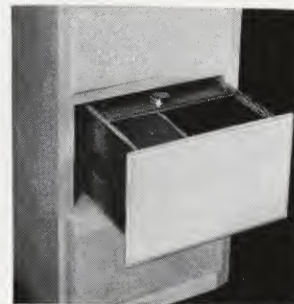
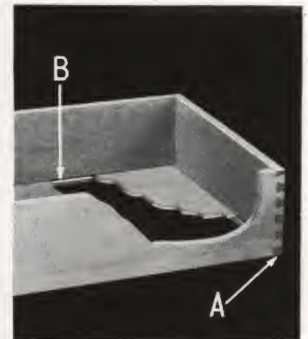
Sound Drawer Construction

Drawers which are simply rabbeted and nailed together or furnished "knocked down" are often offered in kitchen equipment and other cabinet work. Naturally they go to pieces quickly.

Drawers in Curtis Sectional Kitchen Cabinet Units are completely dovetailed—all four corners (A). Back, front and sides are plowed near their lower side (B) and the three-ply panel bottom inserted in that plow before the sides are joined by the dovetail.

A solid, substantial, dust-proof drawer is the result.

The lipped construction of the drawer face protects the contents when drawer is closed. And the drawers operate easily. Friction and binding are minimized by use of a metal button and notch in the drawer back sliding on a hardwood guide strip, which is a part of the frame.



Metal Drawers

Two types of metal bread drawers are furnished in C-6712, B-16 and B-18. One has a vertical division down the center as illustrated at the left and one full size drawer with no division. Both types have a sliding metal cover.

The bottom drawer in these units is of wood but the three types of drawers are interchangeable.

A third metal drawer may be substituted for the wood drawer at slight additional cost.

The single compartment drawer is also furnished in the C-6711 unit.

On the next two pages many other features of the Curtis Kitchen Units are illustrated in "close-ups" and described. Note particularly the new units: C-6713 and C-6715.

Every important feature of modern design and construction has been incorporated in the Curtis line to make it one of the foremost in the kitchen cabinet field. The units are now delivered with complete prime coat in white applied so that only a finish coat is required after installation.

Toe Space

Easily cleaned toe space beneath the base units is obtained by the use of a beveled sanitary corner block under each end of a run joined by an S4S foundation stringer. To maintain a 36" high work top, the standard 3" toe space should be used.



Kitchen Planning

Curtis maintains a Kitchen Planning Department in the Curtis Companies Incorporated Service Bureau at Clinton, Iowa. Its assistance is available for the asking in any kitchen layout problem, either new construction or remodeling, which proves troublesome.



THE CONSTRUCTION OF CURTIS KITCHEN UNITS IS UNIQUE

THE CORNER INSTALLATION

Special Corner Units Save Space



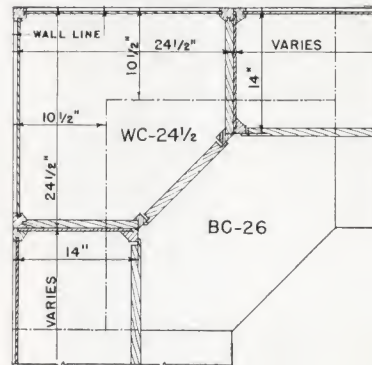
The practical and space-saving utility of Curtis corner units has been widely acclaimed by housewives. The illustration on the left shows the corner of a typical installation of Curtis cabinets with corner units (WC and BC) in place. The detail on the right shows how these units are installed by the carpenter.

The use of corner units greatly increases the storage capacity of an assembly as compared with the usual procedure of bringing the cases on adjacent walls together at a right angle. Under that method a space at least 14" by 14" square and the height of the units is lost.

The Wall Corner Unit is made in two sizes—36" and 44" high. When placed tightly in the wall corner, it members with adjacent wall units.

The Base Corner Unit (BC) is 32" high to line with other base units. It is set out from both walls at the corner, 10 1/2". In this position its front angle face members perfectly with adjacent base

The details below show the two methods of handling a kitchen installation in "going around the corner." Either method may be used in either a right-hand or left-hand corner.



Either the WC-24 1/2 or the HC-24 1/2 unit may be used above the counter with BC-26 below the counter in either case.

Above is a detail showing a corner installation with a BC-26 unit below the counter and a WC-24 1/2 above. The same construction applies if HC-24 1/2 is substituted above the counter.

Note that the Wall Corner Unit fits back against each wall while the BC-26 unit is set out from each wall exactly 10 1/2" so that its two ends will member perfectly with the adjacent base units on either wall.

Below, the two details show the installation when the SC-40 unit is used below the counter and either a W-32 or H-32 above. The abutting wall unit may be of any width.

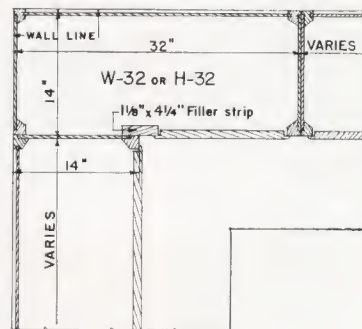
A 1 1/8" x 4 1/4" S4S filler strip must be applied to the opening in the wall unit and only one of the doors is used.

cases. See detail on right. Counter top sections are available to cover this type of corner.

Here is a corner of an attractive Curtis kitchen which shows the square corner installation of units. The details on the right show how cabinets are put into place with other units. The wall cabinets may be 36" or 44" high. In the illustration, 44" wall units are used, with the exception of the cabinet on the right, which is 36" high. This allows ample space for a mixer to stand under the cabinet.

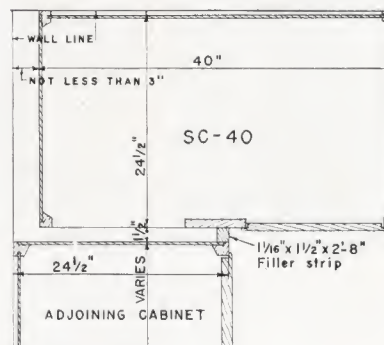


The SC-40 unit, for use below the counter in a square corner installation, is constructed like a pan unit except that it has a 6 3/4" mullion dividing the front and is furnished with one fixed wood shelf the entire width of the unit, and only one drawer and one door. Approximately one-half of the unit is covered by the end of the abutting unit and the door and drawer are used on the exposed half of the face. The unit is interchangeable in either right or left-hand corner.



Section Above Counter

The wall units on both sides are set back against the wall. The W-32 or H-32 may be set on either wall.



Section Below Counter

Note that the SC-40 Unit must be set out from the wall at the end not less than 3" in order that its drawer will clear the drawer pull on the adjoining cabinet. It may be set out as much as 7 5/8". The filler strip, as shown, is necessary so that the drawer of the adjoining unit will clear the hardware of the SC-40 unit.

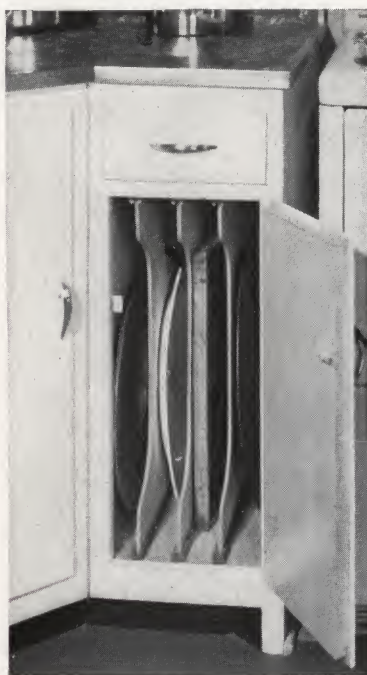
FOR INDIVIDUAL UNITS, SEE PAGES 126 TO 130



KITCHEN UNIT FEATURES



This base corner unit (BC-26) goes 'round a corner to save space. Provides extra room for large utensils—over 13 cubic feet of storage space. Same type cabinet is made for wall units as shown above counter top. The handy wire pan lid holder on the door may be purchased as an accessory.



Another "must have" for many kitchens is this very handy tray case—Unit C-6709. It is 12" wide and has three dividers, as illustrated. It is 24½" deep and 32" high. The drawer above is handy for cutlery and small utensils which are used frequently. This unit is generally placed near the stove or refrigerator—so trays and large platters are readily available.

Home economists recommend a cabinet like this for efficient housekeeping.



FOR DATA ON INDIVIDUAL UNITS, SEE PAGES 126 TO 130

The typical housewife has definite ideas about her kitchen—how it should be arranged and equipped. One of the highlights of Curtis cabinets is the freedom of planning.

Housewives want a modern kitchen—but they want cabinet arrangements to fit their own individual tastes and needs. They want kitchen color schemes that meet their conception of kitchen beauty—and that may be changed as desired.

And that's exactly why so many architects and builders specify Curtis wood kitchen units in the homes they plan and build. Curtis stock cabinets make it possible to have the most desirable arrangement. They are easily installed—fit perfectly with all standard kitchen appliances—and are priced for budget-minded home builders.

These pages picture a few of the many desirable features of Curtis kitchen cabinets. A kitchen book, with many beautiful color illustrations, will be sent to interested prospects upon request. Just drop a card to Curtis at Clinton, Iowa, and letters and literature will be mailed promptly.



Easy to Reach—Easy to Clean

No make-shift arrangement here—no moving and looking for this and that. The Curtis-equipped kitchen provides a place for everything.

Note the handy spice shelf in this wall cabinet. This is sold as an accessory. It is 9" deep and 7½" high. It fits in all wall units which are 18" or wider. Every housewife prizes this spice shelf—and some use two in their cabinets.

The wall cabinet illustrated is made in two heights—36" and 44". It comes in eleven widths—ranging from 12" to 44". All are 14" deep.

Wall Units are equipped with panel tops and two or three adjustable wood shelves depending upon the height. The corner posts are bored for several shelf positions. Additional shelves are available at slight extra cost. Units 36" and wider have a 2½" mullion between the doors.

KITCHEN UNIT FEATURES

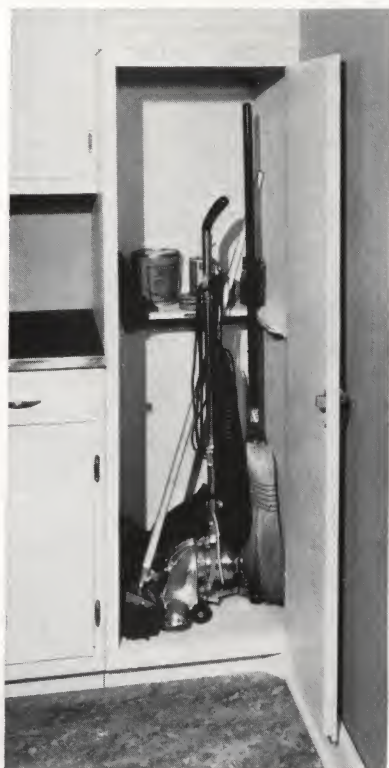


This new unit (C-6713) is one of the most compact and useful units in the Curtis line. Every kitchen needs one. On the right, it has one shallow and one deep wooden drawer and one single compartment metal bread or flour drawer. On the left is a compartment for the electric mixer and below, a ventilated vegetable drawer with removable dust pan just below the perforated metal bottom. Note the sliding spice shelves and the accessory rack on the door.



Here is another new unit—C-6715—made in two widths—32" and 36". Just the thing for snacks and quick lunches for the kiddies. The table top folds once and slides into the unit. When top is in, and the bottom-hinged door is closed, it has appearance of a drawer front. The space below is similar to Pan Unit C-6710.

This is a dandy unit for a small kitchen where every inch of space counts.



(Left) Every kitchen needs a broom closet unit. The cabinet illustrated is Curtis design C-6721. It comes in two widths—18" and 20". It is 64" high and 24½" deep. For the electric cleaner, mops, brooms, dust cloths, cleaning utensils, pails, and all such large and frequently used household necessities, this cabinet provides storage. One shelf is furnished and others may be purchased separately. A broom closet over unit—C-6720 20" high or C-6719, 28" high—is generally used with this cabinet and the two make an excellent combination.

(Right) This metal flour bin (FB-60) is convenient for storage. It may be installed in a Pan Unit 16", 18" or 20" wide. Most housewives want a unit of this type—for it can store many things other than flour. It tilts out, as illustrated, and has a capacity of 60 pounds.

It may also be attached to the door and the door hinged at the bottom so that when opened, the bin tilts out with it.



There are many uses for Curtis kitchen units. Their use will save the cost of special job-built cabinets. While designed primarily as kitchen cabinets, these units are used wherever storage space is needed. Curtis cabinets are widely used in schools, church

kitchens, laboratories, libraries, hospitals, laundries and clubs. Many schools and colleges use them in domestic science departments and several large test kitchens conducted by leading magazines are Curtis-equipped.

FOR CURTIS LINOLEUM COUNTER TOPS, SEE PAGES 132 AND 133



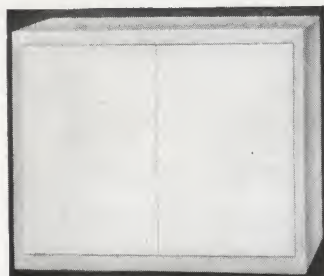
KITCHEN UNITS

The individual kitchen units which make up the Curtis line are illustrated on this and the following pages. A number of changes have been made as a result of past experience and modern trends in kitchen equipment.

The Over Units, Utility Units, and Ironing Boards have been dropped and 44" high Wall Units, C-6705; Combination Pan and Bread Drawer Unit, C-6711; Mixer and Vegetable Storage Unit,

C-6713; Sliding Table Pan Unit, C-6715, and Wall Corner Units, 44" high, C-6723, have been added as well as additional widths in some old units.

The units are made with W. P. Pine frames and panels of such satisfactory material as is available. They are completely primed in white. More specific description, at the time of publication, was impossible. See our current Price Supplement.



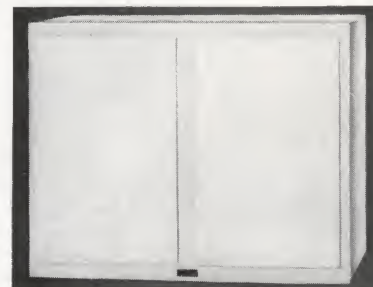
R-32

C-6701 Refrigerator Over Units

14" Deep, 24" High (Left)

For use over stove or refrigerator in conjunction with C-6704 Wall Units. It has one adjustable shelf and soffit panel and top panel.

Sizes
R-32 R-36 R-40 R-44



S-36

C-6702 Center Units

14" Deep, 32" High (Right)

For use over stove or refrigerator in conjunction with C-6705 Wall Units. It has two adjustable shelves and soffit panel and top panel.

Sizes
C-32 C-36 C-40 C-44



C-32

C-6707 Stove Over Unit

14" Deep, 28" High (Above)

For use over a refrigerator in conjunction with C-6705 Wall Units. It has one adjustable shelf, soffit panel and top panel.

Sizes
S-36 S-40 S-44



W-16

C-6704 Wall Units—14" Deep—36" High

Equipped with two adjustable shelves and soffit panel and top panel. Units, 36" and wider have a $2\frac{1}{16}$ " mullion between the doors. This unit may be used over a stove in conjunction with C-6705 Wall Units.

Sizes
W-12 W-24 W-32
W-16 W-28 W-36
W-18 W-30 W-40
W-20 W-44



W-36



H-36

C-6705 Wall Units—14" Deep, 44" High

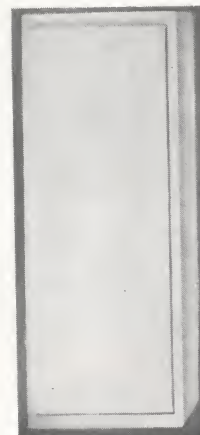
Equipped with three adjustable shelves and soffit panel and top panel. Units, 36" and wider have a $2\frac{1}{16}$ " mullion between the doors.

Sizes
H-12 H-24 H-32
H-16 H-28 H-36
H-18 H-30 H-40
H-20 H-44

All units have $1\frac{1}{16}$ " flush, lip doors. The corner posts are bored for several shelf positions and patented shelf rests are included with the units. Additional shelves are available, if desired, at slight extra cost.

Special Curtis hardware, of modern design, in chromium finish, is available as listed on page 131.

Spice shelves are illustrated and listed with other accessories on page 130.



H-16



NUMERALS IN UNIT DESIGNATIONS INDICATE WIDTH IN INCHES

CURTIS KITCHEN UNITS



FB-60

FB-60 Metal Flour Bin 60 lb. Capacity

This rust-proof metal bin may be installed in P-16, P-18 or P-20 to open with the door, when hinged at the bottom. It may also be installed without attaching to the door by hanging door in the usual manner, in which case the door is first opened and the bin tilted out.

Recommended for use in the narrower units only.

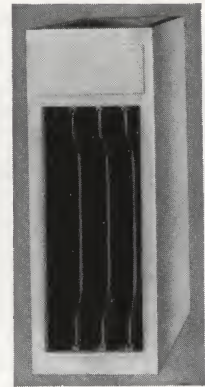
C-6709 Base Tray Units 24½" Deep, 32" High

For the storage of serving trays. The small drawer at the top is 3½" deep inside, 8¾" wide and 20¾" long. Three dividers are furnished with each cabinet. Illustrated with door removed.

T-12 Made in 12" Width Only

D-22 Tray Dividers

Three-ply panels cut out on front edge and two plowed shoe molds. May be purchased separately.



T-12



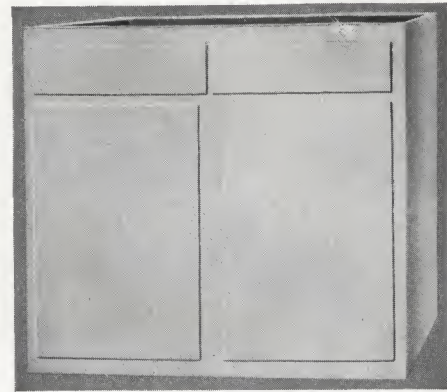
P-16

C-6710 Base Pan Units 24½" Deep, 32" High

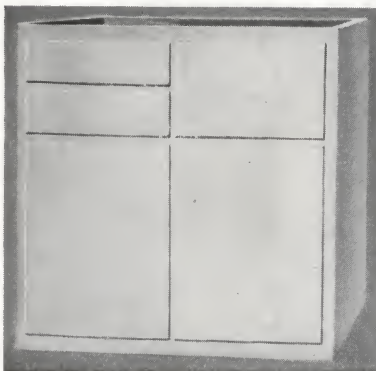
Units under 28" wide have one drawer and those 28" and wider have two drawers, 3½" deep inside. Units 24" and wider have a pair of doors. Units 36" and wider have a 2½" mullion between doors. Equipped with one sliding wire shelf in units under 36" and two wire shelves in units 36" and over. One wire lid rack is furnished with each unit.

Sizes				
P-16	P-20	P-28	P-32	P-40
P-18	P-24	P-30	P-36	P-44

All base units are furnished without top, to be covered by the counter top which must be ordered separately. Curtis Linoleum Counter Top is shown on pages 132 and 133.



P-36



PB-32

C-6712 Bread Drawer Units 24½" Deep, 32" High

Equipped with three equal-sized drawers, 8" deep; two of non-rusting metal, one of which has a vertical central division and one of wood. Metal drawers have rounded corners, easily cleaned. They are provided with ventilated sliding covers.

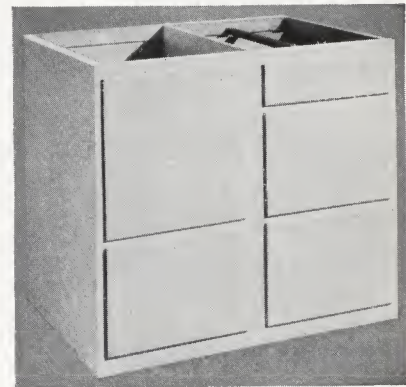
All drawers are interchangeable.

Another metal drawer may be substituted for the wood drawer at slight extra cost.

Sizes	
B-16	B-18



B-16



M-36

C-6713 Mixer and Vegetable Storage Unit 24½" Deep, 32" High

This new unit has great utility value. On the left, is a compartment designed for storage of any standard electric mixer with sliding spice shelves mounted on the right hand wall and an accessory rack mounted on the door. Below is a ventilated vegetable storage drawer of 1½ cu. ft. capacity. It has a removable, galvanized dust pan mounted beneath a perforated metal bottom. Two divider panels are included. On the right is a 3½" deep wood drawer, a metal single compartment bread drawer and a 10" deep wood drawer. Made in one size only, M-36.

C-6711 Pan and Bread Drawer Units 24½" Deep, 32" High

Equipped with two small wood drawers 3" deep and one single compartment metal drawer 8¼" deep, 19" long and 10¾" wide in 28" unit and 12¾" wide in 32" unit. The lower compartment is similar to C-6710, except in height, with one sliding wire shelf but no lid rack.

Sizes	
PB-28	PB-32

FOR MODERN CHROMIUM PLATED HARDWARE, SEE PAGE 13



Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Prefit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Minorite
Trim
185

CURTIS KITCHEN UNITS



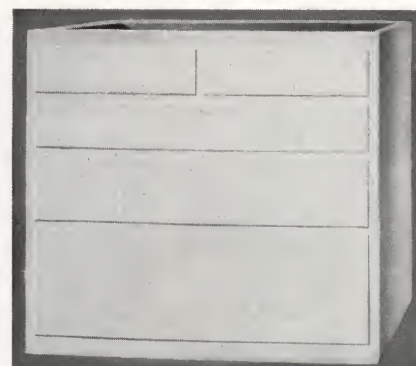
D-20

C-6714 Drawer Units—24½" Deep, 32" High

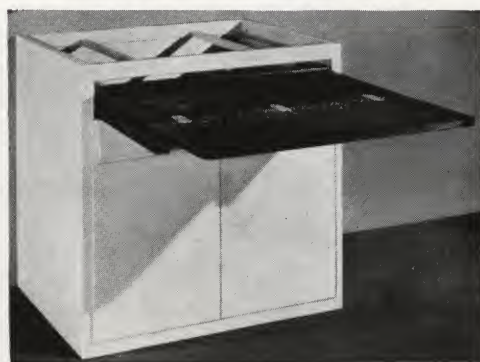
Drawer units have four drawers in the 16" to 24" widths and five in the 28" to 40" widths, the single top drawer being replaced by two narrower drawers. The top two tiers are 3½" deep, the third from top, 5¾" deep and the bottom drawer, 9½" deep. Particularly in the wider units, the commodious bottom drawer provides ample capacity for linens.

Sizes

D-16	D-24	D-30	D-36
D-20	D-28	D-32	D-40



D-36



PT-32

C-6715 Sliding Table Pan Unit

24½" Deep, 32" High

A new unit which should prove very popular particularly in small homes and apartments or where a breakfast alcove is not provided. It is similar in construction to Base Pan Unit C-6710 except that a drawer front, hinged at the bottom, replaces the drawers of the regular Base Pan Unit. In the space behind the drawer front is housed a folding table top supported by sliding guides. When leaf is unfolded it extends 28" from face of unit. Table top and drop front hinges are applied at the factory. Table top is Unselected Birch.

Sizes: PT-32 PT-36

C-6716 Moulding Board

1'10" x 1'11" x ¾" With Sliding Strips

Unselected Birch. May be installed in any base unit.



L-24

C-6718

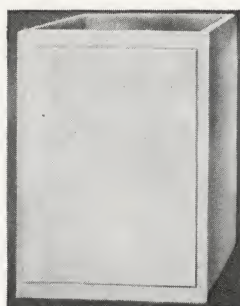
Linen Storage Units

24½" Deep, 48" High

When placed above a Drawer Unit of corresponding width, a linen cabinet is the result. With three adjustable shelves and four or five drawers, depending upon width, a commodious and well organized linen storage space is produced. Top panel is included but no soffit panel.

Sizes

L-24 L-28



SO-20

C-6719

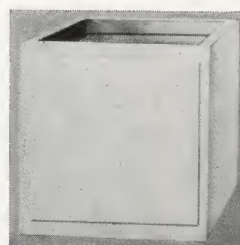
Storage Over Units

24½" Deep, 28" High

This unit is used over the Broom Closet, C-6721 when used in conjunction with 44" high Wall Units. It has one adjustable shelf. No top or soffit panel is furnished. When placed above a Broom Closet, the top of this unit is transferred to the SO unit.

Sizes

SO-18 SO-20



BO-20

C-6720

Broom Closet

Over Units

24½" Deep, 20" High

For use over Broom Closet C-6721 in conjunction with 36" high Wall Units. It has no shelf and no top or soffit panel.

Sizes

BO-18 BO-20



BW-20

C-6721 Broom Closet Unit

24½" Deep, 64" High

The Broom Closet is made with one shelf allowing space beneath for the storage of brooms, dust mops, vacuum cleaners, etc. Extra shelves may be purchased if the unit is to be used for the storage of pans, canned goods and the like. Used as a storage cabinet, a place near the stove is desirable. Panel top is included.

Sizes: BW-18 BW-20



CURTIS KITCHEN UNITS ARE INDIVIDUALLY CARTON PACKED

CURTIS KITCHEN UNITS

C-6723 Wall Corner Unit, 44" High

One size only—HC-24½

This Wall Corner Unit is used in conjunction with 44" high Wall Units, C-6705. It has three shelves and is equipped with both top and soffit panels. It provides an unusually large amount of storage space at the corner with easy access. The ends member with wall units on either side.

C-6724 Wall Corner Unit, 36" High

One size only—WC-24½

Similar to C-6723 except that it is 36" high to line with C-6704 Wall Units and has two shelves. It also is equipped with both top and soffit panels.

HC-24½

See page 123 for further illustrations and installation details of corner units.

C-6725 Base Corner Unit 32" High

One Size only—BC-26

This unit is used below the counter line with one of the Wall Corner Units above. The ends member with other base units, on either side, when set out from the corner 10½" from each wall. It has one shelf and no top. Special Linoleum Counter Top sections are available to cover this unit.

C-6726 Square Corner Unit 24½" Deep, 32" High

One size only—SC-40

Constructed like a C-6710 Pan Unit except that it has a 6¾" mullion dividing the front and is furnished with one fixed wooden shelf the entire width of the unit and only one drawer and one door.

C-6728 Sink Fronts

These sink front units consist of a front frame set up. A panel bottom with cleats necessary for installation is included loose in this carton.

They are made in four sizes all with 4¾" stiles, to fill any space from 24" to 50" wide, by dressing down the stiles as necessary. The drawer fronts are loose so that they may be hinged at the bottom and a small metal soap tray attached to the back if desired. See next page.

Units 36" and wider have a mullion between doors.

Sink fronts should be ordered at least 2" wider than the sink to allow space for sink clamps.

Either Grille Panel Doors with cane design stamped metal panels or Flush Louvre Doors are available in pairs for the four Sink Fronts. Specify the desired doors by number as indicated at the right.

Unit	To Fill Space	Grille Doors	Louvre Doors
F-24-30	24" to 30"	G-21	FL-21
F-30-36	30" to 36"	G-27	FL-27
F-36-42	36" to 42"	G-33	FL-33
F-44-50	44" to 50"	G-41	FL-41

For Curtis Linoleum Counter Tops Prepared for Flat Rim Sinks, See Pages 132 and 133

FOR MODERN CHROMIUM PLATED HARDWARE, SEE PAGE 131



Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

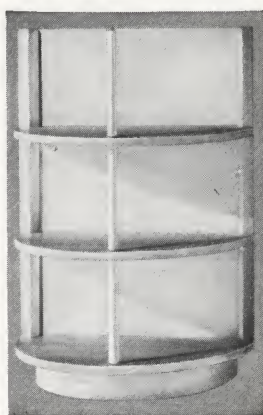
Silentite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
179

Miterite
Trim
185

KITCHEN UNIT ACCESSORIES



C-6730

Accessories Not Included in Individual Units

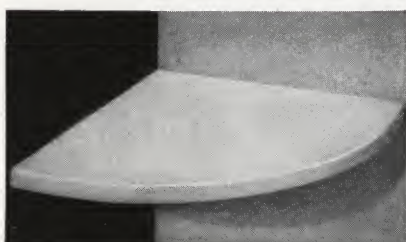
The accessories shown here will add much to the effectiveness and convenience of Curtis kitchen installations but are not included with the individual units and may be ordered separately or omitted or added later, as the home owner desires.

C-6730 Half Circle End Shelves

24½" Wide, 13⅝" Deep

These shelves are for use at the end of base units. They consist of a panel back, three half circle shelves, formed toe strip 3" high and spindle supports dowelled to receive counter top section. Set up and carton packed. Special Linoleum Counter Top section with half round end is available.

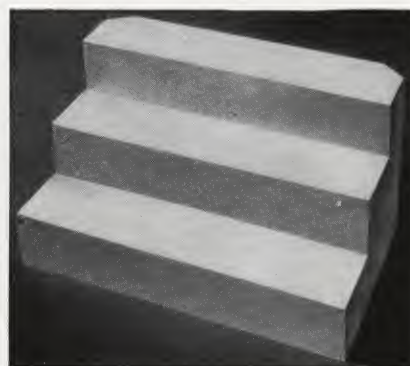
Available in one size only



QS-12

QS-12 Quarter Circle Shelves

These shelves are made of clear W. P. Pine with slightly rounded edges on the curved portion. Available in one size only—¾"x12"x12".

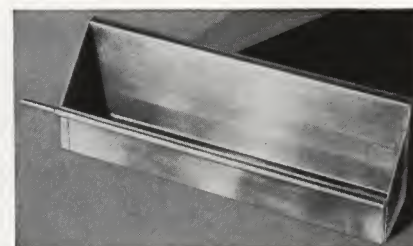


SS

SS-Spice Shelves

Three stepped shelves, 3" wide made from ⅝" thick clear W. P. Pine. The back corners are beveled to fit the corner posts of wall units. They make the storage of spices, flavorings and condiments orderly and easily accessible.

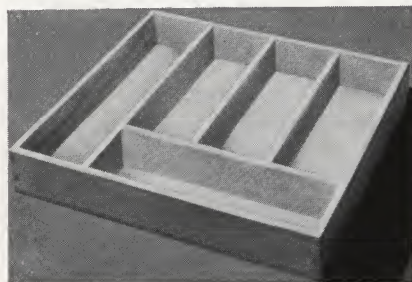
Made in one size only—15⅝" wide, 9" deep and 7⅝" high.



ST-12

ST-12 Metal Soap Tray

A bright metal tray, 2¼" wide, 2" deep and 12" long. Full length hook on front edge engages kerf in rabbet of Sink Front dummy drawer. A rod stop at back limits opening. Bullet catch and hinges are included.



CD-20

CD-Cutlery Drawer Insert

Made of ⅝" W. P. Pine, 2½" high and 14" long in widths to fit top drawers of 16", 18" and 20" units.

The insert may be moved forward or backward to form a compartment of drawer width at front or back or both.

CD-16 (4 compartments)

CD-18 (5 compartments)

CD-20 (5 compartments)

Accessories Not Illustrated

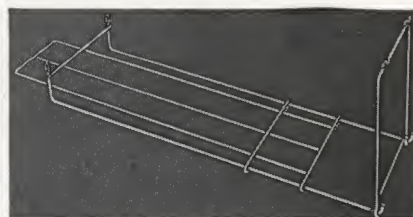
C-4082 Crown, 1"x1½" W. P. Pine, to cover joint between cases above counter and rough plaster opening.

C-4292 Scribing Mold, ½"x⅝" W. P. Pine, to scribe between cases and plaster walls.

C-4307 Batten Mold, ¼"x⅝" W. P. Pine, to cover joint between cases placed one atop another.

End Brackets for "W" Units. W. P. Pine, 9¾"x15"x1½".

Sanitary Corner Blocks, 3⅝"x2"x3", W. P. Pine.



C-6790

C-6790 Sliding Towel Rack

This rack is for use with C-6728 Sink Fronts. It is mounted behind the door with 4 screws through the four legs of the frames.

Made of metal heavily tinned and lacquered. There are three rods in the sliding rack. 6½" wide, 21¼" long. Extends 17¾" when pulled out. Carton packed with screws and instructions.

W. P. Pine Plain Counter Tops

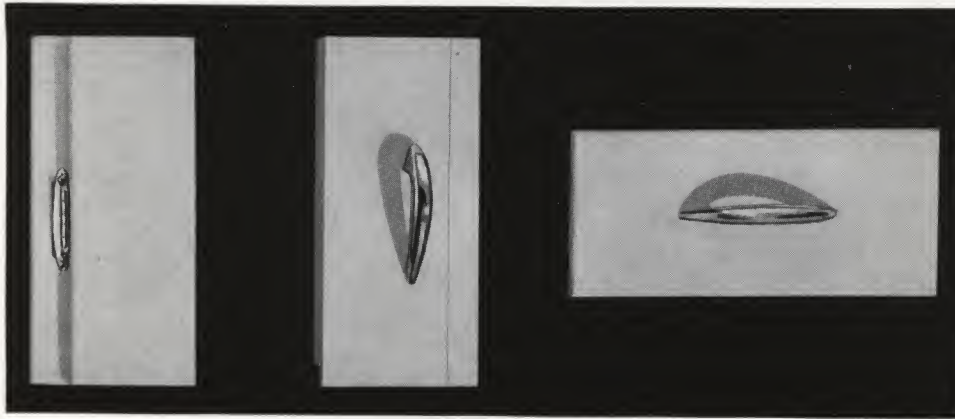
CT-25½ Counter Top; 25½" wide, 1" thick; W. P. Pine. Built-up sections requiring joints, such as corner installations, available on order.

CT Triangular Counter Top Corner Unit, 16⅝" face. W. P. Pine.



ALL KITCHEN UNIT ACCESSORIES MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY

MODERN CABINET HARDWARE



C-6783

C-6784

C-6785

Modern Kitchen Cabinet Hardware

The Curtis kitchen cabinet hardware has been redesigned along modern lines. It is streamlined and truly "up-to-date." Made of steel, except for the pins of the hinges, which are brass, it is given three heavy electroplatings—first copper, then nickel and finally chromium and then polished. It is non-tarnishable. Each pair of hinges and each catch and drawer pull is contained in an envelope with screws and

one dozen envelopes of each item is packed in a carton. The catch may be used on either single or double doors without mullions. An elbow catch is also required for double doors. The door catch has no plunger but includes an improved, cadmium plated inside catch and strike plate.

C-6783 Hinges

C-6784 Door Catch

C-6785 Drawer Pull

C-6799 Elbow Catch

Laying Out Cabinet Installations

In figuring the net width of base or wall units in combination, if the assembly is to be placed between two plastered walls at the ends, or a plastered wall at one end and a fixed point, such as a door, or window opening, at the other, it is advisable to allow at least one inch for plaster irregularities. This extra space is then taken care of with Scribing Mold C-4292.

When measuring plastered openings, it is advisable to measure the same dimension at several points because of variation in plaster surfaces.

Special attention is called to the use of Wall and Base Corner Units. The former is placed solidly in the corner extending 24½" (the actual dimensions of the unit) along each wall from the corner.

The base corner Unit actually 26"x26" along the wall is moved out 10½" each way from the corner so that it joins the other base cases 36½" out from the corner each way. These dimensions must be rigidly adhered to in laying out combinations. See details on page 123.

A square Corner Unit, SC-40 may also be used below the counter at a corner with a W-32 or H-32

above and any wall unit abutting it at right angles, in which case a 1⅛"x4¼" S4S filler strip must be installed in the 32" unit. See details, page 123.

It should be a general rule in making up combinations never to use two small units in place of one large unit of the same overall dimensions. To do so will not only increase the cost, but will slightly reduce storage space, and usually produce a less attractive combination.

When building up combination prices, figure the net length of counter top required to cover all base units in the combination and add 1" at each end when counter top is not butted against a broom unit; then figure full feet. Figure sufficient cove to return at both ends of the top of the cabinets, add 2" for each miter, and then figure full feet for the total.

In figuring any combination, do not neglect to include sufficient counter top and cove, scribing and batten molds, corner blocks and base framing, together with hardware and any other accessories required.

ONLY THE BEST HARDWARE SHOULD GRACE CURTIS UNITS



LINOLEUM COUNTER TOPS

For many years, linoleum has proved its wearing qualities and long life on floors where it was exposed to extreme conditions of wear and rough treatment. It is impervious to fruit juices and ordinary kitchen acids, resilient and very easy to keep clean. The colors are "fast" and it is not affected by water and will not chip or crack. For these reasons, linoleum was selected as the best surface for Curtis counter tops.

Kitchen counter tops with built-in sinks or prepared for the installation of flat rim sinks, are almost without exception, custom-built equipment.

Some years ago Curtis recognized the need for stock counter top materials from which practically any required installation could be economically and satisfactorily fabricated at the job site thereby making them immediately available from dealers' stocks.

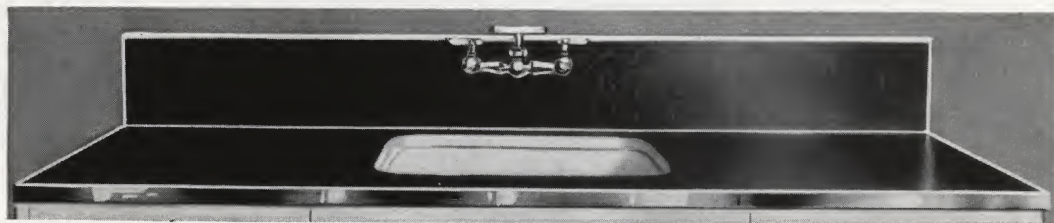
A decorative and dependable T-bar splice joint was designed so that sections of top could be easily joined on the job; stock sizes of counter top were selected to minimize waste and standard corner

sections were developed to fit Curtis base corner installations. A series of standard sink cutouts was established and special sink banding and clamps were designed for trimming and attaching standard flat rim sinks.

With these Curtis stock parts, there is little need for prefabrication at the factory but in cases where special linoleum colors are required or a one-piece top is demanded with splash backs and edge banding applied, custom-built Curtis tops may be purchased at the expense of delivery time and at an increase in price.

Stock tops are available in Black, Vulcan, Rutland and Cherry Red surfaces. These are the favorite colors. They form a neutral contrast to any of the light color combinations that may be used on kitchen cabinets, walls and ceilings.

The illustration, below, shows a standard Curtis Linoleum Counter Top with flat rim sink installed and an 8" splash back.



Specifications

Counter Top (LT-25½)— $\frac{1}{8}$ " First quality linoleum, cemented to $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 5-ply laminated fir plywood. The total thickness of the top is $\frac{7}{8}$ ". The width exclusive of the edge banding is 25½". The stock at the factory is Black, Cherry Red, Vulcan and Rutland Linoleum only, in 8', 9', 10' and 12' lengths. Other colors of linoleum are available on special order and at an increase in price.

Splash Back (LB)—Has the same general construction as the counter top with "Chromedge" fillet applied to the bottom edge. See sectional detail on the next page. It is in stock at the factory in Black, Cherry Red, Vulcan and Rutland Linoleum only, in 12' lengths and in 4", 8", 12" and 16" widths. Other colors are available on special order at an increased price.

Corner Sections (LT-39-R) (LT-39-L)—The right- and left-hand corner sections of the counter top have the same general construction and the same stock colors as the counter top with one-piece linoleum top and one leg 6'1" long overall which makes possible the easy fabrication of L and U shaped installations. They are joined to the abutting counter top sections by the special T-Bar and clamps.

Sink Cutouts—Standard tops in the above colors are also available in 8', 9', 10', 12' and 14' lengths with a single cutout centered in the length and

banded with the exclusive Curtis design of "Chromedge" sink banding which effectively seals the edge of the cutout and provides a means of clamping a standard flat rim sink to the top. Cutouts are available for 24x18, 24x20, 30x18 and 30x20 single compartment and 32x20 and 42x20 double compartment flat rim sinks. See detail of the sink banding and clamps, and the makes of sinks which may be applied to Curtis tops, on the next page. The method of application of sinks to counter top is covered by Patent No. 2158467.

Edge Banding (EB)—For counter top and splash back. This banding is made of "Chromedge" aluminum alloy with non-tarnishing "Chromalite" finish. It is easily attached to the counter top edge by means of set screws in the thick bottom flange. See detail on next page. Available in 12' and 16' lengths with screws.

T-Bar and Clamps—For neatly joining two sections of counter top. Made of "Chromedge" aluminum alloy with non-tarnishing "Chromalite" finish. It is practical, decorative and easily installed. 2'1½" long with 5 clamps and screws.

JM Scribing Mold—A small "Chromedge" aluminum mold for scribing the back or ends of counter top to the wall when the splash back is not used. Available in 12' lengths with screws.

For exact stock list in this area, consult our Current Price Supplement



WE DO NOT SELL LINOLEUM ALONE NOR FURNISH OR INSTALL SINKS

**Stair
Work**
135

**Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames**
145

Silentite Windows
159

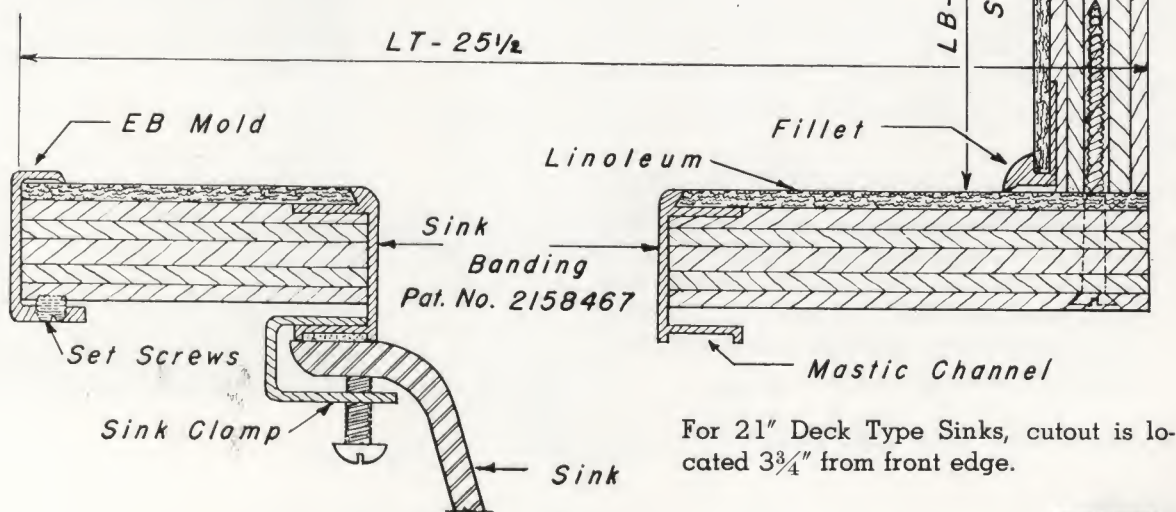
**Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165**

**Silentite
Casement
Units**
173

Mitertite
Trim
185

Sink cutouts will take the following Flat Rim Cast Iron Sinks:

Crane, Kohler, Standard Sanitary, Richmond, Eljer, U. S. Sanitary and other makes of essentially the same flange and corner radius.



LINEN CLOSETS



C-6815



Linen closets or general utility storage cabinets are a "must" in most homes of today.

The cabinets, shown here, are constructed from standard Curtis Sectional Kitchen Units. They find a useful place in storeroom, laundry, sewing room, rumpus room, nursery, hall or bathroom.

They may be recessed in the wall as pictured here or set in a corner just as kitchen units are installed with a crown mold trimming the top. Each unit is complete with back and sides so that no dust can enter. This method is most practicable for remodeling jobs. If recessed, they are trimmed with the same casing design as is used on other openings in the home. Mitertite trim may be used.

C-6815—This combination is 24½" deep, 2'0" wide and 6'8" high and consists of one L-24 and one D-24, W. P. Pine. It is carton packed in two sections. Moldings, trim and hardware must be ordered separately. If set out in the room, it requires 7'0" of C-4082 crown and 16'0" of C-4292 scribing mold.



Mitertite Trim is shown on Pages 186 and 187.

Minor illustrations show the cases with doors closed.

In both of these cabinets, there is an abundance of drawer and shelf space; the shelves are 24" deep and adjustable in height. Both cabinets are designed to line with a 6'8" door and when recessed, take regular 2-0x6-8 or 2-4x6-8 door trim. C-6816 has about 16% more storage space than C-6815. Many uses may be found about the house for these versatile storage cabinets.

C-6816—This cabinet is 24½" deep, 2'4" wide and 6'8" high and consists of one L-28 and one D-28, W. P. Pine. It is carton packed in two sections. Moldings, trim and hardware must be ordered separately. If set out in the room, it requires 7'0" of C-4082 crown and 16'0" of C-4292 scribing mold.

Mitertite Trim is shown on pages 186 and 187.



C-6816



FOR MODERN CHROMIUM PLATED HARDWARE, SEE PAGE 131



Stairways of Character *and Their Parts*

Stair
Work
135

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Revolvents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Miterite
Trim
185

TYPICAL STAIRWAYS



Milton

Alton

Here is an example of the more massive, yet dignified stairway which is adaptable to the hall or room which calls for a heavier rail, newels and balusters for correct proportions.

Not always is there space available for such a large well lighted landing as is the case in this example. Regardless of the design, the features which count most are nice proportions, finely formed parts, graceful lines, sound material and finally good workmanship. All are found in Curtis stairwork.

The Alton design is made up of:

- C-9070 starting newel
- C-9071 angle and landing newels
- C-9230 balusters
- C-9540 rail
- C-9555 easings
- C-9584 gooseneck
- C-9588 gooseneck
- C-9576 newel caps
- The necessary strings, treads, risers, returned nosings, etc.



Alton

Milton

The Colonial home without its long stairway of white, delicately turned balusters and mahogany finished hand rail, would seem unnatural and incomplete. No part of a good Colonial stairway is more graceful or more pleasing than the Curtis volute and a scroll end tread as exemplified in this excellent stair. In the stair parts shown on the following pages are a sufficient range of designs to give the designer or builder great latitude without the sacrifice of authenticity and good taste.

This example uses the following stair parts:

- C-9603 starting step
- C-9070 starting newel
- C-9540 rail
- C-9564 volute
- C-9053 angle or landing newels
- C-9230 balusters
- C-9580 goosenecks
- C-9560 90° easing
- The necessary strings, treads, risers, returned nosings, etc.



STAIR PARTS ARE ILLUSTRATED ON PAGES 140 TO 144

TYPICAL STAIRWAYS

Creighton

A graceful adaptation of Colonial charm and detail, suitable for the short run of open type of stairway often found in the traditional designs of small homes.

This type of stairway does not dominate the house to the extent that fully open stairways do but if correctly designed and constructed of good stair parts, it adds much to the beauty and livability.

Curtis standard parts may be used with assurance in any stairway.

Those used in this example are:

- C-9603 starting step
- C-9060 starting newel
- C-9061 angle newel with extra long base
- C-9220 balusters
- C-9540 rail
- C-9564 volute
- C-9588 gooseneck
- The necessary strings, treads, risers, returned nosings, etc.



Creighton

Taunton

Curtis standard parts are just as adaptable to the stairway in the large formal hall of a more pretentious home as they are in the small home.

As illustrated here, the stairway is the dominating feature of the large central hall, yet the standard parts have been used with fine taste and the result speaks for itself.

The parts used are:

- C-9603 starting step
- C-9060 starting newel
- C-9061 angle and landing newels
- C-9267 balusters
- C-9540 rail
- C-9565 volute
- C-9585 gooseneck
- C-9560 90° easing
- C-9555 easing
- C-9588 gooseneck
- C-9578 newel cap
- C-9285 brackets

The necessary strings, treads, risers, returned nosings, etc.



Taunton

CURTIS STAIR CROOKS FIT CURTIS RAILS PERFECTLY



TYPICAL STAIRWAYS



Barrington

Hampton

Rugged strength and simplicity add to the charm of this Early American stairway. The short turned balusters resting on the "curbed stringer" distinguish it from the usual types.

On the following pages, the features of these standard Curtis stair parts are illustrated and explained and the wide selection of parts are shown and listed. They give the designer ample latitude and make sturdy, beautiful, lifetime stairs.

The parts required in this example are:

- C-9605 starting step
- C-9041 newels
- C-9265 balusters
- C-9516 rail
- C-9641 shoe
- C-9660 fillet $\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ "

The necessary strings, treads and risers.

Barrington

Beautiful stairs are those of nice proportions, finely formed parts and graceful lines. These features have been excellently combined in the typical Curtis stairway pictured here.

Note the use of one of the new balusters with turned, instead of square base. Here, an easing is used at the starting newel instead of a volute. This design does not require a starting step. It is simple and yet very pleasing. Brackets might be added if desired.

The parts used here are:

- C-9080 starting newel
- C-9083 angle and landing newels
- C-9235 balusters
- C-9530 rail
- C-9555 easings
- C-9580 gooseneck
- C-9586 gooseneck

The necessary strings, treads, risers, returned nosings, etc.



Hampton



ALL CURTIS STAIR PARTS ARE ACCURATELY MACHINED

ENDURING STAIRWAYS

The architectural style of the home is often indicated by the design of its stair. The stairway is the largest single item of woodwork in a typical home and usually occupies a prominent position. It is, therefore, important that it be well designed and well made.

Modern taste demands the smaller, more delicately molded forms, which made the stairs of Colonial days so delightful. On the pages which follow, are excellent examples of good design. When properly constructed, a stairway may be strong and durable and yet have graceful, slender details.

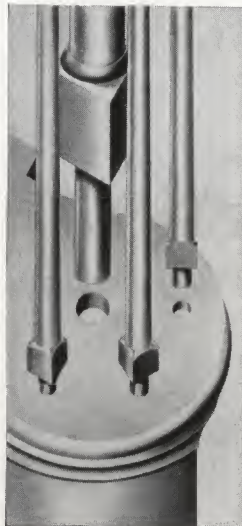
Construction Features.

The same care in the selection and conditioning of materials is exercised in the making of stair parts as in every other piece of Curtis Woodwork. Quality and honest construction plus excellent design make the stairwork shown here superior.

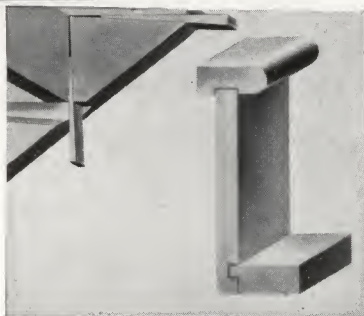
Curtis treads are glued up of thoroughly dried 5/4" stock in order to secure clear pieces and to avoid checking. They are carefully surfaced and a nosing run on the front edges.

Risers are made similarly to the treads without nosing and are 3/4" thick.

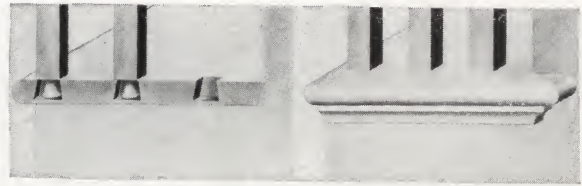
(Right) Method of securing starting newels and balusters to the tread. Round newels and balusters may be dowel pinned to the tread. This method gives stability and strength.



Stringers should be "housed out" to receive the treads and risers. Notice that the housing is rounded on the ends to exactly fit the nosing of the treads.



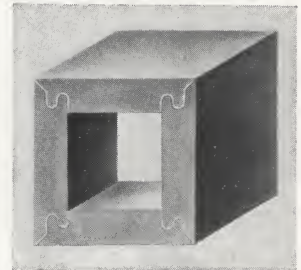
(Right, above) Wedges driven into the "housing" of the wall stringers hold treads and risers firmly, without nails. Risers may be tongued-and-grooved to tread above and plowed for tongue of tread below.



A sturdy balustrade can be built by dovetailing the balusters to the treads. No toenailing is necessary. A piece of nosing (mitered to fit the front nosing of the tread) conceals the dovetailing.

Square newels are put together with the Curtis lock miter joint, so that no edge grain is exposed.

Turned newels and stair rail are made of glued-up stock while the balusters are made of solid material.



• • • • •

The risers of half and quarter circle and scroll ends steps are veneered over a substantial solid pine form and the cove is formed and applied. When reversible treads are specified, the treads and formed cove are shipped loose.

The perfectly machined and graceful volutes, easings, goose-necks and newel caps, for standard Curtis rails, introduced as standard stock designs by Curtis a quarter century ago, are an important element in the production of beautiful stairs at reasonable cost. They are constructed on especially built machines and run to templates so that they perfectly match the corresponding Curtis rails. Rail bolts and dowels are furnished for attaching these items to the rail with strong hidden joints.

All stair work is machine sanded as far as possible and inspected and finished by hand. Newels, balusters and crooks are packed in substantial fibre board cartons and all other parts are carefully prepared for safe shipment.

Each part is stamped with the Curtis trademark.

Care of Stairs

To secure the utmost in satisfaction, Curtis Stair parts must be properly treated after they reach the job.

Curtis Woodwork has had no priming coat that might hide inferior material or workmanship and it should, therefore, receive a priming filler coat as soon as delivered to the job to prevent absorption of moisture from the atmosphere. It should never be stored in a damp place nor should it be delivered before the plastering is thoroughly dry.

The shellacking or painting of all unexposed surfaces is worthwhile.

Complete Stairways from Standard Curtis Parts

In the space available, it is only possible to show a few typical examples of complete Curtis stairways but those displayed on the following pages do show the beauty and versatility of Curtis standard stairwork.

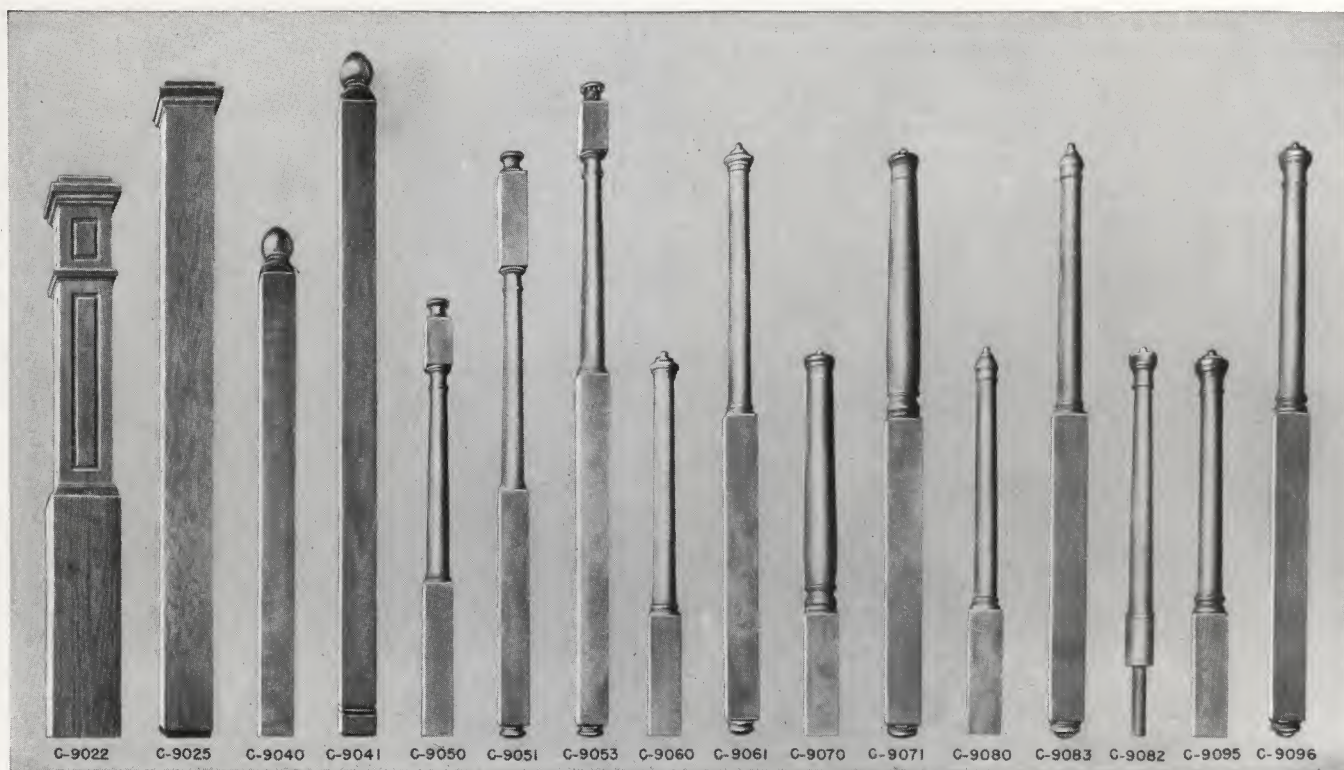
Using only stock parts, the possible variations in complete stairways are almost unlimited and the standard parts shown herein are adaptable to stairways for any type of home.

Refer to the Price Supplement for exact stock list in your area.

BUY CURTIS STAIRS FOR CHARACTER AND LASTING SATISFACTION



STAIR NEWELS



A complete line of Curtis Stair Newels as illustrated here and listed below. The square box starting and angle newels are constructed with the Curtis lock-miter joint so that no edge grain appears at the corners.

Angle newels should be of the same designs but subordinate to the starting newel. Curtis newels are so designed and proportioned and are grouped above as they should be used. C-9022 and C-9025; C-9040 and C-9041 are the combinations of square newels which should be used together.

The turned newels are all made from carefully glued-up solid material, accurately and uniformly turned on automatic lathes.

The combinations of starting and angle newels as they should be used in the same stair are as follows: C-9050 and C-9051 or C-9053; C-9060 and C-9061; C-9070 and C-9071; C-9080 or C-9082 and C-9083; C-9095 and C-9096.

Stars indicate woods in which items are usually stocked.

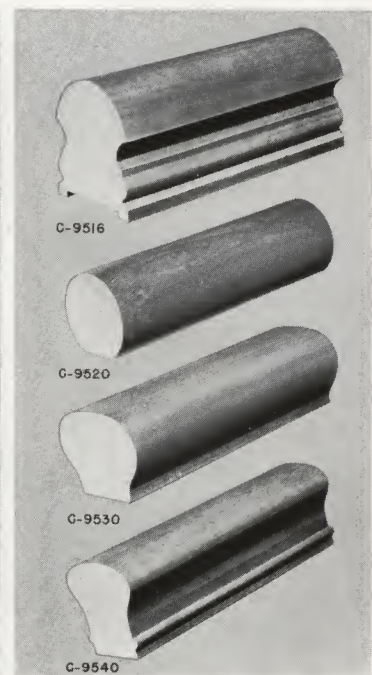
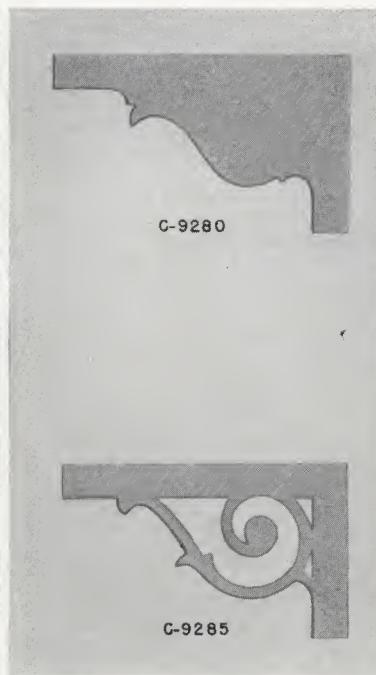
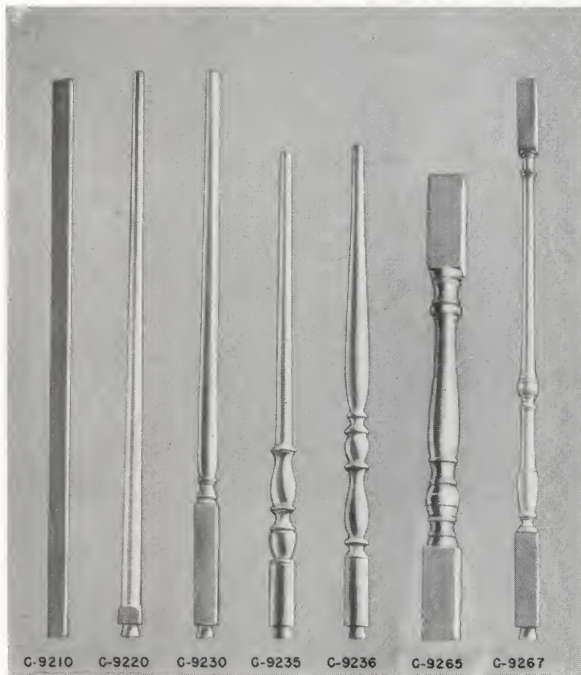
Design	Sizes	Length of Base	W. P. Pine	Unsel. Birch	Plain Oak
C-9022 Starting Newel	5" x5" x4' 5"	1' 10 ³ / ₁₆"	★	....	★
C-9025 Angle Newel	5" x5" x5' 7 ⁵ / ₈"		★	....	★
C-9040 Starting Newel	3 ⁵ / ₈ " x3 ⁵ / ₈ " x4' 7 ¹ / ₈"		★	★	....
C-9041 Angle Newel	3 ⁵ / ₈ " x3 ⁵ / ₈ " x6' 0 ⁷ / ₈"		★	★	....
C-9050 Starting Newel	3" x3" x3' 11"	1' 4 ¹ / ₈"	....	★	....
C-9051 Angle Newel	3" x3" x5' 2"	2' 0 ³ / ₄"	....	★	....
C-9053 Angle Newel	3" x3" x5' 9"	3' 0 ³ / ₄"	....	★	....
C-9060 Starting Newel	3 ¹ / ₄ " x3 ¹ / ₄ " x3' 5"	1' 1"	....	★	....
C-9061 Angle Newel	3 ¹ / ₄ " x3 ¹ / ₄ " x5' 2"	2' 8 ¹ / ₄"	....	★	....
C-9070 Starting Newel	3 ¹ / ₂ " x3 ¹ / ₂ " x3' 5"	1' 1"	....	★	....
C-9071 Angle Newel	3 ¹ / ₂ " x3 ¹ / ₂ " x5' 2"	2' 8 ¹ / ₄"	....	★	....
C-9080 Starting Newel	3 ¹ / ₂ " x3 ¹ / ₂ " x3' 5"	1' 1"	....	★	....
C-9082 Starting Newel	3" x3" x3' 5"	0' 5" (Pin, 7 ¹ / ₂")	....	★	....
C-9083 Angle Newel	3 ¹ / ₂ " x3 ¹ / ₂ " x5' 2"	2' 7 ⁷ / ₈"	....	★	....
C-9095 Starting Newel	3 ¹ / ₂ " x3 ¹ / ₂ " x3' 5"	1' 1"	....	★	★
C-9096 Angle Newel	3 ¹ / ₂ " x3 ¹ / ₂ " x5' 2"	2' 7 ⁷ / ₈"	....	★	★

Newels are packed singly in cartons



SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE SUPPLEMENT FOR EXACT STOCK LIST

BALUSTERS--BRACKETS--RAILS



The beauty of any stairway is primarily dependent upon the design and proportions of its several parts. The designers of Curtis stair parts have kept this principle constantly in mind. Note the new balusters—C-9235 and C-9236. C-9265 has been changed in size to 1 3/4".

All turned balusters are regularly dovetailed except C-9265. A straight pin may be had in place of the dovetail if so specified.

Curtis stair rails are made from clear scientifically dried, carefully glued-up stock, run on modern molders with milled-to-pattern cutter heads. The glued-up stock is not only insurance against warping and twisting of the rail but also results in stronger rail than that run from solid stock. All rails are molded to steel templates thus insuring positive uniformity and perfect matching with Curtis stair crooks, when joined in balustrade fabrication.

The woods in which these items are usually stocked are indicated by stars.

Stair Balusters

Design	Sizes	W.P. Pine	Plain Oak	Unsel. Birch
C-9210	1 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 2' 11"	★	....	....
	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 2' 11"	★	★	....
C-9220	1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 2' 7"	★	....	★
	1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 2' 11 1/2"	★	....	★
	1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 3' 1"	★	....	★
	1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 3' 5"	★	....	★
C-9230	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 2' 7"	★	★	★
	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 2' 11 1/2"	★	★	★
	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 3' 1"	★	★	★
	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 3' 5"	★	★	★
C-9235	1 5/8" dia. x 2' 7"	★	....	....
	1 5/8" dia. x 2' 11 1/2"	★	....	....
	1 5/8" dia. x 3' 1"	★	....	....
	1 5/8" dia. x 3' 5"	★	....	....
C-9236	1 1/2" dia. x 2' 7"	★	....	....
	1 1/2" dia. x 2' 11 1/2"	★	....	....

Design	Sizes	W.P. Pine	Plain Oak	Unsel. Birch
C-9236	1 1/2" dia. x 3' 1"	★	....	....
	1 1/2" dia. x 3' 5"	★	....	....
C-9265	1 3/4" x 1 3/4" x 2' 5"	★	....	....
C-9267	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 2' 6"	★	....	....
	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 2' 9"	★	....	....
	1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 2' 11"	★	....	....

Brackets

Design	Sizes	W.P. Pine	Plain Oak	Unsel. Birch
C-9280	12" x 7 1/4" x 3 3/8"	....	....	★
C-9285	12" x 7 1/4" x 3 3/8"	....	....	★

Rails

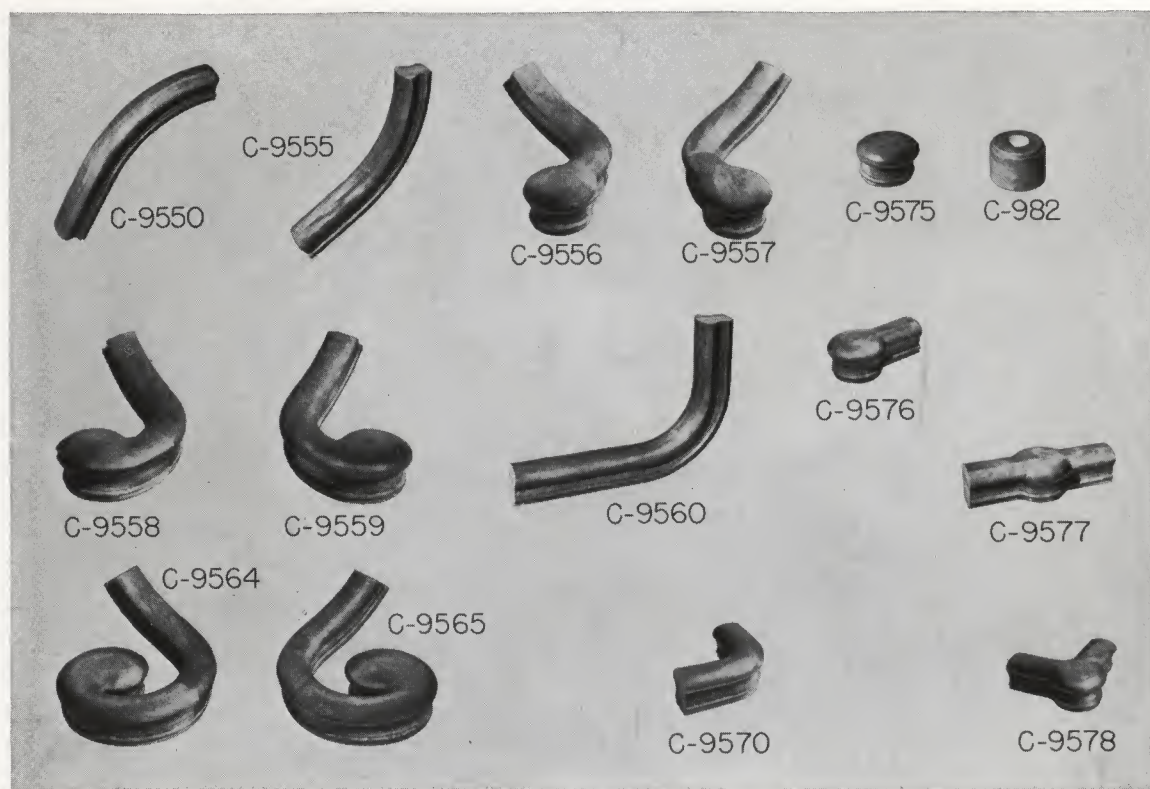
Design	Sizes	W.P. Pine	Plain Oak	Unsel. Birch
C-9516	2 5/8" x 3"	★	★	★
C-9520	1 3/4" x 1 9/16"	★	★	★
C-9530	2 3/4" x 2 1/8"	....	....	★
C-9540	2 1/4" x 2 3/8"	....	★	★

Order for brackets should specify whether stairs are open on right or left side, when facing up

FOR EXACT STOCK, SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE SUPPLEMENT



STAIR CROOKS



Curtis stair crooks are manufactured from clear, carefully dried, glued-up stock, on specially designed machines and are positively uniform in contour as checked by steel templates for corresponding rails. They are individually carton packed.

The newel caps C-9576, C-9577 and C-9578 have stub rails as integral parts of the caps, which eliminate difficult joining at the job.

Turned collar C-982 is provided for lengthening the base of C-9082 newel when it is used with a turnout easing.

In ordering Turnout Easings and Volutes, the order should specify right hand or left hand, by number, depending upon whether the crook is to be placed on the right or left side when facing the stairway.

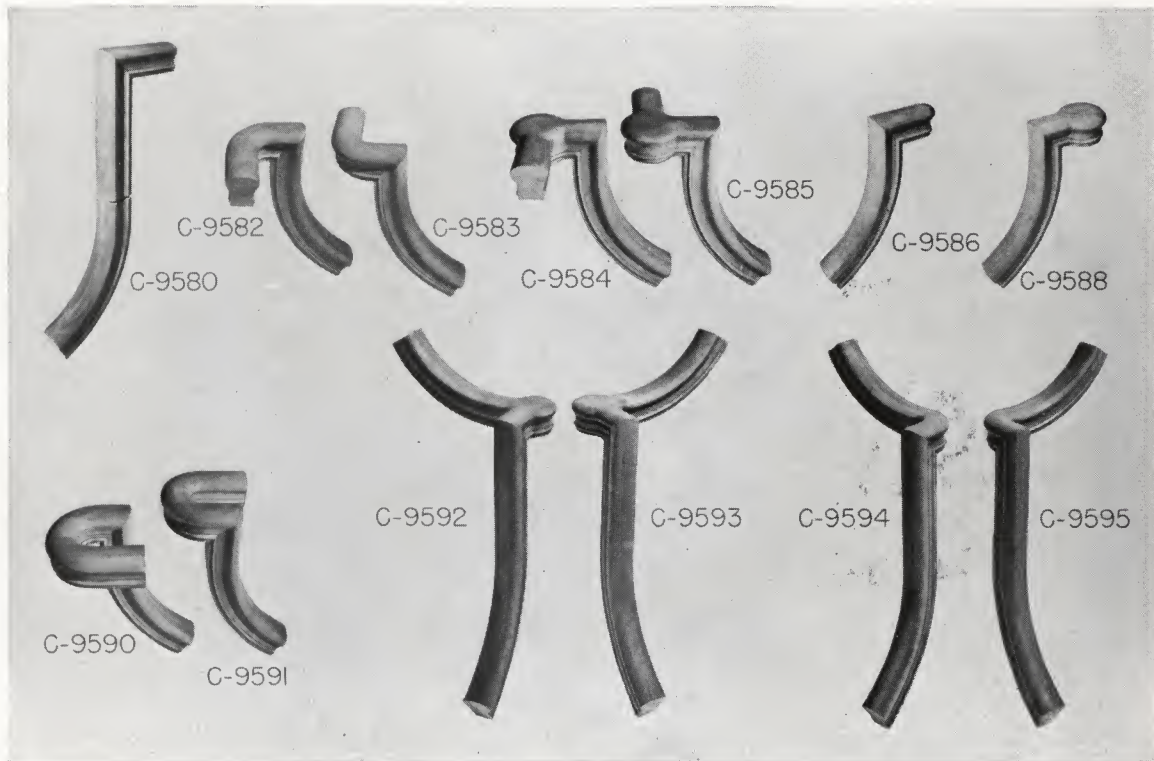
The woods and the rail designs for which crooks are available are indicated below.

Design	Description	Unsel. Birch To Match Rails	Plain Oak
C-9550	Overhand Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	.....
C-9555	Up Easing, No Cap.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9555	Up Easing, With Cap.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9556 (Left Hand)	Turnout Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9557 (Rt. Hand)	Turnout Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9558 (Left Hand)	Turnout Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9559 (Rt. Hand)	Turnout Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9560	90° Easing, No Cap.....	..... C-9540	.....
C-9560	90° Easing, With Cap.....	..... C-9540	.....
C-9564 (Left Hand)	Volute.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9565 (Rt. Hand)	Volute.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9570	Level Quarter Turn.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9575	Newel Cap, not fitted.....	C-9530, C-9540	.....
C-9576	One Way Newel Cap.....	..... C-9540	.....
C-9577	Two Way Newel Cap.....	..... C-9540	.....
C-9578	Quarter Turn Newel Cap.....	..... C-9540	.....
C-982	Turned Collar, for lengthening base of C-9082 newel when used with turnout easing. 3½" dia., 3" high.....	.....	★



REFER TO OUR CURRENT PRICE SUPPLEMENT FOR EXACT STOCK LIST

STAIR CROOKS



Curtis pioneered the stock production of Colonial stair parts, including crooks, a quarter of a century ago. The cost of volutes, easings and goosenecks was tremendously reduced by the introduction of specially designed machines and as the demand grew, other crooks were added to the standard line until practically every requirement is now a stock item. All stair crooks are individually carton packed.

C-9580 Gooseneck, for two risers, is shipped in two pieces so that it may be cut for any rise and run.

C-9582 through C-9585 for one riser, are shipped assembled.

C-9586 through C-9595 are assembled and designed for a 7½" rise and 9" run. When used for any other rise and run, there will be a slight but insignificant difference in the height of the level or second run rail.

The woods and the rails for which crooks are available, are indicated below.

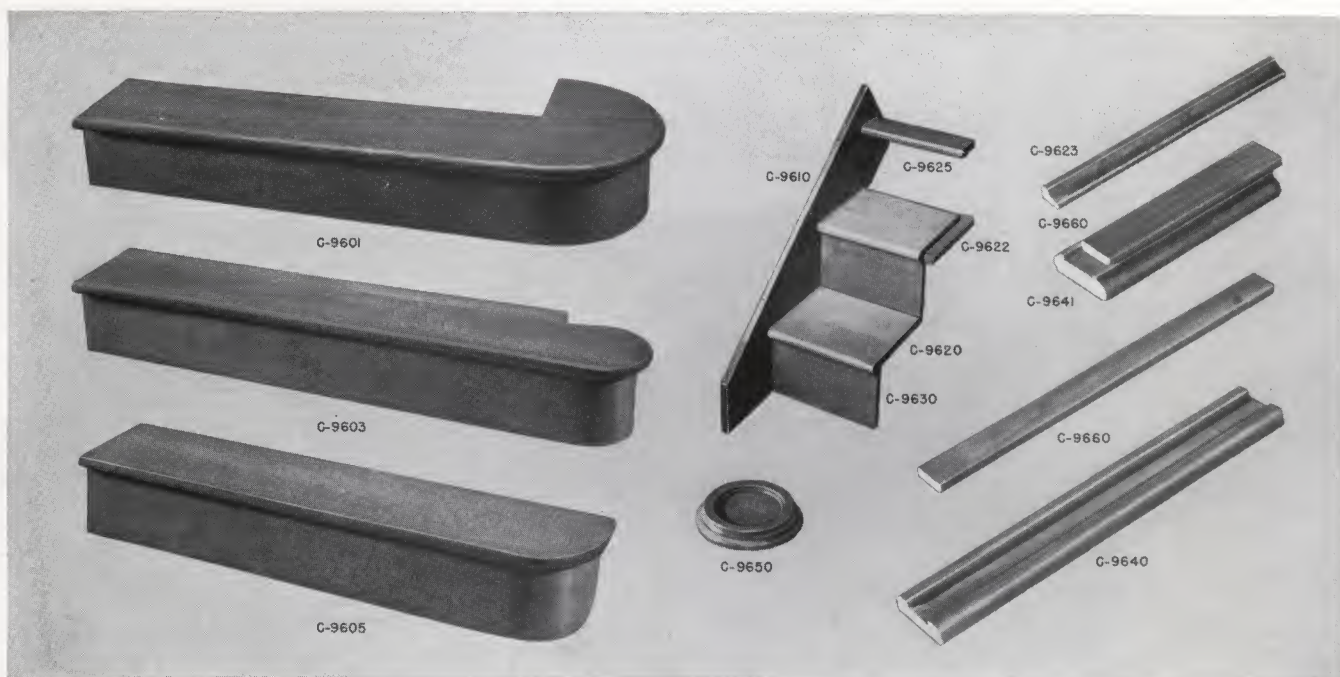
Design	Description	Unsel. Birch	Plain Oak
C-9580	Gooseneck for two risers, no cap.....	C-9530, C-9540	.....
C-9580	Gooseneck for two risers, with cap.....	C-9530, C-9540	.....
C-9582 (Left Hand)	Gooseneck and Qtr. Turn on Level.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9583 (Rt. Hand)	Gooseneck and Qtr. Turn on Level.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9584 (Left Hand)	Gooseneck and Cap.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9585 (Rt. Hand)	Gooseneck and Cap.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9586	Gooseneck with solid return.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9588	Gooseneck and One Way Cap.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9590 (Left Hand)	Gooseneck and Half Turn on Level.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9591 (Rt. Hand)	Gooseneck and Half Turn on Level.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9592 (Left Hand)	Gooseneck, Cap and Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9593 (Rt. Hand)	Gooseneck, Cap and Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9594 (Left Hand)	Gooseneck, Qtr. Turn and Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540
C-9595 (Rt. Hand)	Gooseneck, Qtr. Turn and Easing.....	C-9530, C-9540	C-9540

Orders for Stair Crooks Should Specify the Rail Design to be Matched

SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE SUPPLEMENT FOR EXACT STOCK LIST



STARTING STEPS AND MISC.



The treads on starting steps are reversible and good two sides but are not grooved to receive the riser and, of course, are not assembled. Bent shoe is available for all starting steps. These steps are cartoned packed.

C-9610 Stringer is shipped S4S unless ordered molded to match room base. Order should specify the design to be matched.

C-9620 Treads are nosed on the front edge but are not tongued or grooved except when part of a complete stair job.

C-9630 Risers are cut to size, S4S, but are not plowed except when part of a complete stair job.

Mitered returns for treads may be ordered applied to treads if desired and may be dovetailed for balusters if so ordered.

The woods in which these items are usually stocked are indicated by a ★

Starting Steps

For stairs, 4'0" from plaster to center of rail

Design	Description	W. P. Fine	Unsel. Birch	Plain Oak
C-9601	Half Circle Step, reversible.....	.....	★	★
C-9603	Scroll End Step, reversible.....	.....	★	★
C-9605	Quarter Circle Step, reversible.....	.....	★	★

Miscellaneous Stair Parts

C-9610	Stringer, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x11".....	★	★	★
C-9620	Tread, $1\frac{1}{32}$ "x10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3' 5".....	★	★	★
C-9620	Tread, $1\frac{1}{32}$ "x10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3' 11".....	★	★	★
C-9620	Tread, $1\frac{1}{32}$ "x11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3' 5".....	★	★	★
C-9620	Tread, $1\frac{1}{32}$ "x11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3' 11".....	★	★	★
C-9622	Loose Returned Nosing, $1\frac{1}{32}$ "x1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "x1'4".....	.....	★	★
C-9623	Cove Mold, $\frac{1}{2}$ "x $\frac{3}{4}$ ".....	★	★	★
C-9625	Landing Tread (nosed and rabbeted for $\frac{13}{16}$ " Flooring) $1\frac{1}{32}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 3'5" or 3'11".....	.....	★	★
C-9625	Landing Tread.....	★	★	★
C-9630	Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3' 5".....	★	★	★
C-9630	Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3' 11".....	★	★	★
C-9630	Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x8" x3' 5".....	★	★	★
C-9630	Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x8" x3' 11".....	★	★	★
C-9640	Shoe, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (Plowed to suit baluster size)...	★	★	★
C-9641	Shoe, $1\frac{1}{16}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{8}$ ".....	★	★	★
C-9650	Rosette, 5" diameter.....	.....	★	.....
C-9650	Rosette, 6" diameter.....	.....	★	.....
C-9660	Fillet, $\frac{3}{8}$ "x1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".....	★	★	★



REFER TO OUR CURRENT PRICE SUPPLEMENT FOR EXACT STOCK LIST



The New Silentite
Pre-Fit Frame and Window
Protectorvent-Rotovent-Basement Unit
Combination Year-round Screen and Storm Sash

Silentite
Window
and Door
Frames
145

Silentite
Windows
159

Profit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotovents,
Basement Units
165

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Miterite
Trim
185

SILENTITE WINDOW UNIT

Silentite—The Insulated Window Unit

In 1932, Curtis, introduced the Silentite Window Unit. It was the first major improvement in window construction in over 300 years. For over a decade, Silentite was the largest selling prefitted, weather stripped unit on the market. During that period, the Curtis Research Department was studying it constantly, seeking improvements. No further major change was made in the unit, however, until the recent restrictions made necessary a change in weather strip material. This necessity pointed the way for a definite improvement.

Today's Silentite unit, described in the following pages, is the result of long study and experiment. Like its predecessors for the past 13 years, it offers the maximum window value for your woodwork dollar.

It is not a frame alone, nor is it a window only. It is a complete opening consisting of a frame, window, sash lock, interior trim, screen and storm sash. Each part is so designed that as a unit, all harmonize and fit perfectly as they come from the factory.

While the complete opening is in reality a unit, the individual parts are sold separately and many combinations are possible because of the various window, trim and storm sash designs and because by the addition of jamb liners or subjambs, the basic frame is adaptable to every type of wall construction and is available in all commonly used sizes.

The frame is completely machined at the factory for easy assembly. It is prepared for the revolutionary new weather stripping feature and so constructed as to permit easy and rapid installation of the weather stripping and the Silentite Window. The Silentite Window is available in 12 different designs and in all commonly used sizes. The weather stripping and counter balancing hardware is included with the window.

The newly developed Curtis sash lock, furnished with the unit, locks the sash in a closed or partially open position. It eliminates the unsightly damage to division bars, so common with ordinary check locks.

In most climates, storm sash are desirable. The Curtis Prefit Storm Sash—either with or without Protectorvent—is available for all Silentite window sizes. It is completely machined for quick installation with simplified hangers and fasteners.

Prefit screens also are available in all of the Silentite window sizes. They, too, are installed quickly with the Curtis simplified hanger and bottom fastener.

To those who dislike the annual task of changing screens and storm sash, a combination screen and storm sash unit by Curtis is now available. It may be permanently installed in the window opening and a change from storm sash to screen made by merely raising the storm sash section within the unit and lowering the screen section. This unit is fully described and illustrated on page 172.

Mitertite trim with its permanent interlocking joint is available in four designs—three of them new—and adds the final architectural touch to the interior of the opening.

Tests of the new Silentite unit have been carried on continuously for many months. Thirty four test jobs were installed in homes in various sections of the country and weekly reports were made covering the operation, any changes in operating characteristics, humidity, temperature, precipitation, etc. Areas of salty atmosphere and of high acidity were included. These reports led to a few improvements, although all reports indicated generally satisfactory operation throughout the four seasons and the several climates.

Several sizes of windows, ranging from 2-0x3-6 to 3-8x5-6, were set up in frames and operated thousands of times over a period of months with varying weather conditions. Scores of people, including a large percentage of women, tried them all periodically until even our research staff's hypercritical attitude was satisfied with the results so far as uniform ease of operation was concerned.

During this experimental period, weather strip and spring manufacturers were collaborating with us in the development of perfectly balanced operating elements of the unit.

Infiltration tests were made in our own laboratory as the development progressed, and when typical stock units were available, they were tested by the Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory. The results of these latter tests showed that for wind velocities up to 40 miles per hour, the new Silentite allowed 20% less air infiltration than the best results ever recorded on any previous Silentite unit and the old unit was extremely weather tight.

The Pittsburgh tests also showed that after 5000 cycles of operation the weather tightness was actually improved without impairing the ease of operation.

Therefore it can be definitely stated that the new Silentite unit is substantially more weather tight than any previous unit. The operation will be easier and more uniform and Silentite will have reached a maturity of near-perfection but so long as any improvement is humanly possible, Curtis will be searching for it.



SILENTITE OFFERS THE MAXIMUM WINDOW VALUE

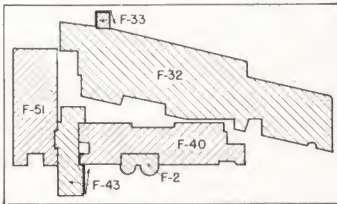
THE SILENTITE FRAME

The Basic Cartoned Frame

Single Frame in Two Bundles

Silentite frames are stored and come to the job in sound dustproof cartons. One carton contains the horizontal members, another the vertical members of single frames. A third carton contains a pair of mullion centers.

Head and side jambs are each assembled except for drip caps, band molds and jamb and sill liners which are shipped loose. Screws are included for attaching jambs to sill. Installation detail and instructions are printed on each carton.



F-82

The top weather strip is attached to the head blind stop and head stop, F-2, is attached to the head jamb at the factory. Meeting rail weather strips come attached to the sash.

The sliding bars, double Z type weather strips, 4 springs and one sash lock are packed one complete set to a carton.

The following cartoned units constitute the basic frame. Auxiliary parts, such as jamb liners, drip caps and band moldings must be specified separately.

F-82 Head and Sill Carton

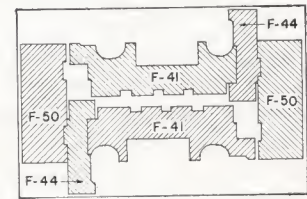
Contains one set of F-2; F-32; F-33; F-40; F-43 and F-51.

F-90 Set of Sides for All Walls

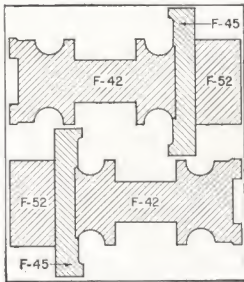
Contains one pair, each of F-41; F-44; and F-50.

F-95 Mullion Center Carton

Contains two mullions consisting of two sets each of F-42; F-45; and F-52.



F-90



F-95

Silentite Frames are Toxic Dipped

All Silentite frame members are given a 3-minute immersion in the laboratory-tested Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative.

The Adaptability of Silentite Frames

The illustration on the title page of this section is typical of the versatility and adaptability of the Silentite frame. In this home, alone, the frame had to be adapted to brick, stone and a special stud wall with sheathing.

Such conditions and many others are solved economically with the single basic frame by the addition of standard band molds and jamb liners.

On pages 150 to 153 inclusive, details of common

wall constructions are shown together with the frame members required to make the desired jamb width. The details do not exhaust the possibility of meeting other wall constructions.

The table below shows the proper jamb liner to adapt the basic frame to walls of any common jamb width. The makeup of the wall is immaterial and the resulting jamb width alone governs the proper selection of jamb liners.

Jamb Liners Required

Jamb Width	Jamb Liner Required	Mullion Liner Required	Jamb Width	Jamb Liner Required	Mullion Liner Required
4 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	F-60	None	5 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	F-66	F-16
4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	F-61	F-11	5 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	F-67	F-17
4 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	F-62	F-12	5 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	F-68	F-18
4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	F-63	F-13	5 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	F-69	F-19
5 ¹ / ₁₆ "	F-64	F-14	5 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	F-70-62	F-20-12
5 ³ / ₁₆ "	F-65	F-15	5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	F-70-63	F-20-13

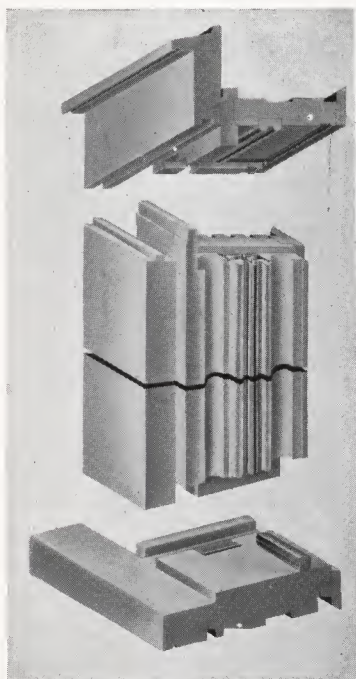
For jamb widths greater than 6", we recommend the use of F-71 or F-72 with either offset or flush subjamb. See page 153 for proper stops for use with this construction.

SPECIFY THE CORRECT JAMB LINERS FOR THE DESIRED JAMB WIDTH



SILENTITE FRAME ASSEMBLY

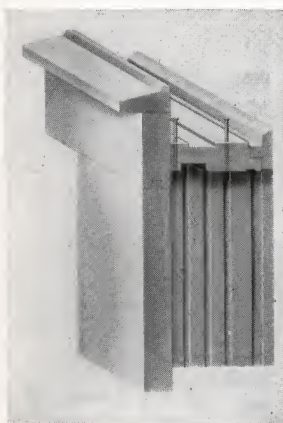
Silentite Frames are Shipped Partially Assembled



Exploded View Showing Dadoes in Head Jamb and Sill to Receive Side Members. Note the Sill Strip, at the Stool Line to which the Bottom Rail Weather Strip is applied.



TRADE MARK REGISTERED



The Union of Head and Side Members



Set-up time is minimized by the partial assembly of frames at the factory.

Each carton is clearly marked with the opening size and the unit it contains together with installation instructions. Whether the frames are set up by the dealer at his plant or by the builder at the job site, quick, easy assembly and clean, unmarred frames, ready for the priming coat, are assured.

The illustration at the left shows the assembly which is done by Curtis except that the drip cap and liners are not applied nor included in the basic frame cartons and the sliding bars, shown in place in the side jambs, are shipped in the hardware carton and installed when the windows are put in place.

The little square sill strip, shown at the stool line, is applied to the sill at the factory and is used as a seat for the bottom weather strip which is also applied to it at the factory.

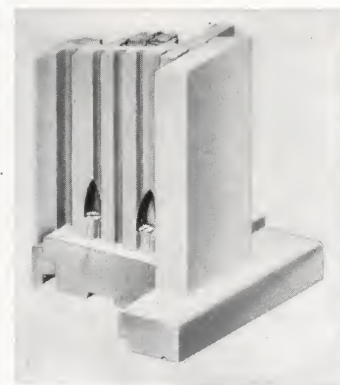
Jamb liners, drip caps and band molds are not packed with the basic frame assemblies because it is by the use of the proper liners and molds that basic frame is converted to the type for the desired wall construction and jamb width. A stock of the basic cartoned members plus a variety of these auxiliary parts, make it possible to supply frames for any standard wall construction.

Heavier Jambs

The side jambs in the new Silentite are $1\frac{5}{16}$ " thick instead of $1\frac{1}{16}$ " as in the original frame. This change increases the stiffness and structural strength of the frame and reduces the possibility of the jambs getting out of plumb during installation.

Note in the illustration at the right that the side jamb is bored for two screws. The jamb fits into the dado in the sill and is attached by two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " No. 12 rustproof screws, furnished in the jamb carton. No. 6 cement-coated common nails should be used to attach jamb liners and No. 10 nails, through the bottom of sill into ends of side casings. The same type of liner is used on the head, sides and sill.

For weather tightness, strips of building paper, at least 6" wide, should be inserted in the blind stop groove and tacked to back of outside casings.

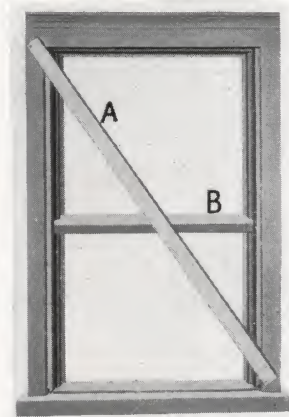


The Union of Side Members and Sill

It is of the utmost importance that the frames are square and plumb in the wall opening before the windows are fitted. Both frames and windows are made with extreme accuracy so as to fit perfectly when properly installed. Frames, when assembled, should be squared and braced diagonally as at (A) before being placed in wall.

In masonry walls, a horizontal spreader (B) of $\frac{3}{4}$ " material and the width of the jamb, should be accurately cut and left in place until the windows are installed.

The thicker jambs in the new frame make this spreader unnecessary in stud wall frames.



Correct Bracing During Installation

THE NEW SILENTITE IS MORE QUICKLY INSTALLED

THE BASIC FRAME

The new Silentite basic frame consists of the cartoned units—cross members, F-82, side members, F-90 and for multiple openings, mullion centers, F-95.

This basic frame is used for every type of wall construction with the addition of the correct jamb liner for head, sill, sides and mullion to adjust the basic jamb width to the required wall thickness and drip cap or band molds as required.

The basic jamb width is $4\frac{9}{16}$ " and jamb liners are

provided in increments of $\frac{1}{8}$ " to adjust jamb widths up to $5\frac{15}{16}$ ". Over that width, we recommend the use of subjambs. A mullion liner, corresponding to each jamb liner, is available.

A series of Mitertite stops and stools is also provided to trim the frame for any of these jamb widths. Refer to the table on page 153 for the correlation of jamb liners, stools and stops and page 154 for specific wall construction tables.

An Engineered Unit Approaching Perfection

A typical opening is shown in sectional detail at the right with the drip cap, jamb liners, sliding bars and window installed. Enlarged details of the improved frame, window, weather strip and operating hardware will be found together with an explanation on pages 158 to 161 inclusive.

In the detail on this page, the new head stop is shown in place. A spring leaf type of bronze weather strip is applied on the back edge of the blind stop and engages the outside face of the top rail under pressure. A special leaf type weather strip is also applied over the sill strip at the stool line. The spring leaf contacts the inside of the rabbet of the bottom rail under pressure.

Note that the sliding bar in the side jamb is made up of two wood beads joined together by a flexible bronze parting bead. This permits each bead of the sliding bar to be pressed against the running groove of its sash independently of the other bead and sash. Thus with any shrinking or swelling of either sash, the double Z type bronze strip seated behind the sliding bar expands or contracts and maintains a nearly uniform pressure of each bead of the sliding bar against its sash. Each sash, therefore, is free to move slightly from side to side in the opening but with the beads on both sides always snugly fitting the running groove under pressure. Thus the sash, in effect, "floats" in the frame but always with a weather tight fit yet no binding.

The suspending springs have been carefully redesigned for each size and weight of sash to practically offset the friction of the sliding bars and to make the operation of the window easier than ever before yet without any "creeping" of the sash.

Rough Openings Required

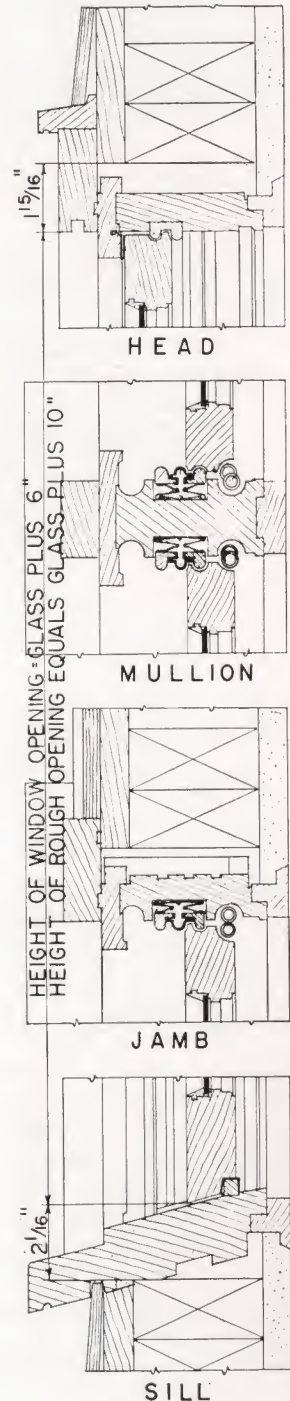
A complete table of rough opening sizes for all standard openings will be found on page 155. The following is the basis for figuring any rough opening:

Rough Stud Openings

Single Frame Width—Sash opening plus.....	4"
Total glass plus.....	8"
Mullion Frame Width—Total sash opening plus.....	6"
Total glass plus.....	14"
Triple Frame Width—Total sash opening plus.....	8"
Total glass plus.....	20"
Height all frames—Sash opening plus.....	4"
Total glass plus.....	10"

Masonry Openings

Single Frame Width—With band mold, sash opening plus	$6\frac{1}{8}$ "
Total glass plus.....	$10\frac{1}{8}$ "
Mullion Frame Width—With band mold, total sash opening, plus.....	$8\frac{1}{8}$ "
Total glass plus.....	$16\frac{1}{8}$ "
Triple Frame Width—With band mold, total sash opening, plus.....	$10\frac{1}{8}$ "
Total glass plus.....	$22\frac{1}{8}$ "
<i>If band mold is omitted, deduct $3/8$" from width shown.</i>	
Height all frames—With band mold, sash opening plus	$6\frac{1}{16}$ "
Total glass plus.....	$12\frac{1}{16}$ "
<i>If band mold is omitted, deduct $3/16$" from height shown.</i>	

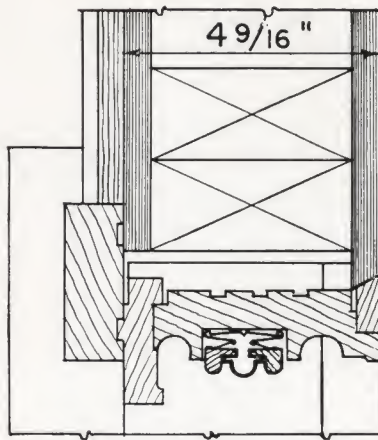


The Typical Frame

THE SILENTITE UNIT IS FULLY PROTECTED BY PATENTS



SILENTITE FRAME TYPES



C-1914

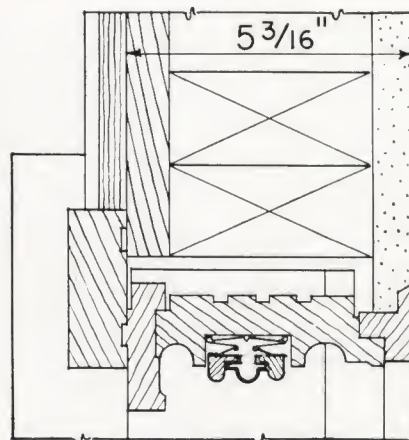
C-1914 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, $\frac{1}{2}$ " insulating sheathing and $\frac{3}{8}$ " dry wall inside.

Use Basic Cartoned Units, F-82 and F-90 and—

F-55 drip cap

F-60 side and cross liners

No mullion jamb liners are required.



C-1915

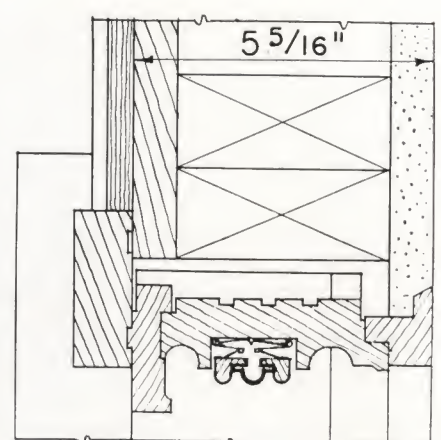
C-1915 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside.

Use Basic Units and—

F-55 drip cap

F-65 side and cross liners

F-15 mullion jamb liners when required.



C-1916

C-1916 For $3\frac{3}{4}$ " studs, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside.

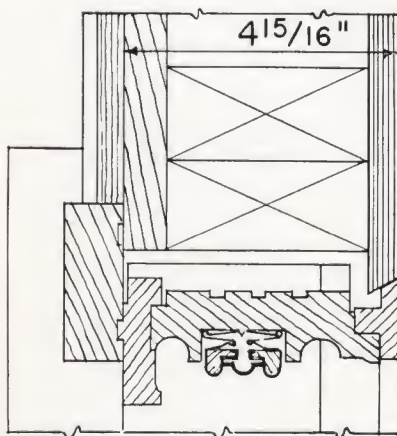
Use Basic Units and—

F-55 drip cap

F-66 side and cross liners

F-16 mullion jamb liners when required.

Note: In all stud wall frames, allowance is made for $\frac{1}{16}$ " of building paper between the outside casing and blind stop and sheathing.



C-1917

C-1917 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{1}{2}$ " dry wall inside.

Use Basic Units and—

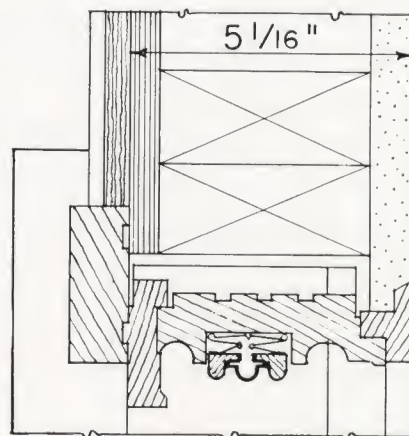
F-55 drip cap

F-63 side and cross liners

F-13 mullion jamb liners when required.

C-1917-A For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, $\frac{1}{2}$ " insulating sheathing, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside, $4\frac{15}{16}$ " jambs.

Same parts required as for C-1917



C-1917-B

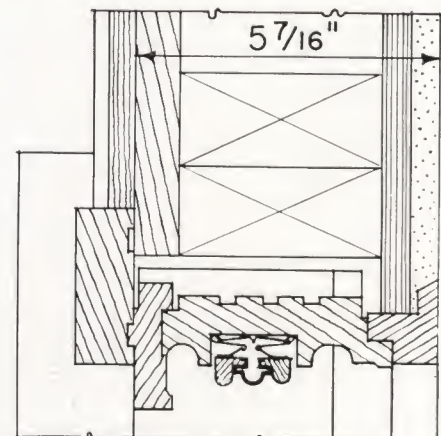
C-1917-B For $3\frac{3}{4}$ " studs, $\frac{1}{2}$ " insulating sheathing, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside.

Use Basic Units and—

F-55 drip cap

F-64 side and cross liners

F-14 mullion jamb liners when required



C-1918

C-1918 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{1}{2}$ " plaster base and $\frac{1}{2}$ " plaster inside.

Use Basic Units and—

F-55 drip cap

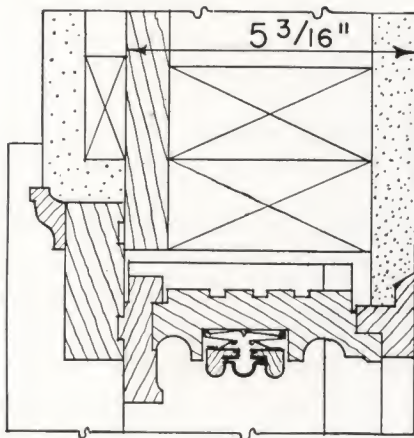
F-67 side and cross liners

F-17 mullion jamb liners when required.



THESE DETAILS ARE NOT REPRODUCED TO AN EXACT SCALE

SILENTITE FRAME TYPES

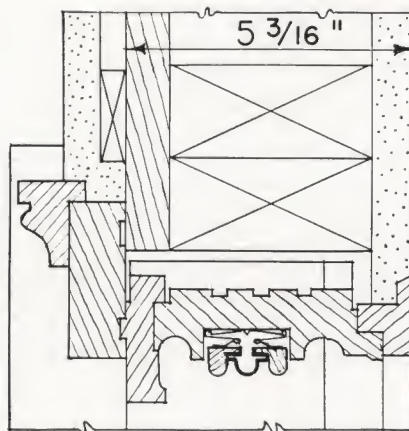


C-1919

C-1919 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, stucco over $\frac{3}{4}$ " furring on $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside.

Use Basic Units, F-82 and F-90 and—

- F-57 drip cap
- F-76 head and side band molds
- F-65 side and cross liners
- F-15 mullion jamb liners when required.

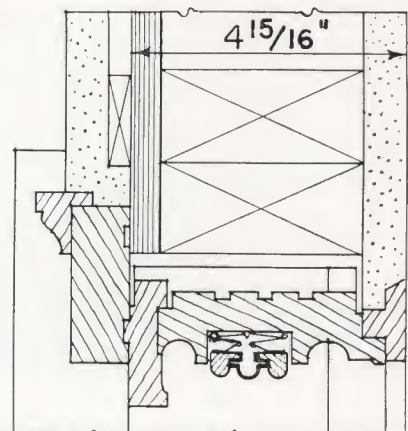


C-1920

C-1920 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, stucco over $\frac{3}{8}$ " furring on $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside.

Use Basis Units and—

- F-56 drip cap
- F-77 head band mold
- F-78 rabbeted side band molds
- F-65 side and cross liners
- F-15 mullion jamb liners when required.



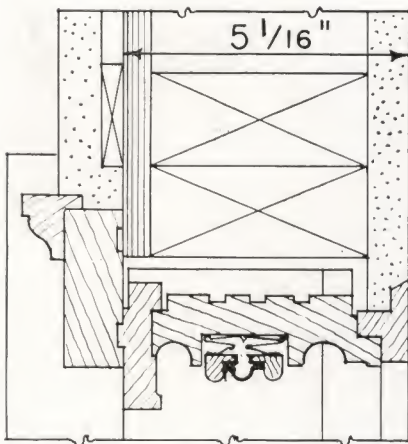
C-1921

C-1921 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, stucco over $\frac{3}{8}$ " furring on $\frac{1}{2}$ " insulation board, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside.

Use Basic Units and—

- F-57 drip cap
- F-76 head band mold
- F-75 rabbeted side band molds
- F-63 side and cross liners
- F-13 mullion jamb liners when required.

See note on building paper allowance on preceding page.

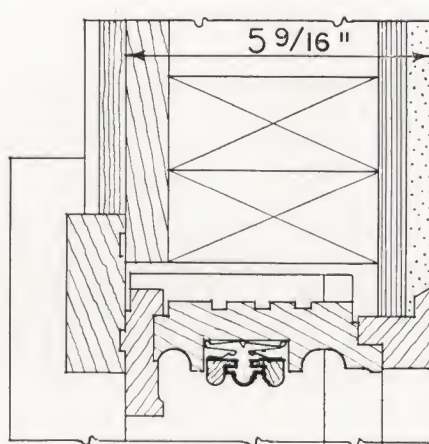


C-1921-A

C-1921-A For $3\frac{3}{4}$ " studs, stucco over $\frac{3}{8}$ " furring on $\frac{1}{2}$ " insulation board, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster inside.

Use Basic Units and—

- F-57 drip cap
- F-76 head band mold
- F-75 rabbeted side band molds
- F-64 side and cross liners
- F-14 mullion jamb liners when required.

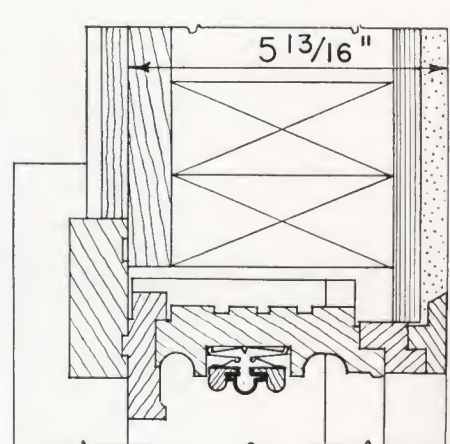


C-1922

C-1922 For $3\frac{3}{4}$ " studs, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{1}{2}$ " plaster base and $\frac{1}{2}$ " plaster inside.

Use Basic Units and—

- F-55 drip cap
- F-68 side and cross liners
- F-18 mullion jamb liners when required.



C-1922-A

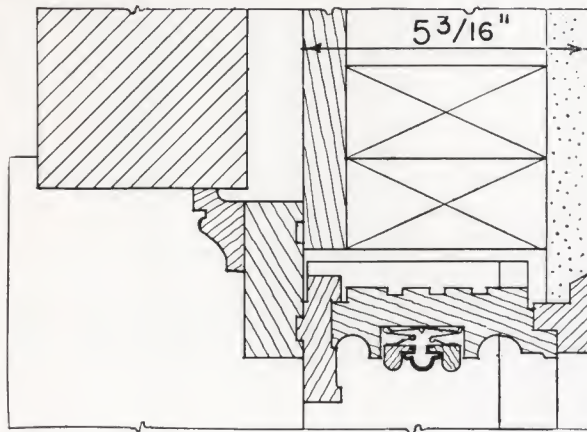
C-1922-A For 4" studs, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{1}{2}$ " plaster base and $\frac{1}{2}$ " plaster inside.

Use Basic Units and—

- F-55 drip cap
- F-70-62 side and cross liners
- F-20-12 mullion jamb liners when required.

FOR JAMB LINER, STOOL AND STOP TABLE, SEE PAGE 154

SILENTITE FRAME TYPES



C-1923

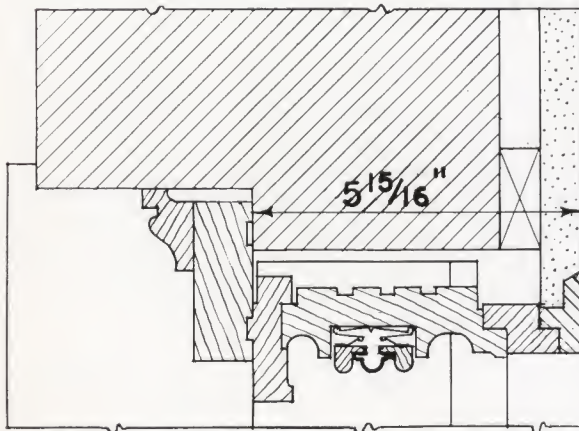
C-1924 (Right) For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, same wall construction as C-1923 with extension blind stop added.

Use Basic Units and—

- F-77 head and side band molds
- F-70-63 side and cross liners
- F-20-13 mullion jamb liners when required.

(We recommend C-1923, C-1923-A or C-1923-B for brick veneer construction, thus permitting the use of stock interior trim)

Note: In all stud wall frames, allowance is made for $\frac{1}{16}$ " of building paper between the outside casing and blind stop and sheathing.



C-1924

C-1926 (Right) For solid masonry walls more than 10" thick, $4\frac{9}{16}$ " jambs with flush subjamb. Subjamb are not furnished with the frames.

Use Basic Units and—

- F-77 head and side band molds
- No side and head jamb liners are required.
- F-15 mullion jamb liners when required.

C-1923 For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, brick veneer, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{3}{4}$ " lath and plaster—10" wall, or—

For 4" studs, brick veneer, $\frac{1}{2}$ " insulating sheathing, $\frac{3}{8}$ " dry wall inside—10" wall, or—

$9\frac{3}{4}$ " to 10" solid masonry construction.

Use Basic Cartoned Units, F-82 and F-90 and—

F-77 head and side band molds

F-65 side and cross liners

F-15 mullion jamb liners when required.

C-1923-A For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, brick veneer, $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing, $\frac{1}{2}$ " plaster base and $\frac{3}{8}$ " plaster inside— $10\frac{1}{8}$ " wall, $5\frac{5}{16}$ " jambs.

Use Basic Units and—

F-77 head and side band molds

F-66 side and cross liners

F-16 mullion jamb liners when required.

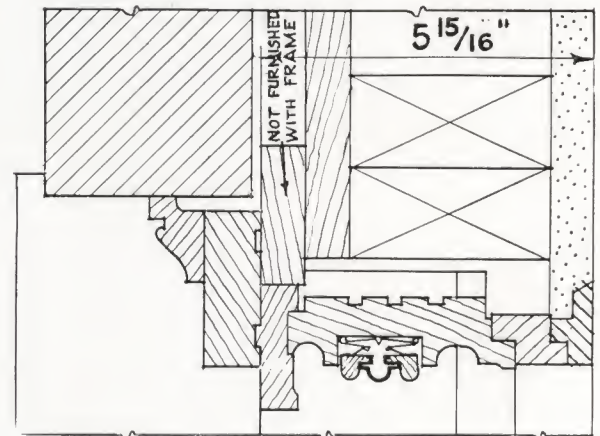
C-1923-B For $3\frac{5}{8}$ " studs, brick veneer, over $\frac{1}{2}$ " insulating sheathing, $\frac{3}{8}$ " plaster base and $\frac{3}{8}$ " plaster inside, $4\frac{15}{16}$ " jambs.

Use Basic Units and—

F-77 head and side band molds

F-63 side and cross liners

F-13 mullion jamb liners when required.



C-1924

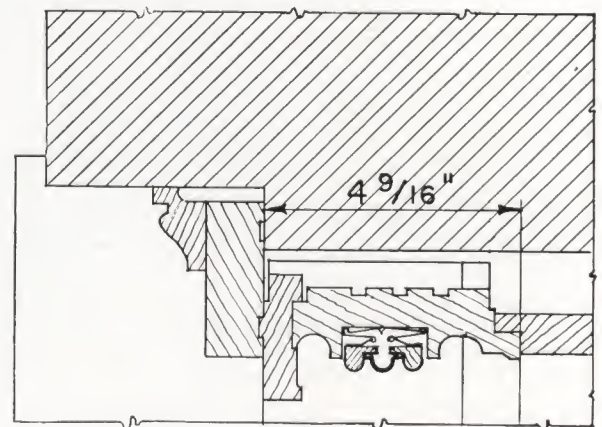
C-1924 (Left) For $9\frac{3}{4}$ " or 10" solid masonry wall, face trimmed with extension blind stop omitted.

Use Basic Units and—

F-77 head and side band molds

F-70-63 side and cross liners

F-20-13 mullion jamb liners when required.



C-1926



FOR JAMB LINER, STOOL AND STOP TABLE, SEE PAGE 154

SILENTITE FRAME TYPES

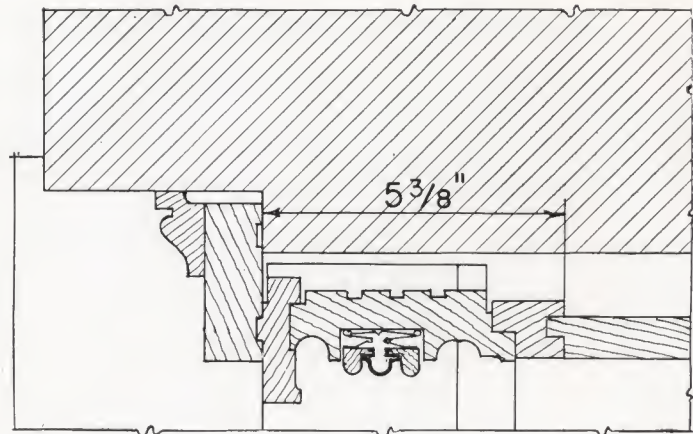
C-1927 For masonry wall more than 10" thick, $5\frac{3}{8}"$ jambs, with flush subjambs. Subjambs are not furnished with frame.

Use Basic Units F-82 and F-90 and—

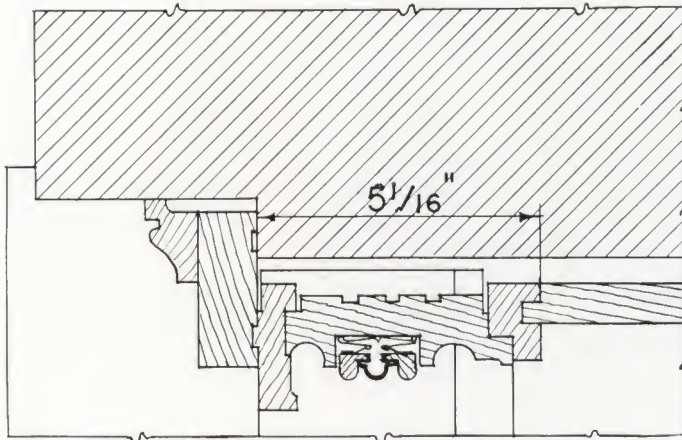
F-77 head and side band molds

F-72 side and cross liners

F-18 mullion jamb liners when required.



C-1927



C-1928

C-1928 For masonry wall more than 10" thick, $5\frac{1}{16}"$ jambs, and subjambs with $\frac{11}{16}"$ reveal. Subjambs are not furnished with frame.

Use Basic Units and—

F-77 head and side band molds

F-71 side and cross liners

F-13 mullion jamb liners when required.

Silentite Jamb Liner, Stool and Stop Table

This table shows the correct liners, stools and stops for a long range of jamb widths regardless of the exterior and interior wall construction.

Jamb Width	Jamb Liner	Mullion Jamb Liner	Mitertite Stool	Mitertite Stop
$4\frac{9}{16}"$	F-60	....	C-5308	C-5228
$4\frac{11}{16}"$	F-61	F-11	C-5309	C-5229
$4\frac{13}{16}"$	F-62	F-12	C-5310	C-5230
$4\frac{15}{16}"$	F-63	F-13	C-5359	C-5231
$5\frac{1}{16}"$	F-64	F-14	C-5409	C-5232
$5\frac{3}{16}"$	F-65	F-15	C-5410	C-5233
$5\frac{5}{16}"$	F-66	F-16	C-5459	C-5234
$5\frac{7}{16}"$	F-67	F-17	C-5460	C-5235
$5\frac{9}{16}"$	F-68	F-18	C-5561	C-5236
$5\frac{11}{16}"$	F-69	F-19	C-5561-F	C-5237
$5\frac{13}{16}"$	F-70-62	F-20-12	C-5561-G	C-5238
$5\frac{15}{16}"$	F-70-63	F-20-13	C-5561-H	C-5239

Combination jamb liners are available for greater jamb widths but for jambs wider than 6", we strongly recommend the use of F-71 or F-72 with either offset or flush subjambs as shown in the masonry wall details above. In this construction, Mitertite Stop C-5231 should be used with F-71 and Stop C-5236 should be used with F-72 liner. The stools will be special.

THESE DETAILS ARE NOT REPRODUCED TO AN EXACT SCALE

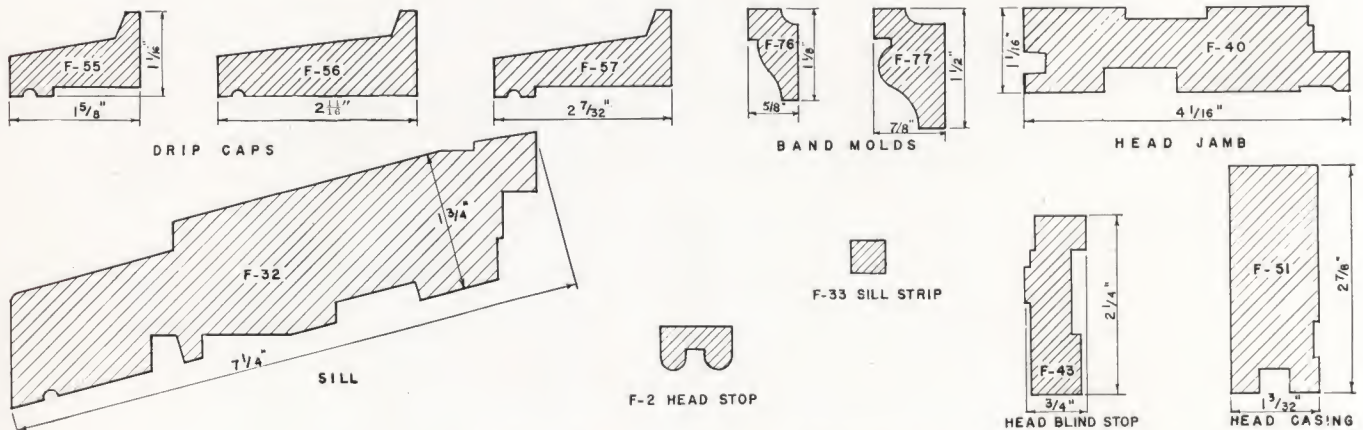


WALL CONSTRUCTION TABLE

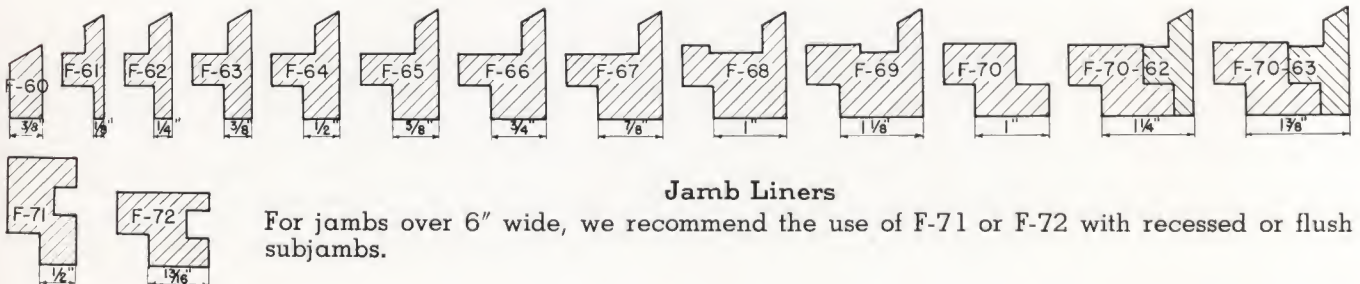
Correct Jamb Liners, Stools and Stops for Various Wall Constructions

A suitable frame may be fabricated regardless of whether the particular wall construction is shown below or not. First determine the jamb width for the wall construction to be used and then find the proper jamb liner, stop and stool from the table on page 153. All stools have a $\frac{7}{8}$ " rabbet.

Frame Numbers	Jamb Width	WALL CONSTRUCTION				JAMB LINERS, STOOLS AND STOPS REQUIRED			
		Outside Wall	Bldg. Paper	Studs	Inside Wall	Jamb Liner	Mullion Liner	Mitertite Stool	Mitertite Stop
C-1914.....	4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	F-60	....	C-5308	C-5228
C-1915.....	5 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-65	F-15	C-5410	C-5233
C-1916.....	5 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	F-66	F-16	C-5459	C-5234
C-1917.....	4 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	F-63	F-13	C-5359	C-5231
C-1917-B.....	5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-64	F-14	C-5409	C-5232
C-1918.....	5 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	1"	F-67	F-17	C-5460	C-5235
C-1919.....	5 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-65	F-15	C-5410	C-5233
C-1920.....	5 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-65	F-15	C-5410	C-5233
C-1921.....	4 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-63	F-13	C-5359	C-5231
C-1921-A.....	5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-64	F-14	C-5409	C-5232
C-1922.....	5 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1"	F-68	F-18	C-5561	C-5236
C-1922-A.....	5 $\frac{13}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	4"	1"	F-70-62	F-20-12	C-5561-G	C-5238
C-1923.....	5 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-65	F-15	C-5410	C-5233
C-1923-A.....	5 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	F-66	F-16	C-5459	C-5234
C-1923-B.....	4 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	F-63	F-13	C-5439	C-5231
C-1924.....	5 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	Masonry Wall				F-70-63	F-20-13	C-5561-H	C-5239
C-1926.....	4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	Masonry Wall, Flush Subjamb				....	F-15	Special	C-5233
C-1927.....	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	Masonry Wall, Flush Subjamb				F-72	F-18	Special	C-5236
C-1928.....	5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	Masonry Wall, Recessed Subjamb				F-71	F-13	Special	C-5231



Silentite Frame Cross Members



Jamb Liners

For jambs over 6" wide, we recommend the use of F-71 or F-72 with recessed or flush subjamb.



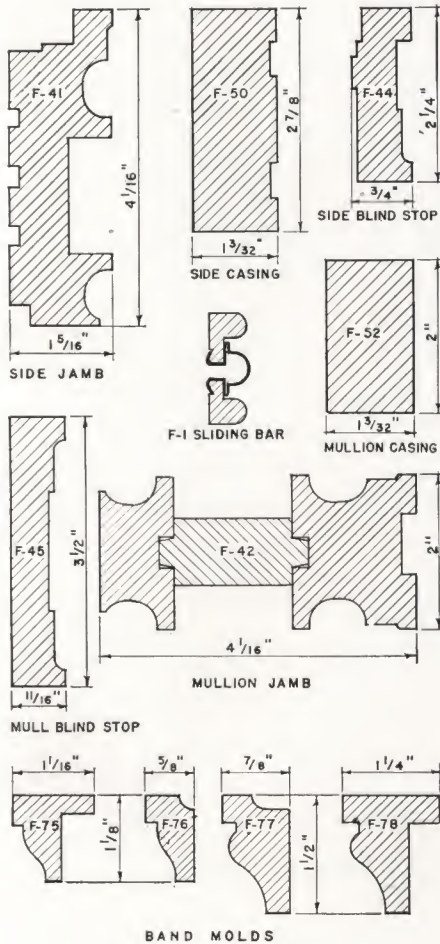
SILENTITE FRAME PARTS ARE MACHINED WITH EXTREME ACCURACY

SILENTITE ROUGH OPENINGS

SILENTITE FRAME PARTS

Below and on the preceding page are shown, in section, all of the parts of the Silentite double hung window frame.

In ordering parts be sure to specify the new numbers.



Vertical Members

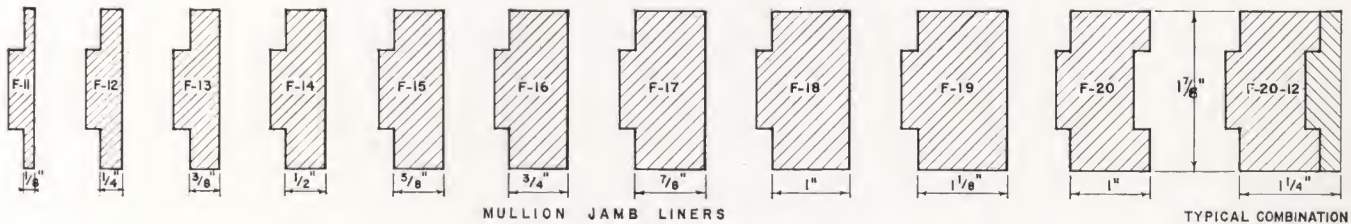
SILENTITE FRAME ROUGH OPENINGS

Rough openings for Silentite Frames differ from those for other frames. Opening sizes are shown below for both stud and masonry walls.

A design of Silentite Window is available for every opening listed in the first column.

Window Opening	Stud Wall Opening			Masonry Wall Opening (With F-77 Mold)		
	Single	Twin	Triple	Single	Twin	Triple
1-8x3-10	2-0x4-2	3-10x4-2	5-8x4-2	2-2 1/8x4-4 1/16	4-0 1/8x4-4 1/16	4-10 1/8x4-4 1/16
4-6	4-10	4-10	4-10	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16
4-10	5-2	5-2	5-2	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16
5-2	5-6	5-6	5-6	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16
2-0x2-6	2-4x2-10	4-6x2-10	6-8x2-10	2-6 1/8x3-0 1/16	4-8 1/8x3-0 1/16	6-10 1/8x3-0 1/16
2-10	3-2	3-2	3-2	3-4 1/16	3-4 1/16	3-4 1/16
3-2	3-6	3-6	3-6	3-8 1/16	3-8 1/16	3-8 1/16
3-6	3-10	3-10	3-10	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16
3-10	4-2	4-2	4-2	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16
4-2	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16
4-6	4-10	4-10	4-10	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16
4-10	5-2	5-2	5-2	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16
5-2	5-6	5-6	5-6	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16
2-4x2-10	2-8x3-2	5-2x3-2	7-8x3-2	2-10 1/8x3-4 1/16	5-4 1/8x3-4 1/16	7-10 1/8x3-4 1/16
3-2	3-6	3-6	3-6	3-8 1/16	3-8 1/16	3-8 1/16
3-6	3-10	3-10	3-10	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16
3-10	4-2	4-2	4-2	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16
4-2	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16
4-6	4-10	4-10	4-10	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16
4-10	5-2	5-2	5-2	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16
5-2	5-6	5-6	5-6	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16
5-6	5-10	5-10	5-10	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16
2-8x2-6	3-0x2-10	5-10x2-10	8-8x2-10	3-2 1/8x3-0 1/16	6-0 1/8x3-0 1/16	8-10 1/8x3-0 1/16
2-10	3-2	3-2	3-2	3-4 1/16	3-4 1/16	3-4 1/16
3-2	3-6	3-6	3-6	3-8 1/16	3-8 1/16	3-8 1/16
3-6	3-10	3-10	3-10	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16
3-10	4-2	4-2	4-2	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16
4-2	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16
4-6	4-10	4-10	4-10	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16
4-10	5-2	5-2	5-2	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16
5-2	5-6	5-6	5-6	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16
5-6	5-10	5-10	5-10	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16
3-0x3-2	3-4x3-6	6-6x3-6	9-8x3-6	3-6 1/8x3-8 1/16	6-8 1/8x3-8 1/16	9-10 1/8x3-8 1/16
3-6	3-10	3-10	3-10	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16	4-0 1/16
3-10	4-2	4-2	4-2	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16	4-4 1/16
4-2	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16	4-8 1/16
4-6	4-10	4-10	4-10	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16	5-0 1/16
4-10	5-2	5-2	5-2	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16
5-2	5-6	5-6	5-6	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16
5-6	5-10	5-10	5-10	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16
3-4x4-6	3-8x4-10	7-2x4-10	10-8x4-10	3-10 1/8x5-0 1/16	7-4 1/8x5-0 1/16	10-10 1/8x5-0 1/16
4-10	5-2	5-2	5-2	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16
5-2	5-6	5-6	5-6	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16
5-6	5-10	5-10	5-10	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16
3-8x4-6	4-0x4-10	7-10x4-10	11-8x4-10	4-2 1/8x5-0 1/16	8-0 1/8x5-0 1/16	11-10 1/8x5-0 1/16
4-10	5-2	5-2	5-2	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16	5-4 1/16
5-2	5-6	5-6	5-6	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16	5-8 1/16
5-6	5-10	5-10	5-10	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16	6-0 1/16

Note: When F-77 band mold is not used, deduct 3/8" from all masonry wall openings in width and 3/16" in height.



Above is shown the complete line of Silentite mullion jamb liners. The table on the opposite page shows the proper mullion liner for use with each frame type.

Only one combination liner is shown. F-20 is also used with liner F-13 and may be used with other liners in similar combinations.

FOR MAXIMUM ECONOMY, USE ONLY STOCK SIZES



OUTSIDE DOOR FRAMES

The door frames shown on this and the following page are designed to match Silentite window frames.

The stud wall frames have 5 1/4" jambs so that they are practicable for use with either 3 5/8" or 3 3/4" studs. 5 1/2" jambs are also available and orders should specify which width of jambs are required.

All jambs are rabbeted on the back, inside corner to receive ground strip D-140, as shown in the details below. The plaster is keyed to the beveled edge of

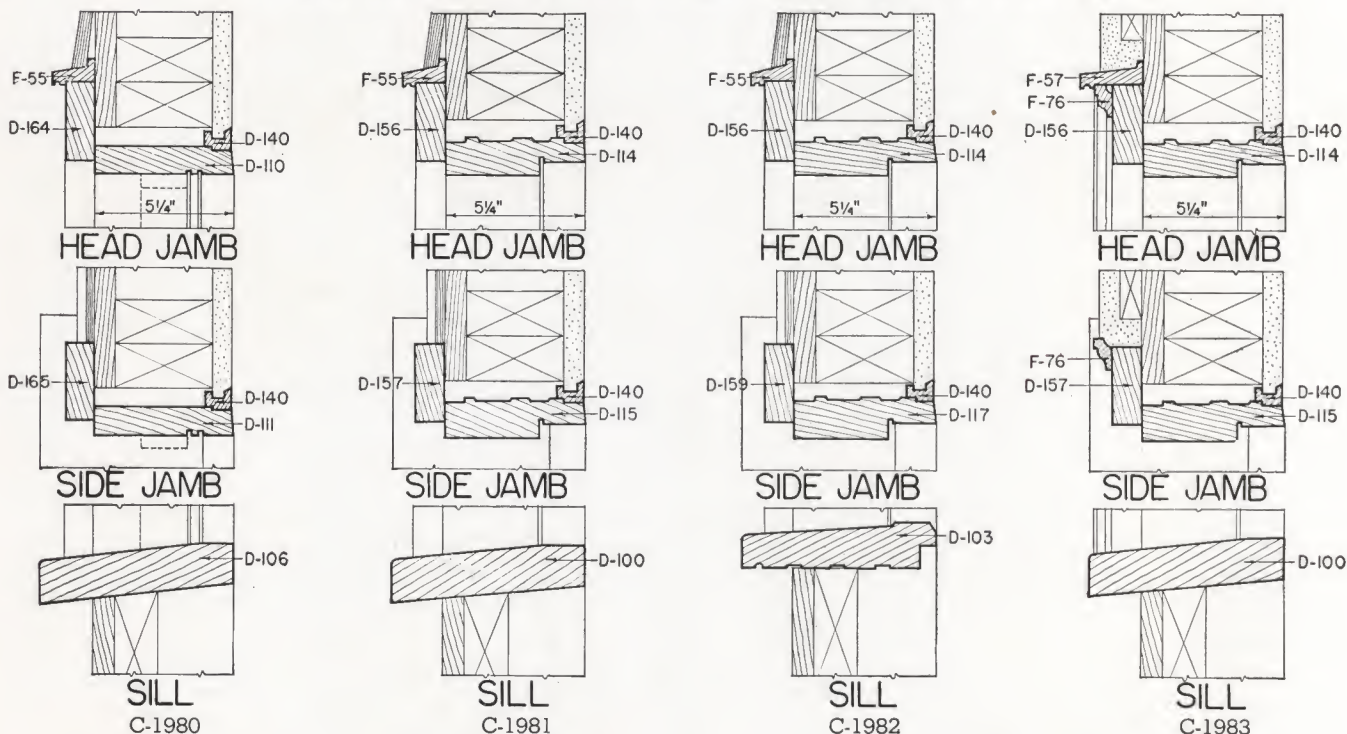
the ground strip. This strip is necessary when narrow trim is used and is included with the frame unless the orders call for its omission.

Design C-1980 has plain jambs for planted stops. Stop C-5071 should be used with this frame. It is machined to take the Curtis door weather strip.

Design C-1982 is provided with an oak threshold sill.

K. D. Door Frames for 2x4 Stud Walls

W. P. Pine. For Doors 3-0x7-0 and under—3 5/8" or 3 3/4" Studs. Toxic Dipped.



- C-1980 1 1/16" x 2 7/8" casings. 1 1/16" x 5 1/4" plain jambs for planted stops. Pine sill. Stops included.
- C-1981 1 1/16" x 2 7/8" casings. 1 5/16" x 5 1/4" rabbeted jambs. Plain cap. Pine sill.
- C-1982 1 1/16" x 2 7/8" casings. 1 5/16" x 5 1/4" rabbeted jambs. Plain cap. Oak threshold sill.
- C-1983 1 1/16" x 2 7/8" casings. 1 5/16" x 5 1/4" rabbeted jambs with band mold for stucco on 3/4" furring. Pine sill.

Rough Openings Required Over Net Door Sizes

	C-1980	C-1981	C-1982	C-1983	C-1984	C-1985	C-1986	C-1987
In Width.....	3 1/2"	3 1/4"	3 1/4"	3 1/4"	3 1/4"	6 1/8"	6 1/8"	6 1/8"
In Height.....	4 1/4"	4 1/8"	3 1/4"	4 1/8"	4 1/8"	3 5/8"	3 5/8"	3 5/8"

Rough opening heights for masonry wall frames are taken from the finished floor.

Easily Weather Stripped

All Curtis door frames, including entrance frames, have a groove machined in the jambs at the back edge of the rabbet to receive the flange of the Curtis MetaLane weather strip shown on the next page.

This specially designed weather strip is very easily installed at the head and sides without screws or nails. The bottom sill plate and guard plate are applied with screws and the bottom spring leaf, with nails. Full instructions in each carton.

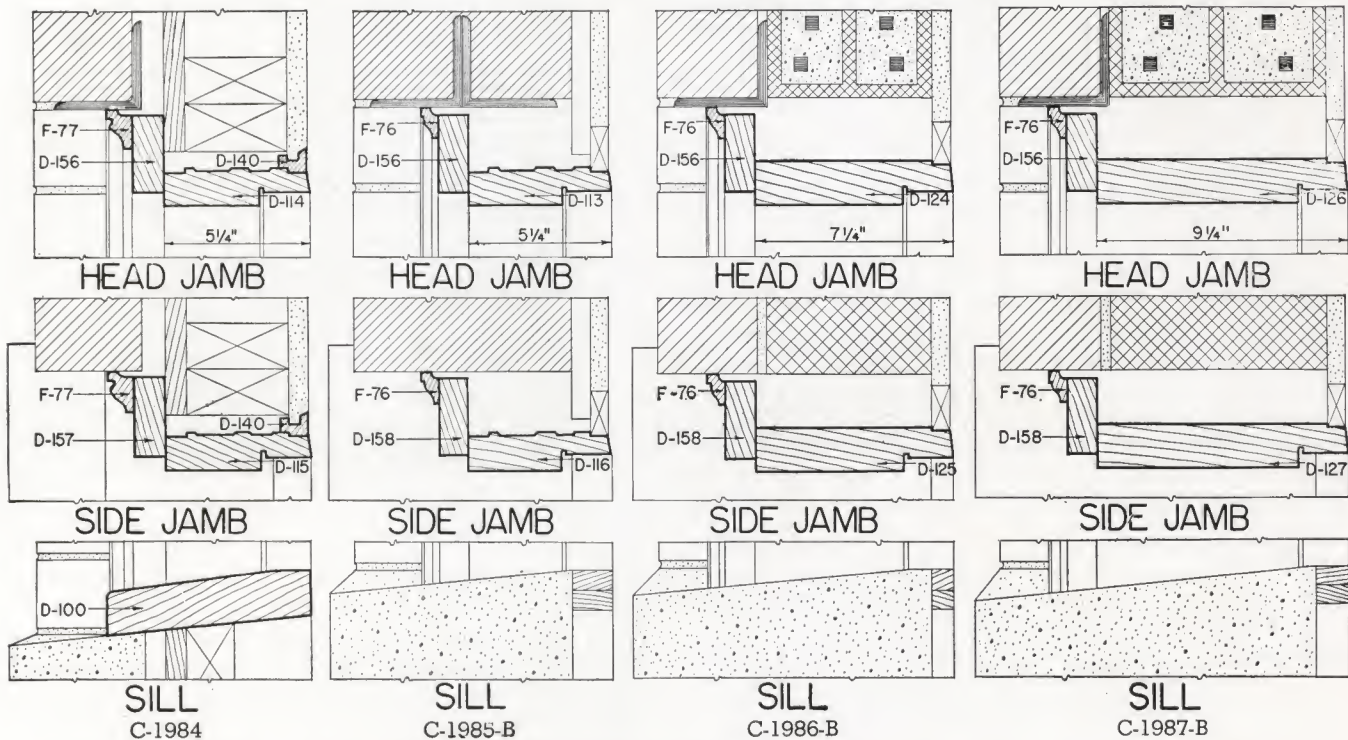


ORDERS SHOULD SPECIFY WIDTH OF JAMBS

OUTSIDE DOOR FRAMES

K. D. Door Frames for Brick Veneer and Masonry Walls

W. P. Pine. For Doors, 3-0x7-0 and Under. Toxic Dipped.



- C-1984 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ casings. $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$ rabbeted jambs. Pine sill. Ground strip and band mold F-77.
- C-1985 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ casings. $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$ rabbeted jambs. No sill. No band mold.
- C-1985-B $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ casings. $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$ rabbeted jambs. No sill. F-76 band mold.
- C-1986 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ casings. $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$ rabbeted jambs. No sill. No band mold.
- C-1986-B $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ casings. $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$ rabbeted jambs. No sill. F-76 band mold.
- C-1987 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ casings. $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 9\frac{1}{4}''$ rabbeted jambs. No sill. No band mold.
- C-1987-B $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ casings. $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 9\frac{1}{4}''$ rabbeted jambs. No sill. F-76 band mold.

C-1985, C-1986 and C-1987 are not illustrated. They are the same as C-1985-B, C-1986-B and C-1987-B with band molds F-76 omitted.

Curtis MetaLane Door Weather Strip

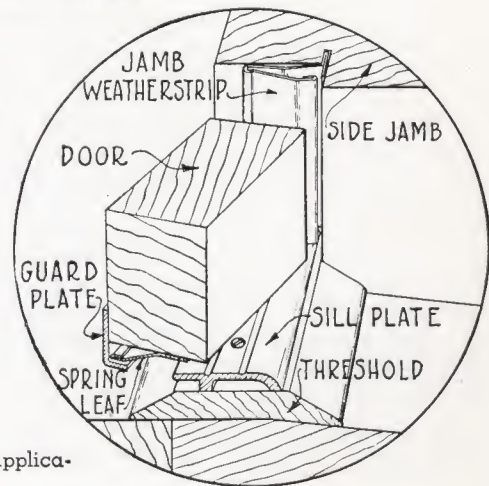
This excellent weather strip is made from thoroughly tested MetaLane alloy.

The jambs of all Curtis entrance frames as well as all ordinary door frames, are kerfed to receive the side and head members. No other type is easier to install.

Packed one complete set in a box and 12 boxes in a carton. Complete instructions included with each set.

All side jamb strips are furnished in two pieces for a 7-0 door. One narrower strip is provided to be applied at the lock.

Carried for: 2-6, 2-8, 3-0, 3-4, 4-0 and 5-0 door widths.



Side jamb weather strip and method of application, patented, No. 2077845

CURTIS DOOR FRAMES ARE MACHINED FOR THIS WEATHER STRIP



SILENTITE WINDOW UNIT

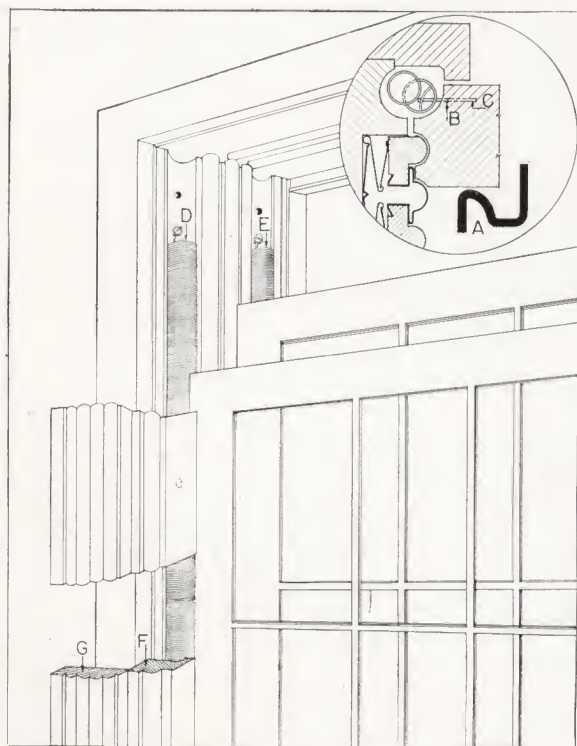
The only change of consequence in the new Silentite window itself, is that the thickness is changed to $1\frac{5}{16}$ ", the contour of the stile and rail edges is changed and that the new construction eliminates the need for check rails. The meeting rails are the same thickness as the stiles and are effectively weather stripped as shown in detail on page 160. Since a conventional check lock cannot be used, we have designed a special sash lock for the new unit which is neat, inconspicuous and applied on the stile so that it cannot mar bars or head jamb. It locks the sash in a closed position and with either or both sash partially opened. One lock is packed with each set of hardware.

Windows are Carefully Carton Packed

Silentite windows are packed, six (12 sash) to a bundle in an improved carton developed as a result of war experience. The head weather strip is attached to the frame and the meeting rail weather strips are attached to the sash and protected in the window carton. One complete set of hardware is packed in one carton. It consists of the sliding bars, double Z type weather strips, 4 springs, nails and one sash lock.



Silentite—A Floating Window



Silentite is Fully Protected by Patents

The Silentite unit is fully protected by the following U. S. patents and many foreign patents. Other patents are pending.

U. S. Patent Numbers: 1,804,741; 1,889,752; 1,902,209; 1,914,697; 1,935,037; 1,947,094 and 2,345,088.

As in the original Silentite, the sash are balanced by coiled springs housed in the junction of jamb, sash and stop. There are no weights, pulleys nor cords. The area saved is given to more light space.

The sash are factory fitted to the frames and the side play permitted by the sliding bars and double Z spring weather strips provides for normal shrinking or swelling without affecting the weather-tightness or ease of operation. The sash, in effect, float in the opening.

The detail at the left shows the operating features of the improved unit.

The specially and accurately designed coiled springs (D and E)—two to each sash—are suspended from screws which are installed at the factory in the spring groove of the side jambs. The springs are designed to balance each size of sash and no adjustment of the suspending screws will ever be necessary.

The bottom end of each spring is attached to hook (A) applied at the factory in hole (C) in the bottom of each stile. An aligning groove (B) running to the spring groove, locates the hook. The springs are covered at the sash by the patented Mitertite stop (F). Mitertite casing (G) is shown in place.

In the circle, is an enlarged partial view of the double Z weather strip pressing the sliding bar against the sash.

Complete installation instructions are included in each hardware carton.

Installation time has been very substantially reduced and springs may be easily removed or replaced without removing the stop or marring the trim or jamb.

More detailed description of features of the new unit will be found on the following pages.



FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE FOLLOWING PAGES

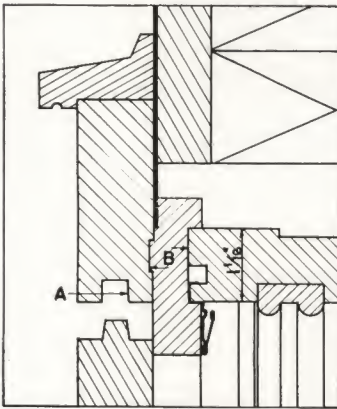
SILENTITE FRAME DETAILS

Construction Details of the Silentite Frame

The many fine features of the original Silentite frame have been retained and new ones added to make it superior to its predecessor.

The frame, window, improved weatherstripping, Mitertite trim and the prefit screen, storm sash and Protectorvent, comprise a complete unit carefully engineered for use as a unit. It represents the utmost in present day weather-tightness, good looks, fool-proof, easy installation and operation and overall economy—in fact, a lifetime of window satisfaction.

All parts are accurately manufactured to steel templates and jigs so that they all fit perfectly, one with another. The details, which follow, show many of the old and new features.



Detail at Head

The through plow (A), in bottom edge of head casing, takes the tenon on ends of side casings, holding them squarely and also takes the tongue on the top rail of screen and storm sash. The joints (B) between head casings, jamb and blind stop insure weather-tightness. Building paper groove between head casing and blind stop makes a tight joint where the frame fits into the wall opening.

The pine head stop and the head bronze spring leaf weather strip are installed at the factory and together form an effective weather seal at the top rail of the top sash.

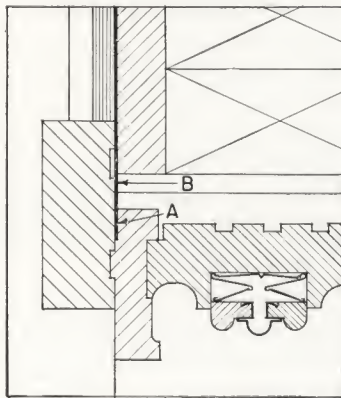
Detail at Jamb

One of the major improvements in the Silentite unit occurs at the side jambs. It is at this point that friction develops, sticking of sash tends to appear and the greatest tendency toward air infiltration is normally present.

In the detail below, the building paper groove (A) in the side blind stop is retained. A strip of paper (B) inserted in the groove and extending over the sheathing and tacked to the back of the casing and to the sheathing reduces leakage between the frame and wall by approximately 50%.

Between the sash and jamb, the new weather strip and sliding bar seals the joint far beyond any previous method we have tested.

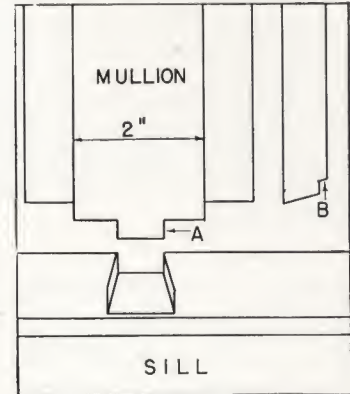
The double Z type bronze weather strip is housed in a plow in the $1\frac{3}{16}$ " jamb and the two spring leaves press outwardly and independently against the two wood beads of the sliding bar each of which engages a groove in the stile edge of each sash. Ample side play is thus provided without forfeiture of weather-tightness or easy operation.



Silentite frames are made from clear, carefully selected and dried Ponderosa Pine and, after machining, are given a three-minute immersion in the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative. They are easily convertible for any type and thickness of wall.

Detail of Mullion at Sill

Note that the mullion jamb is now 2" thick. It is tenoned at (A) to fit the dado in the sill. A rabbet across the back of the blind stops at the sill line, facilitates drainage at this point. It is shown at (B) in the side view of the blind stop at the right.

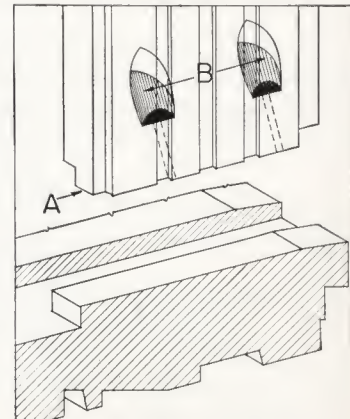


The narrow mullions, 2", and narrow casings, $2\frac{7}{8}$ ", add much to the exterior appearance of the Silentite frame. These narrow lines greatly reduce the "woody" appearance, particularly in multiple openings, and the absence of weight boxes increases the glass area obtainable in a given opening.

There are no through cuts in either side or mullion jambs thus eliminating the air leakage which occurs around pulleys and pockets of the ordinary frame.

Jamb and Sill Union

The side jambs are tenoned, (A), and cut accurately to fit in the sill dado and to the 3" pitch of the sill. The back side of the jambs are bored diagonally (B) for screws which attach them to the sill. The inside edge of the sill is machined to accommodate liners, which are identical with the jamb liners, instead of special sill liners.



The Silentite double hung window unit has fully demonstrated its fine appearance, weather-tightness, ease of installation and operation and its overall economy for more than a decade. Today, it has been improved still further in all of these features and particularly in weather-tightness, installation time and uniform ease of operation.

It is still complemented by prefit screens and storm sash, the Protectorvent storm sash and by the new combination screen and storm sash which is illustrated and described on page 172.

Additional details and explanation will be found on the following pages.

A TRULY WEATHERTIGHT WINDOW FRAME



SILENTITE WEATHERSTRIPPING

A feature of the Silentite unit which has always been considered as of the utmost importance, is its weather-tightness. It has had continuous study and experimentation.

The accumulated experience since Silentite was first introduced, coupled with a period of material shortages, culminated in an entirely new conception of weatherstripping methods.

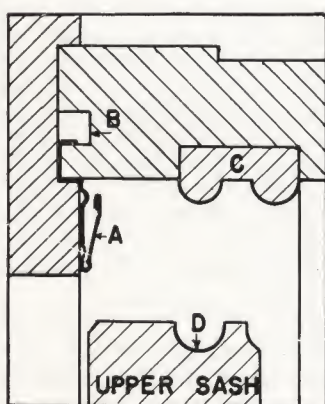
In this unit, the weatherstripping at the side jambs is intimately associated with the balancing mechanism because a tight joint necessarily means resistance to movement in the form of friction. Another desirable feature was a positive and automatic means of permitting shrink and swell of the sash without adversely affecting the weather-tightness or ease of operation.

The joint at the old check rails was a point where air infiltration was high unless a tight joint was maintained. At the top and bottom rails too, there was room for improvement.

Long experimentation and testing have developed very substantial improvement in the weatherstripping. Each different condition was met by strips specially designed for their particular function.

The unique construction adopted at the side jambs required complete redesigning of the series of balancing springs so that the correct spring was available for each size of sash.

The final result is a weather-tight window which operates easily in all climates and weather conditions yet does not creep.

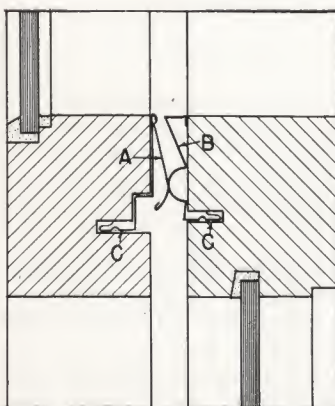


Head Weather Strip

Groove at (B) in the head jamb, takes the flange of the bronze spring leaf weather strip (A). This spring leaf is compressed by the top rail when sash is closed. The joint is further sealed by the pine head stop (C), the bead of which engages a corresponding groove (D), in the top edge of the top rail.

The outside edge of the top rail is beveled to make an easy sliding contact with the spring leaf gradually compressing it to a tight fit.

The head stop and weather strip are applied at the factory. Note the weather-tight joint between the head jamb and blind stop.



Meeting Rails

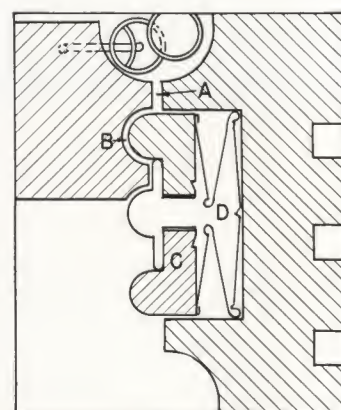
The conventional check rail has been discarded in favor of a plain meeting rail and the wood parting stop has been eliminated. The specially designed weather strip members, (A) on the top and (B) on the bottom sash, are installed at the factory and carefully protected in the new window carton. As shown in the detail, the sash are separated so that the weather strips are not compressed. Note in the

side weather strip detail, that the conventional parting stop is replaced by the connecting member of the sliding bar.

Side Weather Strip

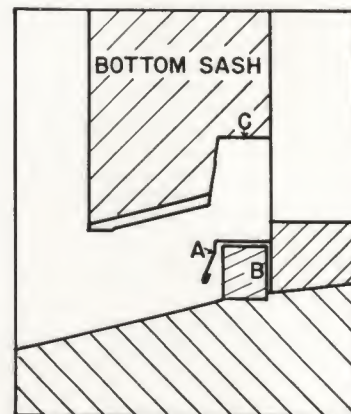
The clearance between jamb and sash, (A), is normally $\frac{1}{8}$ " on each side. This greater clearance is made possible by the flexibility of the new combined sliding bar and weather strip (C) and (D). The two beaded pine members of the sliding bar are flexibly connected by a spring bronze member which replaces the conventional parting stop. The double Z type bronze weather strip, seated in the plow behind the sliding bar, exerts outward pressure on each half of the sliding bar independently keeping each in firm contact with its sash, (B) regardless of the position of the sash in its travel. Either sash may be removed from the inside by removing only one inside stop and compressing the sliding bar.

The sliding bars are stained at the factory and must not be painted.



Sill Weather Strip

At the sill, a further decided improvement has been made in the weather-tightness. A rabbet, (C), beveled on the side, is provided on the inside edge of the bottom rail and stiles. A pine sill strip, (B) supports special weather strip, (A) with a spring leaf which is compressed by the beveled edge of the rabbet as the sash is closed. The weather strip is applied to the sill strip and the assembly is applied to the sill at the factory.

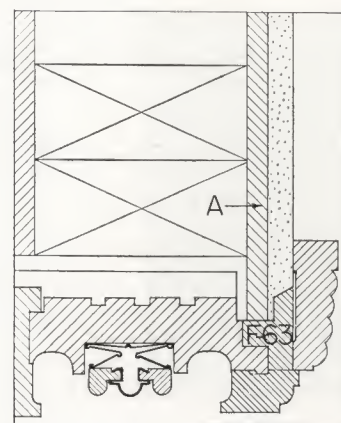
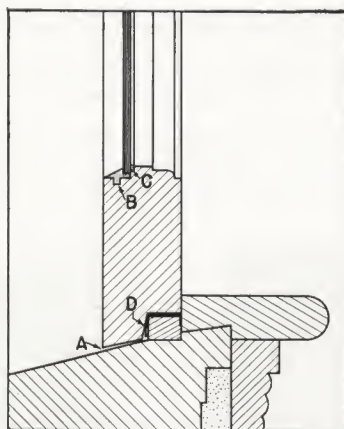
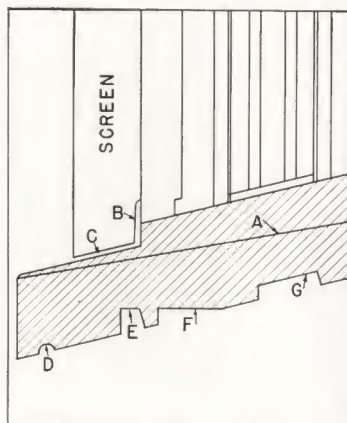


The details and explanations, above, demonstrate that the Silentite of today is, in reality, a new unit retaining the good features of the old and incorporating many excellent new features to make it the outstanding window unit of the new era.



SILENTITE IS MORE EFFECTIVELY WEATHERSTRIPPED

THE SILENTITE UNIT



Good drainage is assured by the 3" pitch of the sill, the rabbet at the back edge of the blind stop and across the inside edge of the screen bottom rail (B). A $\frac{1}{16}$ " clearance is provided between the bottom rail and sill, (C). Note the water drip (D), siding groove (E), seat for sill plate (F) and masonry key (G) on bottom of sill.

The bottom rail of the window is beveled with slightly less pitch than the sill (A) for better drainage. Putty key (B) and back putty rabbet (C) insures a tight putty joint and longer life. The beveled rabbet (D) promotes smooth contact with the sill weather strip and a tight fit when sash is fully closed.

At the side jambs, the lath extend into the rabbet in the jamb and the stud is set close enough to provide ample nailing surface for Miterite trim. The liner is beveled to act as a plaster key. A small shoulder on the inside face of the jamb in conjunction with a plow in the Miterite stop fixes the minimum sash clearance automatically.

Features of the New Silentite Pre-Fit Unit

A complete unit including frame, prefit window, screen and storm sash and Miterite trim with Protectorvent and the new Curtis year-round combination screen and storm sash, optional.

Sold as individual parts so that any desired combination of frame, window and trim types may be made.

The elements of the unit carefully engineered for perfect coordination in the completed opening.

A heavier, stiffer frame. $1\frac{1}{16}$ " head jamb, $1\frac{5}{16}$ " side jamb.

Sill pitch—3" to the foot—provides good drainage.

A basic frame with auxiliary parts and jamb liners for easy adaptation to any wall construction.

Sturdy, one-piece, narrow mullion (2"). No weight boxes.

More glass area for a given opening.

Extreme weather-tightness between frame members, and frame and wall.

No through cuts in jambs greatly reduces air leakage and improves house heating efficiency.

Frames are partially assembled for quick installation.

All members accurately machined to steel templates and jigs for perfect uniformity and interchangeability.

Narrow outside casing ($2\frac{7}{8}$ ") and narrow mullion (2") provide fine exterior appearance.

Adequate provision for nailing surfaces makes the application of narrow, Miterite trim economical.

Frames carton packed to insure clean, unblemished stock.

Twelve designs of windows from which to choose.

Windows accurately prefitted to the frame at the factory. Positively no fitting is required on the job.

Check rails and conventional parting stops are eliminated.

Improved weatherstripping installed with frame and window. No muss or bother later.

Effective meeting rail weather strips are applied at the factory.

New head stop and head weather strip installed in the frame at the factory.

Improved sill weather strip assembled and applied at the factory.

Unique new side jamb weather strip combined with sliding bar provides a truly "floating" window.

Sliding bars are stained and require no paint.

Specially designed sash lock which locks the sash in either closed or partially open position.

Ample side play for sash, to take care of normal shrink or swell, is provided without affecting weather-tightness or ease of operation.

Balancing springs redesigned for each size of sash provide easy operation without creeping.

Sash installation time is greatly reduced.

Top and bottom sash may be removed from the inside by removal of one inside stop only. No parting stop to remove.

Spring suspension eliminates pulleys and weights with their attendant noisy operation and broken cord.

Springs are easily changed, if necessary, without removing sash.

Windows packed in substantial dust-proof cartons.

Prefit screens and storm sash save installation labor.

Protectorvent storm sash provide low cost controllable ventilation.

New prefit combination screen and storm sash eliminates seasonal changing and storage.

These combined features comprise profound improvements and a window unit which is unexcelled today.

THE NEW SILENTITE UNIT IS UNSURPASSED TODAY



Prefit Storm
Sash
and Screens,
Rotorvents,
Basement Units
165"

Silentite
Casement
Units
173

Miterite
Trim
185

SILENTITE WINDOW DESIGNS

Modular Standard Openings

*Glazed, Back Puttied and Toxic, Water Repellent
Dipped, Fully Prefitted and Carton Packed*

Silentite Windows are $1\frac{5}{16}$ " thick with plain,
meeting rails. Operating hardware and
weather stripping are included. No sash lifts.



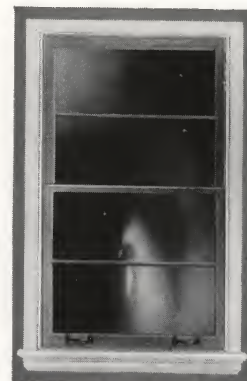
C-2752
Two-Light



C-2754
Four-Light



C-2760
Six-Light



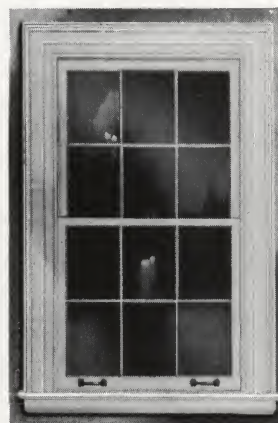
C-2764
Four Horizontal
Lights



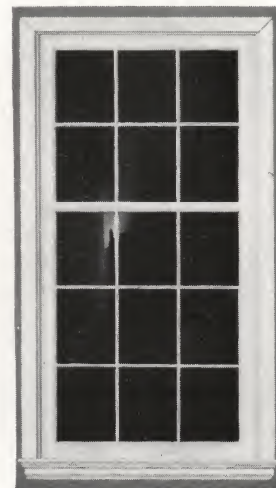
C-2768
Eight-Light



C-2769
Nine-Light Colonial



C-2772
Twelve-Light



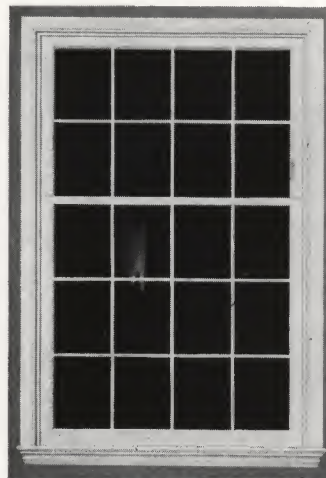
C-2775
Fifteen-Light
Colonial



C-2776
Sixteen-Light



C-2786
Top Divided
Six-Light



C-2780
Twenty-Light
Colonial



C-2794
Top Divided
Strip-Light



FOR FACTORY STOCK LIST, SEE NEXT PAGE

SILENTITE STOCK LIST

Stock List of 15¹/₁₆" Silentite Double Hung Windows

The stock list of Silentite openings has been revised somewhat to conform to the most popular standard openings established nationally in the Modular Program for the Building Industry,

under the joint sponsorship of the American Institute of Architects and The Producers' Council, Inc.

Nominal Glass Sizes are Shown for all Stock Sizes

Opening Sizes	C-2752 2-Lt.	C-2754 4-Lt.	C-2760 6-Lt.	C-2764 Horiz. 4-Lt.	C-2768 8-Lt.	C-2769 9-Lt. Colon'l.	C-2772 12-Lt.	C-2775 15-Lt. Colon'l.	C-2776 16-Lt.	C-2780 20-Lt. Colon'l.	C-2786 Top Divided 6/1 ★	C-2794 Strip ★
1-8x3-10.....	16x20	.....	.....	16x20	8x10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16x20	.....
4-6.....	16x24	.....	.....	16x24	8x12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16x24	.....
4-10.....	16x26	.....	.....	16x26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16x26	.....
5-2.....	16x28	.....	.....	16x28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16x28	.....
2-0x2-6.....	20x12	10x12	.....	20x12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20x12	.....
2-10.....	20x14	.....	.....	20x14	.....	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x7	.....	.....	.....	20x14	.....
3-2.....	20x16	.....	.....	20x16	.....	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x8	.....	.....	.....	20x16	.....
3-6.....	20x18	.....	.....	20x18	.....	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x9	.....	.....	.....	20x18	.....
3-10.....	20x20	.....	.....	20x20	.....	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x10	.....	.....	.....	20x20	.....
4-2.....	20x22	.....	.....	20x22	.....	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x11	.....	.....	.....	20x22	.....
4-6.....	20x24	.....	.....	20x24	10x12	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x12	.....	.....	.....	20x24	.....
4-10.....	20x26	.....	.....	20x26	.....	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x13	.....	.....	.....	20x26	.....
5-2.....	20x28	.....	.....	20x28	10x14	.....	6 ³ / ₈ x14	.....	.....	.....	20x28	.....
2-4x2-10.....	24x14	.....	.....	24x14	.....	.....	8 x 7	.....	.....	.....	24x14	.....
3-2.....	24x16	.....	.....	24x16	.....	.....	8 x 8	.....	.....	.....	24x16	.....
3-6.....	24x18	.....	.....	24x18	.....	8x12	8 x 9	.....	.....	.....	24x18	.....
3-10.....	24x20	.....	.....	24x20	.....	.....	8 x 10	.....	.....	.....	24x20	.....
4-2.....	24x22	.....	.....	24x22	.....	.....	8 x 11	.....	.....	.....	24x22	.....
4-6.....	24x24	.....	.....	24x24	.....	.....	8 x 12	.....	.....	.....	24x24	.....
4-10.....	24x26	.....	.....	24x26	.....	.....	8 x 13	.....	.....	.....	24x26	.....
5-2.....	24x28	.....	.....	24x28	.....	.....	8 x 14	.....	.....	.....	24x28	.....
5-6.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8x12	.....	.....	.....	.....
2-8x2-6.....	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2-10.....	28x14	.....	.....	28x14	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x7	.....	.....	.....	28x14	.....
3-2.....	28x16	.....	.....	28x16	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x8	.....	.....	.....	28x16	.....
3-6.....	28x18	.....	.....	28x18	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x12	9 ¹ / ₈ x9	.....	.....	.....	28x18	.....
3-10.....	28x20	.....	.....	28x20	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x10	.....	.....	.....	28x20	.....
4-2.....	28x22	.....	.....	28x22	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x11	.....	.....	.....	28x22	.....
4-6.....	28x24	.....	.....	28x24	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x12	.....	.....	.....	28x24	.....
4-10.....	28x26	.....	.....	28x26	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x13	.....	.....	.....	28x26	.....
5-2.....	28x28	.....	.....	28x28	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x14	.....	.....	.....	28x28	.....
5-6.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 ¹ / ₈ x12	.....	.....	.....	.....
3-0x3-2.....	32x16	.....	.....	32x16	.....	.....	10 ³ / ₈ x8	.....	8x8	.....	32x16	.....
3-6.....	32x18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8x9	.....	.....	.....	.....
3-10.....	32x20	.....	.....	32x20	.....	.....	10 ³ / ₈ x10	.....	8x10	.....	32x20	.....
4-2.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8x11	.....	.....	.....	.....
4-6.....	32x24	.....	.....	32x24	.....	.....	10 ³ / ₈ x12	.....	8x12	.....	32x24	.....
4-10.....	32x26	.....	.....	32x26	.....	.....	10 ³ / ₈ x13	10 ³ / ₈ x10 ³ / ₈	8x13	8x10 ³ / ₈	32x26	.....
5-2.....	32x28	.....	.....	32x28	.....	.....	10 ³ / ₈ x14	.....	8x14	.....	32x28	.....
5-6.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8x12	.....	.....	.....
3-4x4-6.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9x12	.....	.....	.....
4-10.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9x13	.....	.....	.....
5-2.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9x14	.....	.....	.....
5-6.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9x12	.....	.....
3-8x4-6.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10x12	.....	.....	.....
4-10.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10x13	.....	.....	.....
5-2.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10x14	.....	.....	.....
5-6.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10x12	.....	.....

LAYOUT: (Face Measurements)

Top Rail.....	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
Stiles.....	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂	1 ²³ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂	1 ²³ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂
Meeting Rail...	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
Bottom Rail...	2 ⁵³ / ₆₄	2 ⁵³ / ₆₄	2 ⁵³ / ₆₄	2 ⁵³ / ₆₄	2 ³⁷ / ₆₄	2 ³⁷ / ₆₄	2 ³⁷ / ₆₄	2 ³⁷ / ₆₄	2 ³⁷ / ₆₄	2 ³⁷ / ₆₄	2 ⁵³ / ₆₄	2 ⁵³ / ₆₄
Bars.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Muntins.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Silentite windows are packed six windows (12 sash) to a bundle in a specially designed dust-proof carton. The meeting rail weather strips are applied at the factory. The top rail and bottom rail weatherstrips are shipped with the frame and are factory applied.

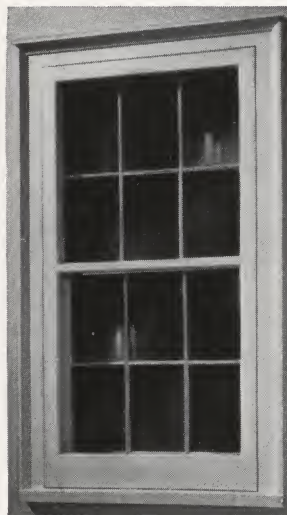
The sliding bars, side weather strips, springs and Curtis sash lock, with installation instructions, are packed one complete set to a carton and shipped with the windows.

★ C-2786 and C-2794 Windows in 1-8 width are made 2-light wide tops and in 3-0 width, 4-light wide tops.

SPECIFY STOCK SIZES FOR MAXIMUM ECONOMY



PRE-FIT STORM SASH



C-2868 Two-Light
Pre-Fit Storm Sash

As an essential part of the Silentite unit in cold climates, Curtis offers the factory prefitted storm sash in several designs to match Silentite windows.

In addition to the conventional storm sash, there is the extremely popular Protectorvent—the controlled ventilation winter window—available in sizes and designs to match standard Silentite windows.

Both come ready to install with no further fitting. At the left, is illustrated the two-light, pre-fit storm sash installed with a twelve-light Silentite window. Other designs are not illustrated but are made to match corresponding windows. Note the absence of unsightly hardware.

The Curtis screen and storm sash hanger is shown on page 166.

At the right, the two-light Protectorvent is shown with the ventilator closed, in a twelve-light window installation. Other illustrations of the Protectorvent in use, are shown below.

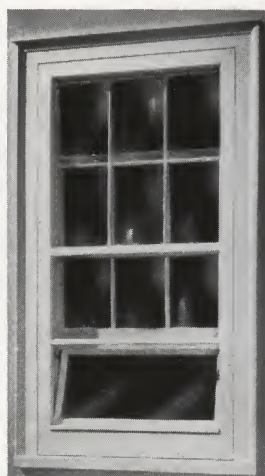


C-2879 Two-Light
Protectorvent Sash

A tongue on the top edge of the top rail of the pre-fit storm sash and the Protectorvent sash, fits the plow in bottom edge of the head casing.

The ventilating unit of Protectorvent is a self-contained, small sash, hinged to the bottom rail. It is operated by adjuster hardware, easily applied.

Curtis Self-Lock Screen and Storm Sash Hanger, C-2889, and Bottom Fastener, C-2890, should be used on these sash. See page 166.



Exterior view showing the ventilating sash in normal open position with bottom sash resting upon its top. This creates a flue.



Interior view showing the same adjustment of vent and bottom sash but the top sash also partially open to provide additional ventilation.



Direct ventilation may be obtained with ventilating sash released from adjuster arms and lowered to rest on the stool.

The adjuster hardware, (Patent No. 1952018), is furnished loose. It is Udyllite plated and carton packed with complete instructions.

Thus control of ventilation is possible with full protection from rain or snow.

The designs which are available and their design numbers are listed below. They are made of W. P. Pine, 1 1/16" thick, glazed and toxic treated.

Pre-Fit Storm Sash

C-2868	Two-Light
C-2869	Two-Light Colonial
C-2870	Four-Light
C-2871	Six-Light
C-2872	Nine-Light Colonial
C-2873	Eight-Light
C-2874	Fifteen-Light Colonial
C-2875	Twelve-Light
C-2876	Sixteen-Light
C-2878	Twenty-Light Colonial

Protectorvent Storm Sash

C-2879	Two-Light
C-2880	Eight-Light
C-2881	Two-Light Colonial
C-2882	Twelve-Light
C-2885	Fifteen-Light Colonial
C-2886	Sixteen-Light
C-2888	Twenty-Light Colonial



CURTIS WINTER WINDOWS MEAN HEATING ECONOMY

PRE-FIT STORM SASH STOCK LIST

Pre-Fit and Protectorvent Storm Sash

Pre-Fit Storm Sash are made of W. P. Pine, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " Thick, Glazed Single Strength, Toxic, Water Repellent Treated and Ready to Install in Silentite Frames With no Further Fitting

FOR REGULAR OPENINGS—GLASS SIZES INDICATE FACTORY STOCK

Opening Sizes	PRE-FIT STORM SASH						PROTECTORVENT			
	C-2868 2-Lt.	C-2870 4-Lt.	C-2871 6 Lt.	C-2873 8-Lt.	C-2875 12-Lt.	C-2876 16-Lt.	C-2879 2-Lt.	C-2880 8-Lt.	C-2882 12-Lt.	C-2886 16-Lt.
1-8x3-10.....	16x20	...	...	8x10	...	...	16x20	8x10	...	...
4-6.....	16x24	...	...	8x12	...	...	16x24	8x12	...	...
4-10.....	16x26	...	...	...	...	...	16x26	...	...	...
5-2.....	16x28	...	...	...	...	...	16x28	...	...	...
2-0x2-6.....	20x12	10x12	...	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x6	...	...	...	...	...
2-10.....	20x14	...	...	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x7	...	20x14	...	...	...
3-2.....	20x16	...	...	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x8	...	20x16	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x8	...
3-6.....	20x18	...	...	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x9	...	20x18	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x9	...
3-10.....	20x20	...	...	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x10	...	20x20	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x10	...
4-2.....	20x22	...	...	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x11	...	20x22	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x11	...
4-6.....	20x24	...	...	10x12	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x12	...	20x24	10x12	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x12	...
4-10.....	20x26	...	...	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x13	...	20x26	...	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x13	...
5-2.....	20x28	...	...	10x14	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x14	...	20x28	10x14	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ x14	...
2-4x2-10.....	24x14	...	...	...	8 x 7	...	24x14	...	...	...
3-2.....	24x16	...	...	...	8 x 8	...	24x16	...	8 x 8	...
3-6.....	24x18	...	...	...	8 x 9	...	24x18	...	8 x 9	...
3-10.....	24x20	...	...	...	8 x10	...	24x20	...	8 x10	...
4-2.....	24x22	...	...	...	8 x11	...	24x22	...	8 x11	...
4-6.....	24x24	...	...	...	8 x12	...	24x24	...	8 x12	...
4-10.....	24x26	...	...	...	8 x13	...	24x26	...	8 x13	...
5-2.....	24x28	...	...	...	8 x14	...	24x28	...	8 x14	...
2-8x2-6.....	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2-10.....	28x14	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x7	...	28x14	...	...	...
3-2.....	28x16	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x8	...	28x16	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x8	...
3-6.....	28x18	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x9	...	28x18	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x9	...
3-10.....	28x20	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x10	...	28x20	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x10	...
4-2.....	28x22	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x11	...	28x22	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x11	...
4-6.....	28x24	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12	...	28x24	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12	...
4-10.....	28x26	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13	...	28x26	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13	...
5-2.....	28x28	...	...	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x14	...	28x28	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x14	...
3-0x3-2.....	32x16	...	...	...	...	...	32x16	...	...	...
3-6.....	32x18	...	...	...	...	8x9	...	...	...	...
3-10.....	32x20	...	...	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x10	8x10	32x20	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x10	8x10
4-2.....	...	...	...	...	...	8x11	...	...	...	8x11
4-6.....	32x24	...	...	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x12	8x12	32x24	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x12	8x12
4-10.....	32x26	...	...	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x13	8x13	32x26	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x13	8x13
5-2.....	32x28	...	...	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x14	8x14	32x28	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x14	8x14
3-4x4-6.....	...	...	...	...	...	9x12	...	...	...	9x12
4-10.....	...	...	...	...	...	9x13	...	...	...	9x13
5-2.....	...	...	...	...	...	9x14	...	...	...	9x14
3-8x4-6.....	...	...	...	...	...	10x12	...	...	...	10x12
4-10.....	...	...	...	...	...	10x13	...	...	...	10x13
5-2.....	...	...	...	...	...	10x14	...	...	...	10x14

FOR COLONIAL OPENINGS—GLASS SIZES INDICATE FACTORY STOCK

Opening Size	PRE-FIT STORM SASH				PROTECTORVENT		
	C-2869 2-Lt.	C-2872 9-Lt.	C-2874 15-Lt.	C-2878 20-Lt.	C-2881 2-Lt.	C-2885 15-Lt.	C-2888 20-Lt.
2-4x3-6.....	24x12/24	8 x12	...	...	24x12/24	...	...
5-6.....	24x24/36	...	8 x12	...	24x24/36	8 x12	...
2-8x3-6.....	28x12/24	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12	...	...	28x12/24	...	...
5-6.....	28x24/36	...	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12	...	28x24/36	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12	...
3-0x4-10.....	...	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x10 $\frac{2}{5}$	8x10 $\frac{2}{5}$	...	10 $\frac{2}{3}$ x10 $\frac{2}{5}$	8x10 $\frac{2}{5}$
5-6.....	32x24/36	...	...	8x12	32x24/36	...	8x12
3-4x5-6.....	36x24/36	...	...	9x12	36x24/36	...	9x12
3-8x5-6.....	40x24/36	...	...	10x12	40x24/36	...	10x12

For exact stock list in your area, consult our current Price Supplement

SPECIFY STOCK SIZES FOR MAXIMUM ECONOMY



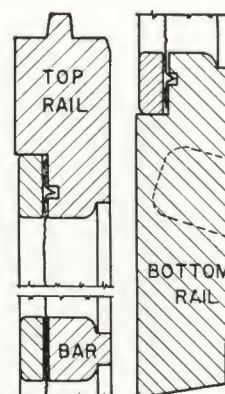
PRE-FIT WINDOW SCREENS



C-1498

Window Screens Prefitted to Silentite Frames

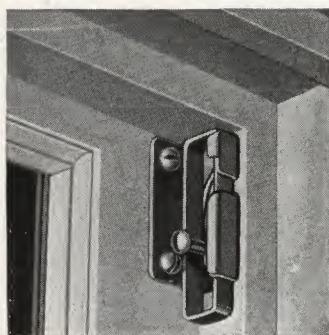
Made of W. P. Pine, 1 1/16" thick, toxic, water repellent treated. flush molded 16-mesh galvanized or 16-mesh bronze wire cloth, Rib on top rail fits the plow in the head casing of the Silentite frame. See below the Curtis "Self-Lock" Hanger. A hand grip is provided in the bottom rail for easy installation and stiles are kerfed on the inside face, near bottom, with a pin installed to engage the C-2890 bottom fastener. Available for regular Silentite openings and for Colonial openings with center rail offset to line with the Colonial window meeting rails.



Factory Stock List

Window Opening Size	C-1498 Regular 2-Lt.	C-1494 For 9-Lt. Colonial	C-1497 For 15-Lt. Colonial	Window Opening Size	C-1498 Regular 2-Lt.	C-1494 For 9-Lt. Colonial	C-1497 For 15-Lt. Colonial	C-1499 For 20-Lt Colonial
1-8x3-10.....	★	2-8x3- 2.....	★	...	...	...
4- 6.....	★	3- 6.....	★	★	...	...
4-10.....	★	3-10.....	★	...	...	...
5- 2.....	★	4- 2.....	★	...	...	...
2-0x2- 6.....	★	4- 6.....	★	...	...	...
2-10.....	★	4-10.....	★	...	...	...
3- 2.....	★	5- 2.....	★	...	...	...
3- 6.....	★	5- 6.....	...	...	★	...
3-10.....	★	3-0x3- 2.....	★	...	...	...
4- 2.....	★	3- 6.....	★	...	...	...
4- 6.....	★	3-10.....	★	...	...	...
4-10.....	★	4- 2.....	★	...	...	...
5- 2.....	★	4- 6.....	★	...	...	...
2-4x2-10.....	★	4-10.....	★	...	★	★
3- 2.....	★	5- 2.....	★	...	...	...
3- 6.....	★	★	...	5- 6.....	...	...	...	★
3-10.....	★	3-4x4- 6.....	★	...	...	...
4- 2.....	★	4-10.....	★	...	...	...
4- 6.....	★	5- 2.....	★	...	...	...
4-10.....	★	5- 6.....	...	...	...	★
5- 2.....	★	3-8x4- 6.....	★	...	...	...
5- 6.....	★	4-10.....	★	...	...	...
2-8x2- 6.....	★	5- 2.....	★	...	...	...
2-10.....	★	5- 6.....	...	...	...	★

For exact stock list in your area, consult our current Price Supplement



No. C-2889

Packed 12 pairs to a carton with the necessary screws and installation instruction sheet.

Window Screen and Storm Sash Hardware

C-2889 "Self-Lock" Screen and Storm Sash Hanger

(Patent No. 2051341)

This patented Cadmium plated hanger is easily installed from the inside. No hardware is visible from the outside. Storm sash or screen may be easily hung by one person from either the inside or outside. It securely locks sash or screen to pins so that they may be swung out to wash windows, with no possibility of becoming disengaged.

The hangers are also usable on unfitted sash or screens with ordinary hooks used at the bottom.

C-2890 Bottom Screen and Storm Sash Fastener

(Patent No. 1889753)

This patented fastener consists of a Udyllite plated sheet metal hook which engages the blind stop and projects into the kerf in the screen or sash stile where a tapered hook engages the pin and draws the screen or sash tightly into place. Packed 12 pairs to a carton.



SPECIFY STOCK SIZES FOR MAXIMUM ECONOMY

BOW WINDOW—VIEW SASH

C-2700 Bow Window

Designed by George W. Stoddard, Architect, this new Bow Window Unit is the last word in modernity.

It will give an appearance of greater size to a room and will add much to the external appearance of the home.

The broad stool provides an excellent place for potted plants.

The horizontal light casements (C-2641) shown in the illustration are ideal for this unit but any standard 5-light high Silertite Casement sash may be substituted to harmonize with the other sash in the home.

The unit may be used in either stud wall or brick veneer or masonry construction.

The three center sash are stationary while the two end sash may be operated and will provide good ventilation.

Full details for installation are supplied with each unit.

This unit is shipped with the sill and head jamb completely machined and assembled in three sections and fitted with stair bolts for quick, easy installation. They are packed together in one bundle. All vertical members are shipped in one package.



The exterior head trim is furnished in lineal, bundled and the bracket is shipped loose. The interior trim, including the soffit board must be ordered and shipped separately. We do not furnish any roofing material, lookouts nor soffit under lookouts.

Rough opening for any wall construction: Width, 8' 1½"; Height, 5' 7½". Projection from outside face of studs to outside face of center sash, 1' 6". Bracket is 2⅝" thick, 1' 10⅜" high and projects 1' 4". Trim is available to match all Mitertite designs. The stool is 1' 11" wide at the center. All W. P. Pine. Frame and sash are toxic treated.



C-2722 View Sash
W. P. Pine 20-Light
10x14 1¼" 5 lights wide SSB
Opening Size 4-6x5-2



C-2724 View Sash
W. P. Pine 24-Light
10x12 1¼" 6 lights wide SSB
Opening Size, 5-4x4-6



C-2725 View Sash
W. P. Pine 25-Light
10x12 1¼" 5 lights wide SSB
Opening Size, 4-6x5-6

All view sash are back puttied and toxic dipped.

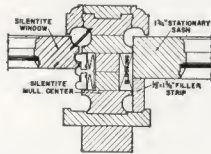
VIEW SASH MAY BE USED ALONE OR IN COMBINATIONS



PICTURE WINDOWS



C-2735 . . . One Light Sash
Available in W. P. Pine, Toxic Dipped.
Glazed Double Strength, A Quality.
Opening Sizes: 5-0x4-6 1 3/4"
6-0x4-6 1 3/4"



The term "Picture Window" is usually applied to a large one-light stationary sash used alone or in conjunction with casement sash or double hung windows to provide ventilation.

The popularity of the picture window has been growing rapidly in recent years. Wherever the landscape provides a suitable "picture," one of these windows frames it effectively. There are many possible combinations with various Silentite window designs flanking the stationary sash. Two examples are illustrated.

The detail above shows a section at the mullion of a Silentite triple frame. Regular Silentite casings and stops may be used so that the opening will match other Silentite window openings. Likewise, when the sash are used in single openings regular Silentite frame members may be used, with filler strips as shown.



At the left are interior and exterior views of Picture Window C-2735 used without flanking double hung windows. This window in any one of a number of combinations will enhance the beauty of the home.



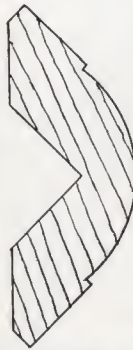
THE PICTURE WINDOW IS A MODERN TREND

FENESTRATION

Many beautiful combinations using standard Silentite frames, jamb liners, stops and windows are possible and the variations are almost unlimited.

Details showing many bay window combinations with either 30° or 45° angles are available upon request.

Immediately below is an example with two 12-light windows flanking a 16-light window of the same height at 30° angles.



C-4170

Corner
Bead

1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
W.P. Pine.



At the right is another bay window suggestion made up of two 15-light windows at 45° angles from the center 20-light window.

Only a few typical examples are shown here. Complete bay frames are not available from the factory but may be assembled locally from stock parts.

Below at the left, is a combination of a 25-light view sash, C-2725 with a 15-light Silentite double-hung window on each side for ventilation. Many other combinations of this type may be devised to suit individual tastes or requirements.



Above is illustrated a corner window arrangement using the very modern C-2764 horizontal light Silentite double hung units. The special corner bead C-4170 is provided for finishing the corner in an arrangement of this kind when it is desired to have the two windows as close together as possible.

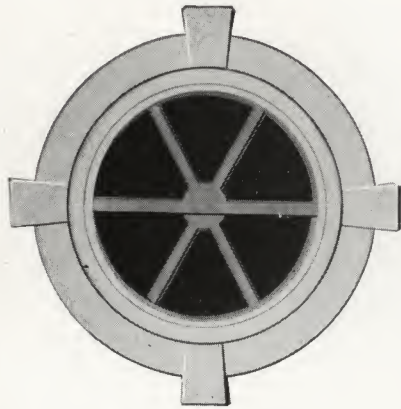
Below, at the right, a 20-light view sash, C-2722 is used in conjunction with two eight-light Silentite double hung windows, which provide ventilation, at the side. The art of correctly applied fenestration can work wonders in the appearance of either a new or a remodeled home.



MODERN WINDOWS ENHANCE THE BEAUTY OF ANY HOME



ROTOVENT UNIT



Exterior View of Rotovent Unit

The key blocks, exterior band mold, for use in masonry or brick veneer walls, and jamb liners should be ordered separately depending upon the type of wall construction. They are shipped separately. The key blocks should be specified for shingle or siding walls only.

A one-light, $1\frac{1}{16}$ " circular storm sash (C-2848) is available on special order.



Rotovent is the only practicable, completely weatherstripped full circle window which may be opened for ventilation.

The lower sash is pivoted at the center of the hub so that it may be rotated. The edge of the rim is grooved and slides on a circular zinc weather strip rib applied to the jamb around the full circumference. A two-member metal weather strip seals the joint at the meeting rails when the movable sash is in the closed position.

The bottom of the jamb, on the outside, is beveled to facilitate drainage and three brass sleeves, closed with bronze wire cloth, are inserted in the screen rail, near the bottom, to permit rain water, caught between the sash and screen, to drain.

The lower sash may be revolved from the inside without disturbing the screen and a special combined lock and fastener holds the sash securely in a closed, half open or fully opened position.

The unit is made of W. P. Pine. The window is glazed single strength and the screen wired, 16-mesh bronze. The overall diameter of the window is 2' 0". The rough opening for 2x4 stud wall frame is 2' 3" in diameter and for a brick veneer or masonry wall, 2' 6" in diameter.

C-2750 Rotovent Unit

Patent No. 2158395

The Rotovent Unit is not merely a stationary full circle sash. It is a circular window which may be opened for ventilation to the extent of one-half of its area. It is ideal for halls, lavatories, powder rooms, closets, vestibules and attics and may be used with any architectural style.

The complete unit consists of the circle in and out frame, prefitted circle window of two half circle sash, each divided, 3 lights and a circular screen wired with 16-mesh bronze wire cloth. The window is completely weatherstripped at the factory and installed in the frame with hardware applied. The frame, window and screen are toxic, water repellent treated and carton packed.

The inside stops are installed in the unit. The inside casing must be ordered separately. It may be had in any of the four Mitertite casing designs. The interior view, below, shows the opening trimmed with Regency (C-5255) casing.

The inside casing will, of course, be specified to match the Mitertite trim design used on the other openings in the home.

The jambs are $4\frac{9}{16}$ " thick. Variation in the thickness of the wall is provided for by stock jamb liners as follows:

- CF-60 for $4\frac{9}{16}$ " jambs
- CF-65 for $5\frac{3}{16}$ " jambs
- CF-66 for $5\frac{5}{16}$ " jambs
- CF-67 for $5\frac{7}{16}$ " jambs

For thicker walls, it is recommended that plaster jambs be used with this unit.



THE ONLY PRACTICABLE FULL CIRCLE WINDOW

SILENTITE BASEMENT UNIT

C-2742
(Two-Light)

C-2743
(Three-Light)
PATENT No. 2177201

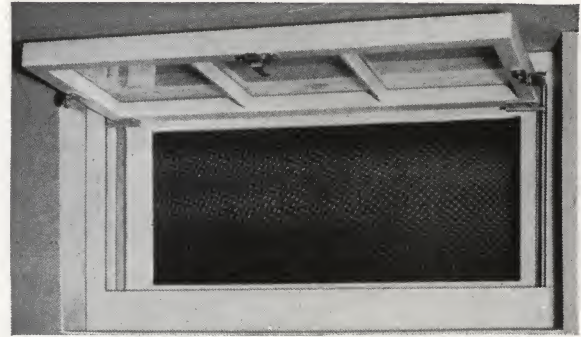
C-2744
(Four-Light)

The Curtis basement unit is a part of the well-known Silentite family. It consists of a frame with a two-light, three-light or four-light $1\frac{3}{8}$ " sash, installed with all operating hardware and weather strips applied and a pre-fit screen wired with 16-mesh bronze wire cloth. All wood parts are given a three-minute immersion in the Curtis toxic, water repellent preservative.

The complete unit is carton packed and ready to set in the wall as it comes from the carton.

The frame is suitable for any type of wall construction. Mortar clinch grooves are provided on the back side of jambs and sill. F-77 band mold may be applied on the outside face of the frame, if desired.

No hardware is visible on the outside face of the



sash or frame. The construction permits free play of the sash—no paint bind.

The sash is operated from the inside only and without disturbing the screen. The views, from the inside, show (above) the sash fully opened and (below) the sash partially opened and fully closed. It may be opened to any desired degree up to the entire opening area and is held in any position by the friction arms. It cannot rattle or vibrate.

The latch, applied on the top rail, also acts as a handle.



A round metal pin, attached to each sash stile near the bottom, slides in a guide in each jamb. The operating arms, on each side, have an adjustable friction joint so that the amount of friction may be easily varied to hold the sash in any position, still retaining ease of operation.

The unit is completely weatherstripped at the head and side jambs and the bottom rail of the sash is rabbeted to fit a shoulder on the sill.

The jambs are $1\frac{5}{16}$ " thick. The sash are $1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and are available in two-light, three-light or four-light in the sizes listed at right. The screens are $1\frac{1}{16}$ " thick. The $1\frac{1}{16}$ " pre-fit storm sash are available only on special order. They are not stocked at the factory and are not a part of the unit. The storm sash are designated as follows:

C-2842 Two-Light
C-2843 Three-Light
C-2844 Four-Light

Available at the Factory as Follows:

C-2742 Two-Light

Glass Size	Masonry Opening
10x12 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	2-2x1- $6\frac{3}{8}$ "
10x16 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	2-2x1- $10\frac{3}{8}$ "
12x16 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	2-6x1- $10\frac{3}{8}$ "

C-2743 Three-Light

9x10 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	2-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1- $4\frac{3}{8}$ "
9x12 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	2-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1- $6\frac{3}{8}$ "
9x18 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	2-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x2- $0\frac{3}{8}$ "
10x12 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	3-0 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1- $6\frac{3}{8}$ "
10x14 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	3-0 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1- $8\frac{3}{8}$ "
10x16 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	3-0 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1- $10\frac{3}{8}$ "
12x18 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	3-6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x2- $0\frac{3}{8}$ "

C-2744 Four-Light

9x10 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	3-6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1- $4\frac{3}{8}$ "
-----------------------	--

Consult our current Price Supplement for exact area stock list.

A NEAT, TROUBLE FREE, WEATHERTIGHT BASEMENT UNIT



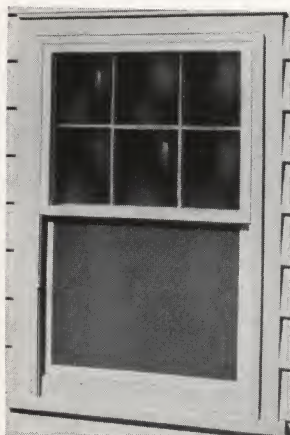
SCREEN AND STORM SASH UNIT

C-2850 Combination Screen and Storm Sash Unit for Year-Round Convenience.

Here is a Curtis designed, self-contained unit which, once installed in a Silentite frame, never has to be removed and no parts have to be changed or stored from season to season.



Winter Position With Storm Sash Sections in Closed Position and Screen Section at Top
PATENT PENDING



Summer Position With Both Sash Sections at Top and Screen Section at Bottom.

The bottom rail of the unit is beveled to a 3" pitch on bottom edge and rabbeted to fit shoulder of sill. It is easily removable so that sash or screen may be removed if desired.



With Both Storm Sash at Top, Screen at Bottom and Top Sash of Window Partly Open for Indirect Ventilation.

The top sash is grooved to engage a tongue on head jamb and the bottom sash bottom rail is shaped to fit a shoulder on bottom rail of the unit.



With Storm Sash at Bottom, Screen Section at Top and Top Sash of Window Lowered for Full Ventilation.

Two one light storm sash and one half screen are permanently housed in the jambs on sliding guides so that they may be moved up or down to any desired position.

The illustrations, below, show winter, summer and controlled ventilation positions of the three movable units and details at the jambs.

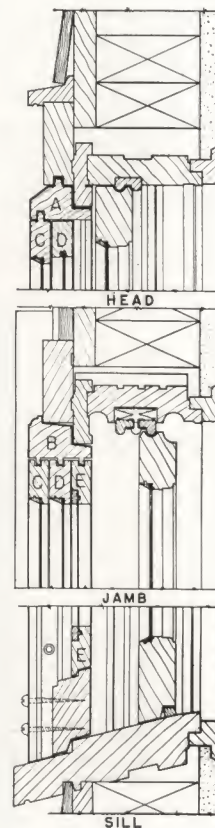
The details at the right show sections at the head and side jamb of the unit installed in a Silentite opening. Head jamb (A) has a bead which engages plow in head casing and is beveled for drainage. Side jambs (B) are rabbeted to lap side casings by $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Both head and side jambs are rabbeted around blind stops so that a tight joint results. The jambs are $1\frac{3}{4}$ "x $2\frac{1}{4}$ ". The sill is $1\frac{3}{8}$ "x3". Two storm sash (C & D) operate on sliding guides on the side jambs. The stiles are $\frac{3}{4}$ "x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " and the bottom rail $\frac{3}{4}$ "x2". Half screen (E) also slides up and down on guides. Its stiles are $\frac{3}{4}$ "x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " and its bottom rail, $\frac{3}{4}$ "x $2\frac{5}{8}$ ". Friction springs hold bottom sash and screen in place and special sash locks hold sash in desired position.

Factory Stock List

Carton Packed, Completely Assembled With Hardware Ready to Install in Silentite Frames W. P. Pine—Toxic Dipped—Sash Glazed Single Strength—Screen Wired with 16-Mesh Bronze

OPENING SIZES

1- 8x3- 0	2-4x2- 6	2- 8x2- 6	3-0x3- 2
1- 8x3- 6	2-4x2-10	2- 8x2-10	3-0x3- 6
1- 8x3-10	2-4x3- 0	2- 8x3- 2	3-0x3-10
1- 8x4- 6	2-4x3- 2	2- 8x3- 6	3-0x4- 2
1- 8x4-10	2-4x3- 6	2- 8x3-10	3-0x4- 6
1- 8x5- 2	2-4x3-10	2- 8x4- 2	3-0x4-10
1-10x2- 6	2-4x4- 2	2- 8x4- 6	3-0x5- 2
1-10x4- 6	2-4x4- 6	2- 8x4-10	3-4x3-10
2- 0x2- 6	2-4x4-10	2- 8x5- 2	3-4x4- 2
2- 0x2-10	2-4x5- 2	2-10x2- 6	3-4x4- 6
2- 0x3- 0	2-7x2- 6	2-10x3- 0	3-4x4-10
2- 0x3- 2	2-7x3- 0	2-10x3- 6	3-4x5- 2
2- 0x3- 6	2-7x3- 6	2-10x3-10	3-8x3-10
2- 0x3-10	2-7x3-10	2-10x4- 2	3-8x4- 6
2- 0x4- 2	2-7x4- 2	2-10x4- 6	3-8x4-10
2- 0x4- 6	2-7x4- 6	2-10x4-10	3-8x5- 2
2- 0x4-10	2-7x4-10		
2- 0x5- 2	2-7x5- 2		



Sectional Details at the Jambs

For exact stock list in your area, consult our current Price Supplement.

YEAR-ROUND PROTECTION WITHOUT REMOVAL OR STORAGE





Silentite Casement Units
The Insulated Pre-Fit Casement

SILENTITE CASEMENT UNITS

Immediately following the introduction of the Silentite double hung window, Curtis recognized the need for a good, wood casement sash—one combining better appearance, easier and more dependable operation and above all, weather-tightness.

After five years of research, experimentation and testing, the Silentite Pre-Fit Casement was put on the market in 1938 and met with immediate acceptance.

In developing the Silentite Casement, all existing ideas were scrapped and starting from "scratch," it was built up step by step to fulfill rigid preconceived specifications for an ideal casement.

Full sized models were exhibited to a large number of architects, contractors, home owners and housewives and free criticism was invited and reported. After further minor refinements had been made, tests for air leakage and heat losses were carried out by the Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory. The results were

outstandingly in favor of the Silentite Casement on the basis of exactly comparable tests of high grade competitive wood and steel casements. These results were reported to the building public when the new unit was put on the market. Briefly they showed approximately 41% less heat loss and about 45% less air infiltration than the standard steel sash and frames tested.

The Silentite Insulated, Pre-Fit Casement may be summed up as follows:

A revolutionary improvement in construction; architectural beauty; great flexibility; rugged construction; proven weather-tightness, draffless ventilation, easy operation; concealed hardware of simple design; substantial fuel savings; completely prefitted; easy installation; takes stock Mitertite trim; adaptable to any type of wall construction; prefitted screens and an insulating glass which may be left on the sash summer and winter.

General Features

A complete unit with all parts machined and pre-fitted: cartoned packed, including all operating hardware, Pre-Fit screens and insulating glass.

The most weather-tight casement unit made—great fuel economy.

All wood parts, excepting interior screens, Curtis toxic dipped.

Frames easily convertible for all common wall constructions.

The frames have all of the construction features of the Silentite window frames.

Minimum set up and installation time.

Effectively weather-stripped. No sticking, binding, warping.

No hardware on outside face of frame or sash, when closed. Minimum of hardware exposed to weather.

No inside projecting hardware—all concealed except adjuster face and crank.

Easy operation. Adjuster provides 15 times the opening force of the ordinary lever type.

Self-locking sash—tamper proof—automatically held in any position.

No auxiliary fastener or locking handle required.

Full control of sash without disturbing screen.

Provides draffless ventilation. Sash may be opened to 45°.

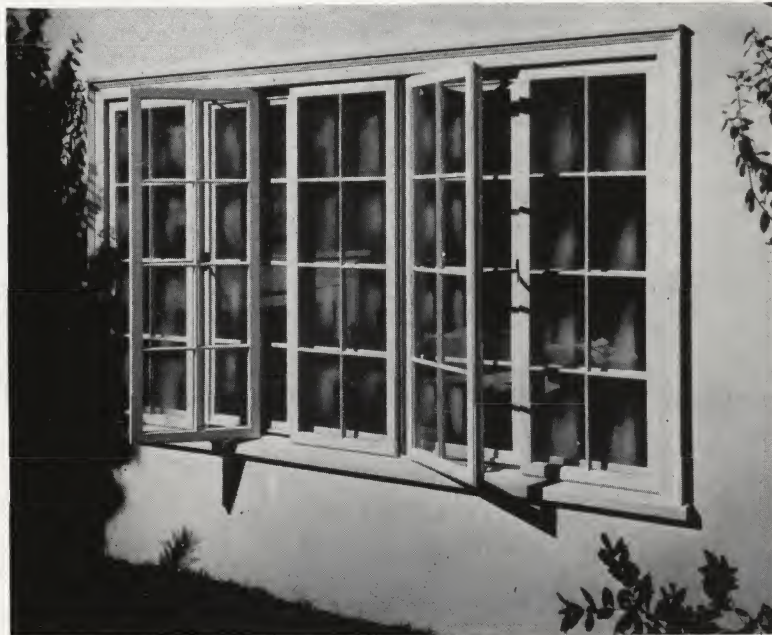
Sash cleaned easily from inside.

Sash cannot rattle or vibrate—cannot swing or blow in wind.

Condensation reduced to minimum by use of insulating glass.

Great flexibility. Sash may be grouped up to 5 in an opening, either with or without transoms.

Sash available in 4-, 6-, 8- and 10-light and 2-light transoms. All



are two lights wide. Glass size, 8x12 except in 6-light, 8x10 and 8x12.

Sash have 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" stiles and rails.

Sash have back putty rabbet and putty key and are glazed SSB.

Sash are completely machined to receive operating hardware and weather strips.

The sash weather strips of non-corrosive spring metal are applied in the rabbet on the edge of the sash without either nails or screws.

The sash glides into place on this resilient weather strip, as it is closed, with practically uniform pressure all around and no unbalanced forces tending to twist or warp in any direction.

The weather-seal is little affected by any shrink or swell of the sash or frame because of the long range action of the weather strip and because the shrink or swell is equalized between both sides of the sash.

Inside edge of sash stiles and rails is rabbeted and kerfed and bars are 1/2" less than sash thickness, providing space for insulating glass which is held in place by special weather strips.

The insulating glass is made up of single panes of clear single strength glass set in a narrow metal came. The came has a concave edge which snaps over the weather strip set in the rabbet in the inside face of each sash. It takes up no more space than the sash itself.

A rugged yet delicately lined screen, 1 1/16" thick—bronze wire—flush molded—snaps in place, with 4 bullet catches, close to the face of the sash, leaving space for Venetian blinds or shades. Only a neat bronze plated pull plate in sight.

The screen is completely prefitted.



THE INSULATED PRE-FIT CASEMENT FOR THE NEW ERA

A FLEXIBLE CASEMENT UNIT



Zinc Bar Diamond Lights

The diamond lights set in zinc bars, as illustrated above, is an example of flexibility in the design of the sash themselves.



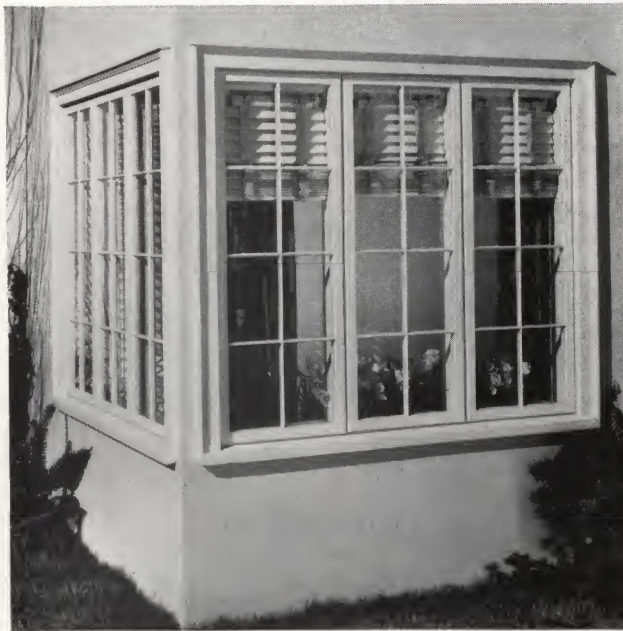
A "Quad." With Transoms

In the interest of economy and better ventilation, longer sash usually replace the shorter sash with transoms. A five-light high sash is now available.

Casement sash, as well as double hung windows, are frequently used in corner installations, a typical example of which is shown at the right.

An installation of this type will assure a bright, airy room or sun parlor.

Since Curtis casements may be arranged to open from either side, any breeze may be caught and deflected within.



A Typical Corner Installation

The Silentite casement frame has the same convertible features as the double hung window frame and by the use of jamb liners and auxiliary molds, the basic frame may be easily converted for any common type of wall construction. Note in all of the illustrations, the clean appearance of the exterior with no hardware exposed to view or weather.



Twin With Transoms

In the views at either side, is a small twin opening with the sash fully closed and open. Note that by swinging the sash in opposite directions, any breeze from the front or either side may be caught and directed into the house.

The supporting arms at top and bottom of the opened sash and the chain at the center may be faintly seen. With the sash closed, even this hardware disappears from view.

Suggested arrangements of the operating sash in various multiple openings for the most effective ventilation, are shown diagrammatically on page 183.



Effective Ventilation

NO UGLY EXPOSED HINGES ON SILENTITE



OPERATION AND DETAILS



At the left is a small test unit with part of the trim cut away to give an unrestricted view of the operating mechanism.

The sash is always rigidly supported at four points and held laterally at a fifth. A roller bracket is attached to the top and bottom left-hand corners of the sash, as illustrated, with each roller housed in a track which is covered by the head stop and the stool. At the opposite side of the opening, both top and bottom, a radius arm connects the right-hand end of the track plate and the center of the top and bottom rails of the sash.

Lateral movement is controlled by the centrally applied rigid, anti-back-bend adjuster chain which extends into the metal housing where it is engaged by a worm gear. The loose end is guided downward and concealed in a channel in the side stop.

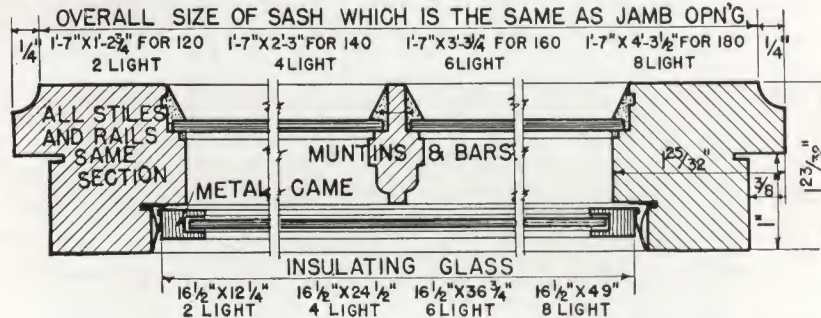
When operated, the right-hand edge of the sash moves outward in a straight line and the left-hand edge moves more slowly, a shorter distance to the right.

With this construction, the operating force is applied at the center of the sash instead of at the top or bottom, making the sash absolutely free, in every position of its movement, from forces tending to warp it.

The sash is always firmly held in any position in which it is left. It will not rattle, swing or vibrate.

No hardware is visible from the outside when the sash is closed and all that is visible from the inside is the flush metal plate of the adjuster housing and the attractively designed crank. The crank is removable.

At the right is a detail showing a section through a casement sash with the insulating light in place. The insulating glass for the new 10-light sash is $16\frac{1}{2}'' \times 61\frac{1}{4}''$.



The construction of the insulating light and method of application to the sash by means of the small weather strip, is protected under U. S. Patent No. 2239173.

These details show the layout of the Silentite Casement Sash and the application of the weather strips both to the sash and the insulating glass.

Note that the weather strips are applied simply by pushing the flange into the kerf at back of sash rabbet. No nails or screws required.

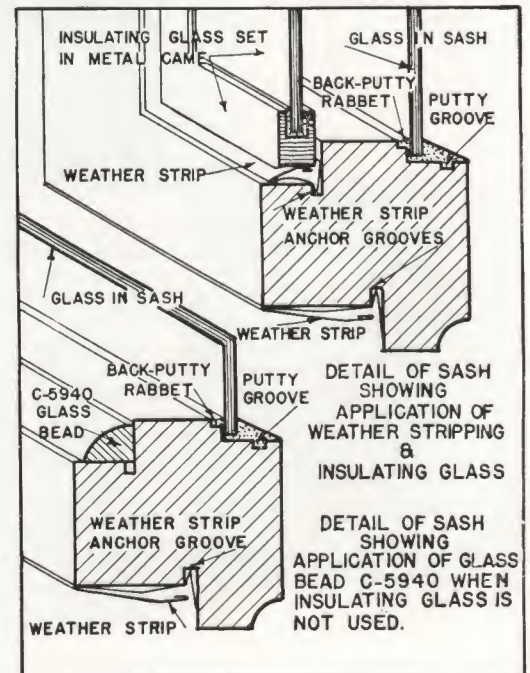
Metal came surrounding insulating glass has a concave edge which snaps over the small weather strip and holds the glass in place.

Glass bead, C-5940, is applied in the small sash rabbet if insulating glass is not used.

The standard Curtis putty groove and back putty rabbet are used in the Silentite casement sash to anchor the putty and insure a tight putty joint.

The double glazing reduces heat loss. Condensation between the sash glass and insulating glass may be reduced by boring a $\frac{1}{4}''$ hole diagonally from the cove at outside edge of bottom rail to the top edge between glass. Two such holes are sufficient in each sash.

The patented (No. 2077845) weather strip is made of Meta-Lane, an aluminum alloy which exhaustive tests have proved to be superior for weather strips under any climatic conditions.



WEATHER-TIGHT—EASY TO INSTALL AND OPERATE

CASEMENT SASH OPERATOR

A Rugged, Trouble-Proof Operator

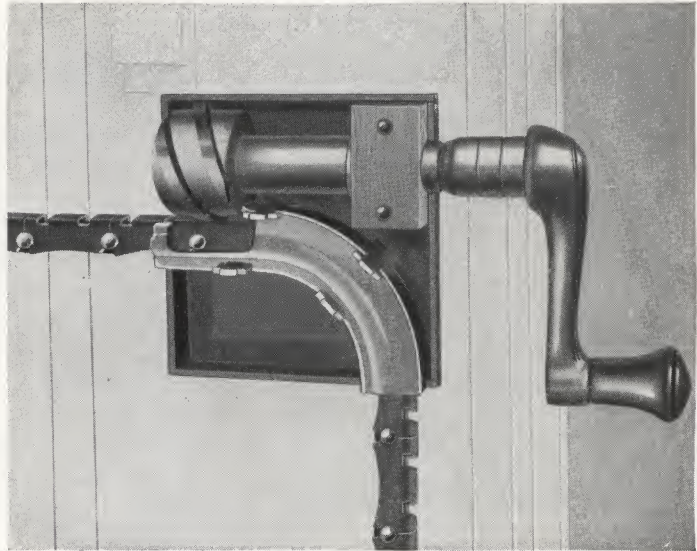
The close-up view of this simple operator (at right), with the housing cover plate removed, shows the compact, sturdy construction of the Curtis casement operating mechanism. A worm gear on a hollow shaft engages the top of the chain and forces it inward or outward as the crank is turned. A curved guide directs the chain downward where it hangs concealed in a channel in the wide stop. The die-cast worm shaft is supported by a bronze bearing at the outer end and by oil impregnated hardwood block bearings at the inner end.

The friction of the rear bearing is adjusted by a slight turn of a screw in either face of the housing. When properly adjusted this bearing acts as a brake so that the sash is automatically held at any desired position.

The chain is plated in statuary bronze over a heavy cadmium plating. The crank and housing are also bronze plated.

The metal plug is provided which may be driven into the hole at the outer end of the worm shaft to the proper point to act as a stop for the shank of the crank so that the handle will clear the trim.

This operating hardware, designed by Curtis engineers and fully patented, provides 15 times the



PATENT NUMBERS: 2048131; 2131261; 2140842

operating force available with the ordinary lever type casement sash adjuster.

Where it is desirable to mount an operator on each side of a mullion jamb, double screws with sleeves are available, two pairs to a set. Specify C-2896.

Unless specifically ordered, only one crank is furnished with each multiple opening. The standard crank is number C-2899.



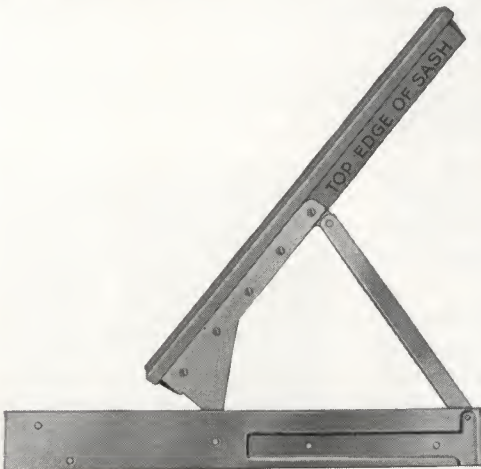
For thick walls, cranks with either 12" or 18" shanks are available with supporting brackets. Specify C-2899-L and the length of shank desired.

The method of support and operation of the Silentite Casement is the result of long experimentation by our engineering and research staff.

The unique supporting arms illustrated on this page take the place of unsightly hinges and provide

for what may be called a "floating" sash suspension

The above view shows the supporting arm attached to the top edge of a sash in the closed position. In the lower illustration, the position of the sash and supporting arm is shown for a fully opened sash.



PATENT No. 2017543

A similar supporting arm is attached to the bottom of the sash. The plate which projects from the inside face of the sash is attached to the sill and head jamb and is covered by the stool and head stop respectively.

This hardware is of steel, heavily cadmium plated. Both the sash and the supporting arms are reversible so that after the arms are attached, the entire assembly may be inverted so that the sash opens from the opposite side. In this case, the adjuster hardware would be placed in the opposite side jamb.

Note that when the sash is operated, to open, one edge moves outward in a straight line at a right angle to the face of the frame and the other edge moves parallel to the frame guided by two rollers attached to the top and bottom sash brackets and housed in steel tracks on the reverse side of the head jamb plate and the sill plate.

COMPLETE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS WITH EACH SET



SILENTITE CASEMENT FEATURES



The picture at the left shows how the insulating glass is snapped into place in the Silentite Casement in a few seconds.

A ring is provided at the center of the metal top rail. To install the insulating glass, insert the lower end into the weatherstripped sash rabbet and then push the top into place. The concave edge of the metal came snaps over the weather strip and holds the glass firmly.

To remove, simply pull outward on the ring at the top.

Condensation may be reduced as explained on page 176.

We recommend the use of insulating glass on all sash.

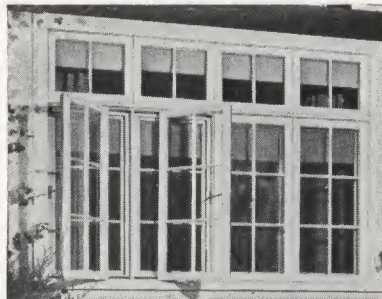


The laboratory tests of the Silentite Casement showed a reduction in heat transmission of over 56% when insulating glass was used, with temperatures of 35° outside and 85° inside.

The casement screen (at right above) with wood frame and horizontal bars is covered with 16-mesh bronze wire and is reversible. It rests on the stool, between the side stops and against a rabbet in the

head stop. Small screen stops applied on the side stops hold the screen $\frac{3}{8}$ " inward from the face of the sash.

It is held in place by four bullet catches in the stiles. A small bronze finished pendant handle is provided for convenience in removing it. The installed screen interferes in no way with the operation of the sash.



The Quad. openings shown above with 2-light stationary transoms above 6-light sash are not as desirable as 8-light sash without transoms. They are illustrated merely to show how the individual sash in an opening may be installed so that controlled ventilation is possible regardless of wind direction.

At the left, above, the two left-hand sash open in opposite directions. At the right, the two center sash

are installed to open in the same direction.

On page 183 a diagram shows the recommended methods of swinging the sash in various types of openings. Other methods may be followed as desired by the owner.

The types of sash available are shown on the next page and the selection of complete openings offered is shown, diagrammatically, on page 181.



With as little effort as dialing your radio, the Silentite casement sash is opened or closed. Note in the illustration at the left, the convenient height of the operator crank and the neat, inconspicuous appearance.

The sash is easily cleaned from the inside. The side opposite the operator, moves inward in the opening so that when the sash is fully opened there is ample room for the arm to wash the outside. The sash is held firmly in any position. Only a few seconds are required to remove and replace the screen.



FOR STANDARD OPENINGS, SEE PAGE 181

EXPLANATORY NOTES

In order that you may clearly understand how to specify the Silentite Casement Unit, the following explanation of the numbering system and method of packing should be studied carefully. The numbering system by which the type of opening is designated is extremely simple:

The first digit indicates whether single (1), twin (2), triple (3), quadruple (4), or quintuple (5) opening.

The second digit of a 3-digit number and the second and third digits of a 4-digit number indicates the number of lights in each sash of the regular wood bar rectangular light type, that is 4, 6, 8 or 10.

The last digit designates whether or not a transom is required: 0 means no transom; 2 indicates a 2-light transom. The 4-light transom is discontinued as a standard item:

Example— 140 denotes a single opening, 4-light sash, no transom.

360 denotes a triple opening, 6-light sash, no transom.

5100 denotes a quintuple opening, 10-light sash, no transom.

4102 denotes a quadruple opening, 10-light sash, 2-light transom.

The various elements that go to make up the complete unit are numbered in the usual way as summarized below.

The frames are numbered to indicate the general type of wall construction for which they are adapted but in each case the jamb liners required, depending upon the full jamb width, must be specified in accordance with the table on page 184.

The $\frac{3}{4}$ "x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " extension blind stop used with frame C-1648 is not furnished by us.

In ordering complete frames, specify the design number, the opening type as indicated on page 181 and also the jamb width and jamb liners required. Note in openings for six-light sash 2'9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high, that a "K" follows the number to distinguish the opening from the regular 3'3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high six-light sash.

In ordering sides of trim for casement sash, specify the design, opening type and the stool required as shown in the table on page 184.

Example—Kent Trim for No. 480 opening, Jamb Width 5 $\frac{5}{16}$ ", Stool C-5809.

Method of Packing

Casement unit elements are carton packed as follows:

S-82 Carton contains one set of frame cross members, Sill S-32; and Head Jamb S-40, Blind Stop S-46 and Casing S-51 assembled.

S-92 Carton contains one set of side members for sash, Side Jambs S-41, Blind Stops S-46 and Side Casings S-50 assembled.

S-93 Carton contains one set of side members for transom, Side Jambs S-41, Blind Stops S-46 and Side Casings S-50 assembled.

S-60 Carton contains 5 Sash Head Stops S-10

S-61 Carton contains 6 Transom Head Stops S-12.

S-70 Carton contains 3 Pair of Sash Side Stops S-11 and Screen Stops S-15.

S-71 Carton contains 3 Pair of Transom Side Stops S-11.

S-95 Carton contains 5 Sash or Transom Mullions S-42.

S-97 Carton contains 2 Transom Bars S-22.

Jamb liners, drip caps and band molds must be ordered separately and are packed separately.

Sash and Transoms are packed 6 per carton.

Sash and Transom Weather Strips are packed 6 sets per carton.

Screens are packed 6 per carton.

Insulating glass is packed 6 lights including weather strips per carton.

Operating hardware is packed 1 set per carton including screen hardware.

Cranks are packed 6 per carton.

Individual Parts Numbers

Frame Types—W. P. Pine—Toxic Dipped

C-1600 for 2x4 stud walls, siding or shingles.

C-1612 for 2x4 stud walls, stucco on $\frac{3}{8}$ " furring.

C-1624 for 2x4 stud walls, stucco on $\frac{3}{4}$ " furring.

C-1636 for Brick Ven. walls, no extension blind stop.

C-1648 for Brick Ven. walls with extension blind stop.

C-1660 for Masonry walls.

In ordering frames, specify design number, jamb width and the type of opening according to the designation on page 184.

Sash—Insulating Glass—Screens

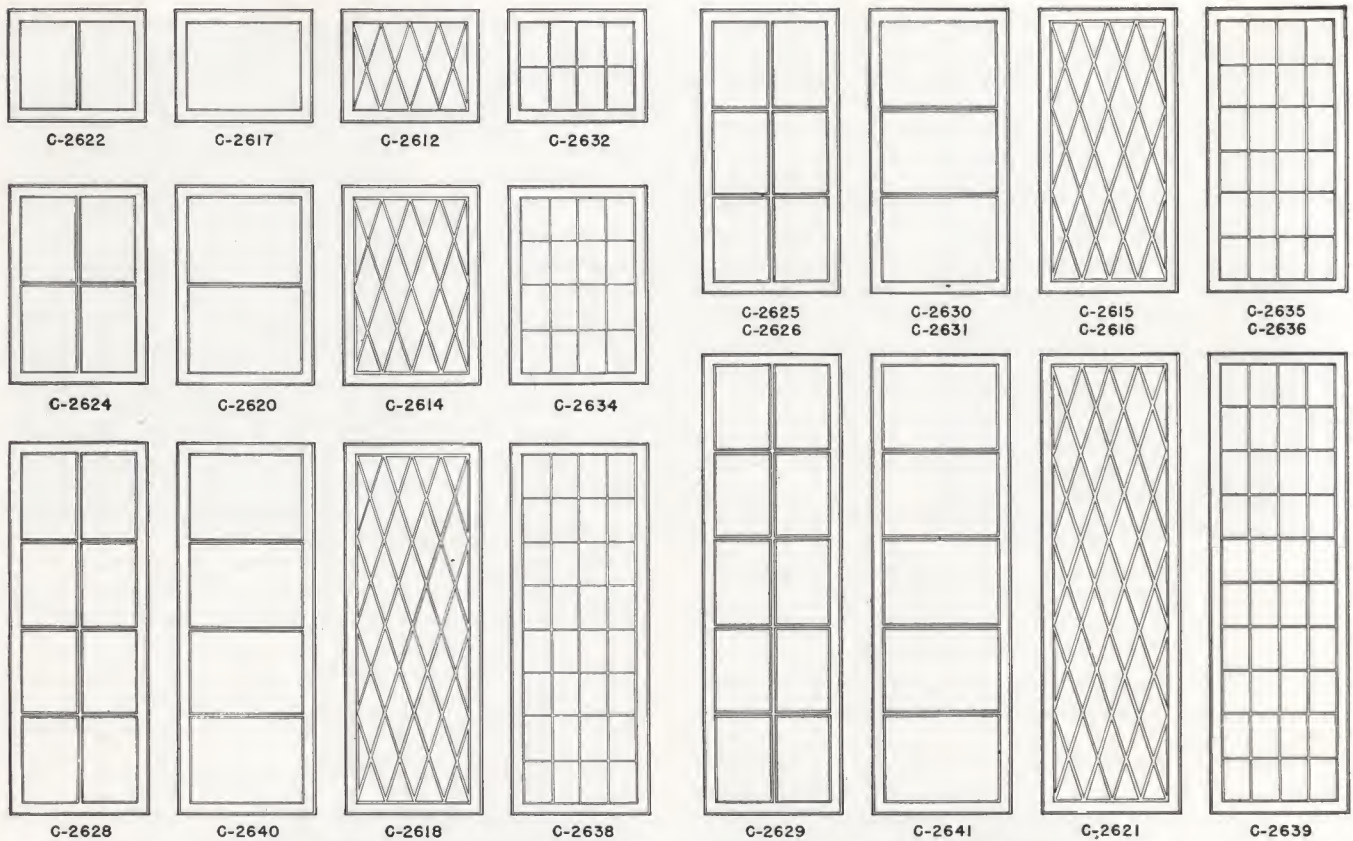
Sash Opening Height	Wood Bars		Zinc Bars		Insulating Glass	Screen 16-Mesh Bronze
	Rectangular Lights	Horizontal Lights	Diamond Lights	Rectangular Lights		
1-2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Transom	C-2622	C-2617	C-2612	C-2632	C-2642	.....
2-3 Sash	C-2624	C-2620	C-2614	C-2634	C-2644	C-2604
2-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ Sash	C-2625	C-2630	C-2615	C-2635	C-2645	C-2605
3-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ Sash	C-2626	C-2631	C-2616	C-2636	C-2646	C-2606
4-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sash	C-2628	C-2640	C-2618	C-2638	C-2648	C-2608
5-3 $\frac{3}{4}$ Sash	C-2629	C-2641	C-2621	C-2639	C-2649	C-2609

Casement sash are made of W. P. Pine and toxic dipped. Screens are W. P. Pine, not dipped.

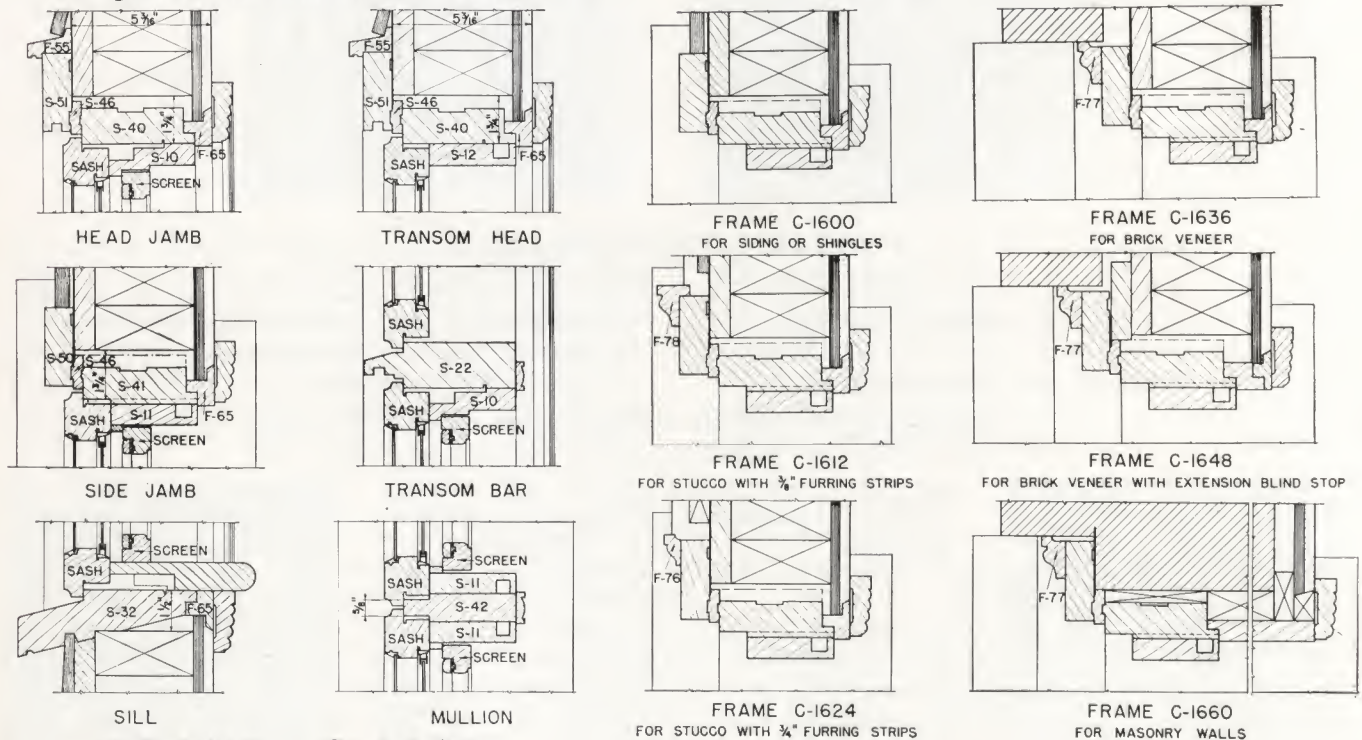
SEE PAGE 58 FOR MITERTITE TRIM DESIGNS



SASH AND FRAME TYPES



Note: Designs C-2625, C-2630, C-2615 and C-2635 are made for opening 1-7x2-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ and are primarily designed for use over a kitchen sink.



FRAME C-1600

The basic frame for 2x4 stud walls is shown above in all sections. Side jamb sections, only, are shown for variations in wall construction.



A WIDE SELECTION OF SASH AND FRAMES ARE AVAILABLE

CASEMENT OPENING TYPES

SASH OPENING (BETWEEN JAMBS)	1'-7"	3'-2 ⁵ / ₈ "	4'-10 ¹ / ₄ "	6'-5 ⁷ / ₈ "	8'-1 ¹ / ₂ "	SASH OPENING (BETWEEN HEAD & SILL)
STUD WALL OP'G.	1'-10 ¹ / ₂ "	3'-6 ¹ / ₈ "	5'-1 ³ / ₄ "	6'-9 ³ / ₈ "	8'-5"	STUD WALL OP'G.
BRICK WALL OP'G.	2'-2"	3'-9 ⁵ / ₈ "	5'-5 ¹ / ₄ "	7'-0 ⁷ / ₈ "	8'-8 ¹ / ₂ "	BRICK WALL OP'G.
						2'-3"
140	240	340	440	540		2'-6 ¹ / ₄ "
						2'-9 ¹ / ₄ "
160K	260K	360K	460K	560K		3'-0 ¹ / ₂ "
						3'-3 ³ / ₈ "
160	260	360	460	560		
						3'-3 ¹ / ₄ "
180	280	380	480	580		3'-6 ¹ / ₂ "
						3'-9 ³ / ₈ "
2100	3100	4100	5100			
						4'-3 ¹ / ₂ "
280	380	480	580			4'-6 ³ / ₄ "
						4'-9 ⁵ / ₈ "
3100	4100	5100				
						5'-3 ³ / ₄ "
1100	2100	3100	4100	5100		5'-7"
						5'-9 ⁷ / ₈ "
2100	3100	4100	5100			
						6'-8 ³ / ₁₆ "
3102	4102	5102				6'-11 ⁷ / ₁₆ "
						7'-2 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
4102	5102					

Silentite Casement Opening Types

In the Silentite Casement Opening Types shown graphically above, two new series are added incorporating the new 5-light high sash which are available in four designs: C-2629—10-light; C-2641—5 horizontal lights both with wood bars; C-2621—diamond lights and C-2639—rectangular lights. The latter two are glazed with zinc bar lights.

Several of the opening types, with transoms, have been eliminated from the standard openings since the new 10-light sash may be used more economi-

cally and with the shorter sash the transom bar is located at an undesirable height.

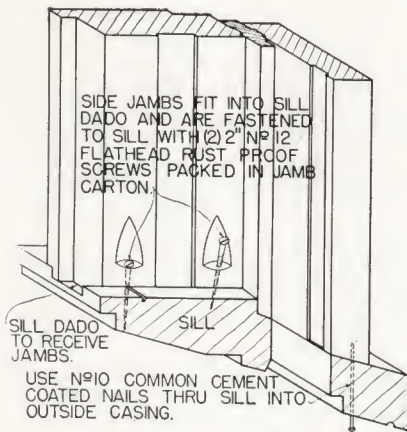
The "K" following the numbers of the second line of opening types designates the 8"x10" 6-light sash which is the only variation from the standard 8"x12" glass size.

When F-77 band mold is not used on masonry wall frames, the above brick wall openings are reduced ³/₈" in width and ³/₁₆" in height.

SPECIFY OPENING TYPES BY THE ABOVE NUMBERS

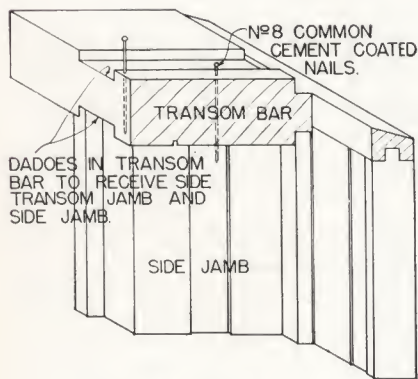


CASEMENT INSTALLATION



Union of Jamb and Sill

6. For attaching transom bar to side jambs, use nails as illustrated in drawing "Union of Transom Bar and Side Jamb." Be careful to place nails in proper position.
7. Transom jambs are applied to transom bar as illustrated below.
8. Transom head jamb is applied as illustrated in drawing. (Same as regular head jamb.)
9. Sills are completely dadoed at each end to receive side jambs and for multiple openings are dadoed to receive mullions.
10. Apply proper inside jamb liner to suit wall construction.
11. Paint frame two coats on all parts exposed. Prime coat before setting in wall and second coat after setting in wall.



Union of Transom Bar and Side Jamb

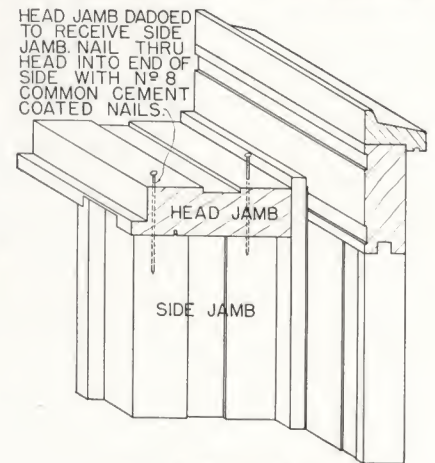
Installing Sash in Frame

1. Sash and frame should have two coats of paint and be thoroughly dry before applying any hardware.
2. The sash has been fitted at the factory. No trimming is necessary.
3. Be sure MetaLane weather strips for sash are not damaged or bent. They should be carefully handled.
4. The supporting arm guide consists of a pair of sash brackets, which are attached to top and bottom of sash, and a pair of base plates, with roller tracks attached, which are mounted on the sill and head jamb.
5. To apply supporting arm on sash, first, fasten sash brackets into cut-out in sash rabbets at top and bottom.
6. Apply outside sash weather strips on all edges of sash after paint is dry. Scrape out surplus paint before pressing weather strip into anchor groove. Weather strip should be locked at intervals by lightly indenting edge of flange along vertical face of the rabbet with a nail set.

Setting up the Frame

Refer to frame details, page 180 and to the drawings on this page, which illustrate the three steps in frame set-up procedure.

1. Use the 2½" No. 12 flathead rustproof wood screws (in jamb carton) for attaching sill to side jambs. See drawing "Union of Jamb and Sill." Use nails as specified for holding outside casing and inside jamb liner.
2. Positively avoid driving nails where they may split out the jamb or in any way interfere with chain groove.
3. Use nails as specified at union of head and side jambs. See drawing immediately below.
4. Brace frame to hold it perfectly square during assembly and installation.
5. Insert spreader—net opening width (check with head and sill) and see that it remains in the frame until the sash are put in place. Material as wide as jamb is recommended. Use in 6-, 8-, and 10-light frames.

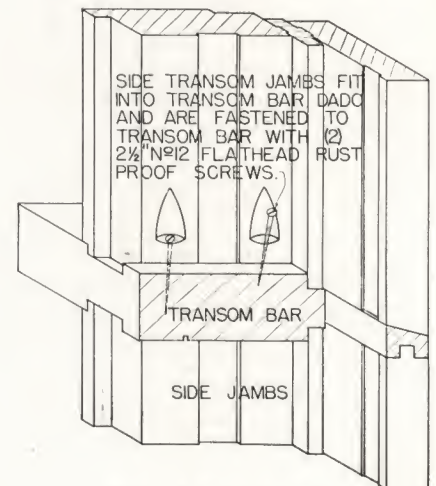


Union of Head and Side

Setting Frame in Opening

Frame must be square to insure successful operation. Be sure to observe following points:

1. Inasmuch as frame detail is different from ordinary sash frame construction, be sure to refer to page 181 for rough openings.
2. Sill must be level and jambs plumb.
3. Use straight edge on side jambs and sill before and after nailing into building.



Union of Transom Bar and Transom Jamb

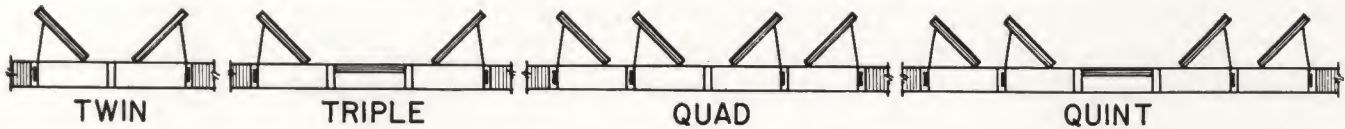


FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY

CASEMENT INSTALLATION

7. Push the sash into frame from outside, being sure that supporting arm will swing sash in right direction. Turning sash upside down reverses the direction of swing. For multiple openings, the following diagrams show best arrangement:

Sill, head jambs and transom bars, completely



8. With the sash held tightly into frame, make sure that edge of base plate is parallel to edge of sill or head jamb, and spaced $\frac{1}{16}$ " from inside face of sash; then drive screws through base plate into sill and head jamb. The sash should now be in position to open and close freely.
9. Install adjuster on proper side jamb in cut-out provided to receive adjuster case. Run chain to "closed" position. Barbs on chain plate will mark its correct position on sash when sash is pushed to closed position. Open sash and screw chain plate to sash stile.
10. The adjuster may be placed on side jamb or mullions, depending on the number of sash in openings and swing desired. After adjuster has been applied with screws and chain fastened to sash, ease of operation of crank can be regulated by adjusting screw as stamped on the case. Extension cranks are available for thick walls. When twin openings are installed between two sections of kitchen units the ends of units interfere with adjuster cranks if located on side jambs. To avoid this difficulty, special bolts and sleeves

machined, are available for openings making use of casement sash six, seven, eight and nine in a row. (8x12 glass size.) Head casings, blind stops, drip caps and band molds are available in lineal stock. The vertical members of standard sizes may be used with these cross member parts in making up openings larger than quintuples.

- (C-2896) are available for attaching both adjusters to the mullion jamb.
11. All transom sash are stationary. They should be painted two coats, and then weather strips pushed into opening and fastened securely. Space is provided around the transom or stationary sash for effective application of mastic caulking compound. Transoms held by screws through stiles into jambs on inside.
12. The insulating glass is sealed into the regular sash rabbet and held in place by weather strips of the same type as used between the sash and frame except in a smaller size. Before pressing weather strip into the anchoring groove, make sure that surplus paint, if any, has been removed. It is advisable to apply weather strip after painting of sash has been completed. (See cut, page 176.)
13. After installation of sash, hardware, and inside trim has been completed, a third or finish coat of paint should be applied on exposed surfaces only. Do not paint any surface where sash makes joint with frame. Keep paint off weather strip.

Installing the Screen

1. The screens are reversible and prefitted and are easily installed after the trim has been applied. Screen stile is cut out slightly to fit over bulge in adjuster box. The hardware for holding the screen consists of four sets of bullet catches and strike plates. Holes are bored in stops to receive the bullet catches and dadoes are cut in the screen for the strike plates. The pendant pull handle is applied on screen stile so that the base plate covers cut-out at adjuster.
2. A $\frac{1}{4}$ "x $\frac{3}{8}$ " screen stop is furnished with the standard trim stops for the various opening sizes. This stop is applied on the side stops up tight against the sash. This forms a stop for the screen bringing the face of the screen $\frac{3}{8}$ " back from the sash line which leaves sufficient clearance on head and side jambs for application of roller shades or Venetian blinds.

Applying Trim

1. Mitertite Trim in four different designs, as listed on the following pages, is available for trimming the standard Silentite casement openings as shown on page 181. The stools are especially machined on the bottom to house the casement supporting arms and are horned and ends returned on the solid. Aprons are returned at the ends.
2. Care must be taken to select correct stool. The wall construction table, page 184, clearly indicates the particular stool to be used with certain width jamb liners and various types of wall construction.
3. The mull and transom bar inside casing, regardless of wall construction or width of jamb liners, is always the same size and finishes against the flat surfaces of the jamb liner.
4. Side stops are grooved to receive chain. Four-light casements require chain groove extension to sill. Cut notch in end of stool, in line with chain groove in stop. Head stop and stool have clearance cut for supporting mechanism.
5. Stop on side where adjuster is located must be cut away at center to allow room for adjuster. Do not cut ends.
6. When installing trim, care must be taken that no nails are driven into the chain groove. This would interfere with operation of adjuster.

MITERTITE TRIM ONLY SHOULD BE USED



LINER AND STOOL TABLE

To avoid errors and last minute delays at the job-site, it is important that the correct jamb liners be specified with Silentite casement frames. They take the same series of liners as those used with Silentite double hung window frames. The make-up of the

wall is immaterial. It is the actual jamb width which governs the selection of the correct liner.

Casement stools, likewise, are governed by the jamb width. The tables below will make the proper selection easy when the jamb width is known.

Jamb Liners and Stools for Casement Frames

This table applies to the following frame types:

- C-1600 for Siding shingles
- C-1612 for Stucco with $\frac{3}{8}$ " Furring Strips
- C-1624 for Stucco with $\frac{3}{4}$ " Furring strips
- C-1636 for Brick Veneer without extension Blind Stop
- C-1648 for Brick Veneer with $\frac{3}{4}$ "x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Extension Blind Stop

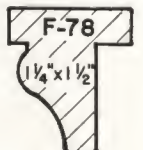
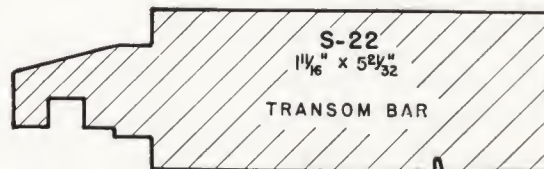
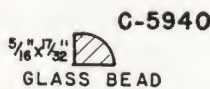
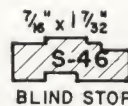
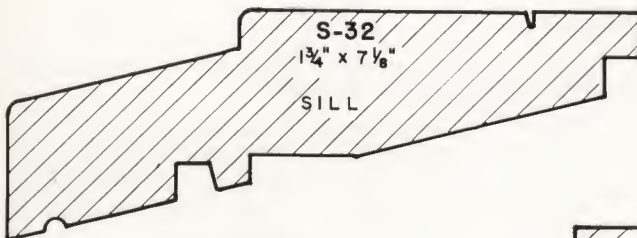
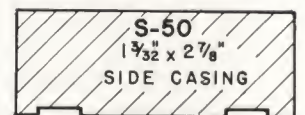
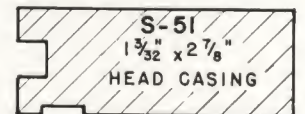
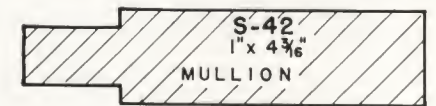
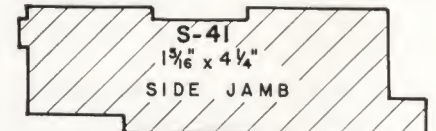
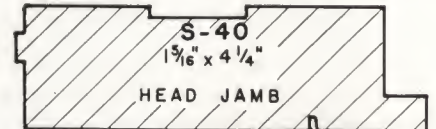
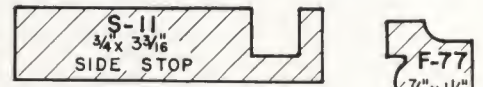
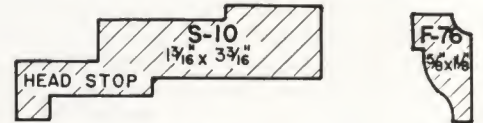
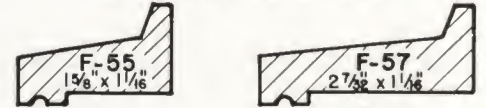
Jamb Width	Jamb Liner	Stool No.	Stool Width
4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	F-60	C-5807	4 $\frac{15}{16}$ "
4 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	F-61	C-5807A	4 $\frac{15}{16}$ "
4 $\frac{13}{16}$ "	F-62	C-5807B	4 $\frac{15}{16}$ "
4 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	F-63	C-5808	5 $\frac{5}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	F-64	C-5808A	5 $\frac{5}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	F-65	C-5809	5 $\frac{9}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	F-66	C-5809A	5 $\frac{9}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	F-67	C-5810	5 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	F-68	C-5810A	5 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	F-69	C-5811	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{13}{16}$ "	F-70-62	C-5811A	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
5 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	F-70-63	C-5812	6 $\frac{5}{16}$ "

For Masonry Walls—Casement Frame C-1660

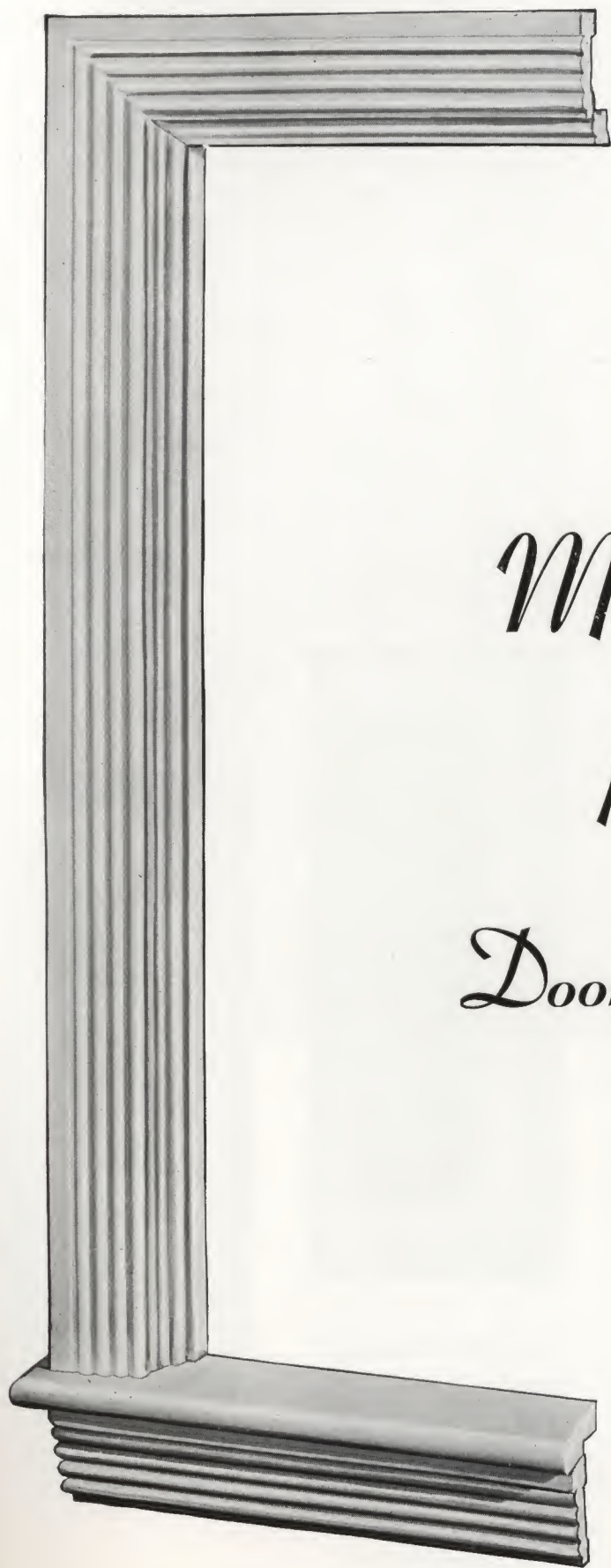
Wall	Jamb Width	Jamb Liner	Stool No.	Stool Width
9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Solid Masonry Wall with $\frac{3}{4}$ " Furring and $\frac{3}{4}$ " Lath and Plaster.....	5 $\frac{13}{16}$ "	F-70-62	C-5810	5 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Solid Masonry Wall with $\frac{3}{4}$ " Furring and 1" Lath and Plaster.....	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	Use Subjamb	C-5811	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Masonry Walls Thicker than 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".....	Varies	Use Subjamb	Special	Varies

For walls thicker than 5 $\frac{15}{16}$ ", we recommend the use of flush subjamb.

Casement Frame Parts



BE SURE TO SPECIFY THE PROPER LINERS AND STOOLS



Mitertite Trim
Pre-Fit for
Doors and Windows

MITERTITE TRIM

Three new Mitertite trim designs are introduced here and the popular Regency is retained. All were designed by architects of high standing and are in good architectural taste.

Mitertite trim has an exceptionally strong locked miter joint, (Patent No. 1940000), between side and head casings, which is produced with extreme accuracy by a specially designed machine. It has the appearance of an ordinary miter joint on the face but is combined with the inherently strong halved or lap joint on the back side. The two parts at the plane of overlap are provided with interlocking tongue and groove parallel with the miter and slightly tapered so that when pushed into position, the miter is drawn up tightly and securely.

Without metal spline or other accessories, the strength of the joint is much greater than that of an ordinary butt miter, held by the best methods in current use. It has over three square inches of gluing surface if further security is desired.

Made for doors as well as Silentite double hung and casement openings, it adds the final touch to these great units and insures a perfect fit.

Kent (below) consists of Casing C-5357, Apron C-5363 and stool and stops depending upon the type of frame used.



Kent
DESIGNED BY
CAMERON CLARK



Lee
DESIGNED BY
WILLIS IRVIN
Consists of Casing C-5257, Apron C-5463 and stool and stops depending upon the type of frame used.



Troy
DESIGNED BY
FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN
Consists of Casing C-5355, Apron C-5362 and stool and stops depending upon the type of frame used.

Regency (below) consists of Casing C-5255, Apron C-5262 and stool and stops depending upon the type of frame used.



Regency
DESIGNED BY
DWIGHT JAMES BAUM

Many Superior Features

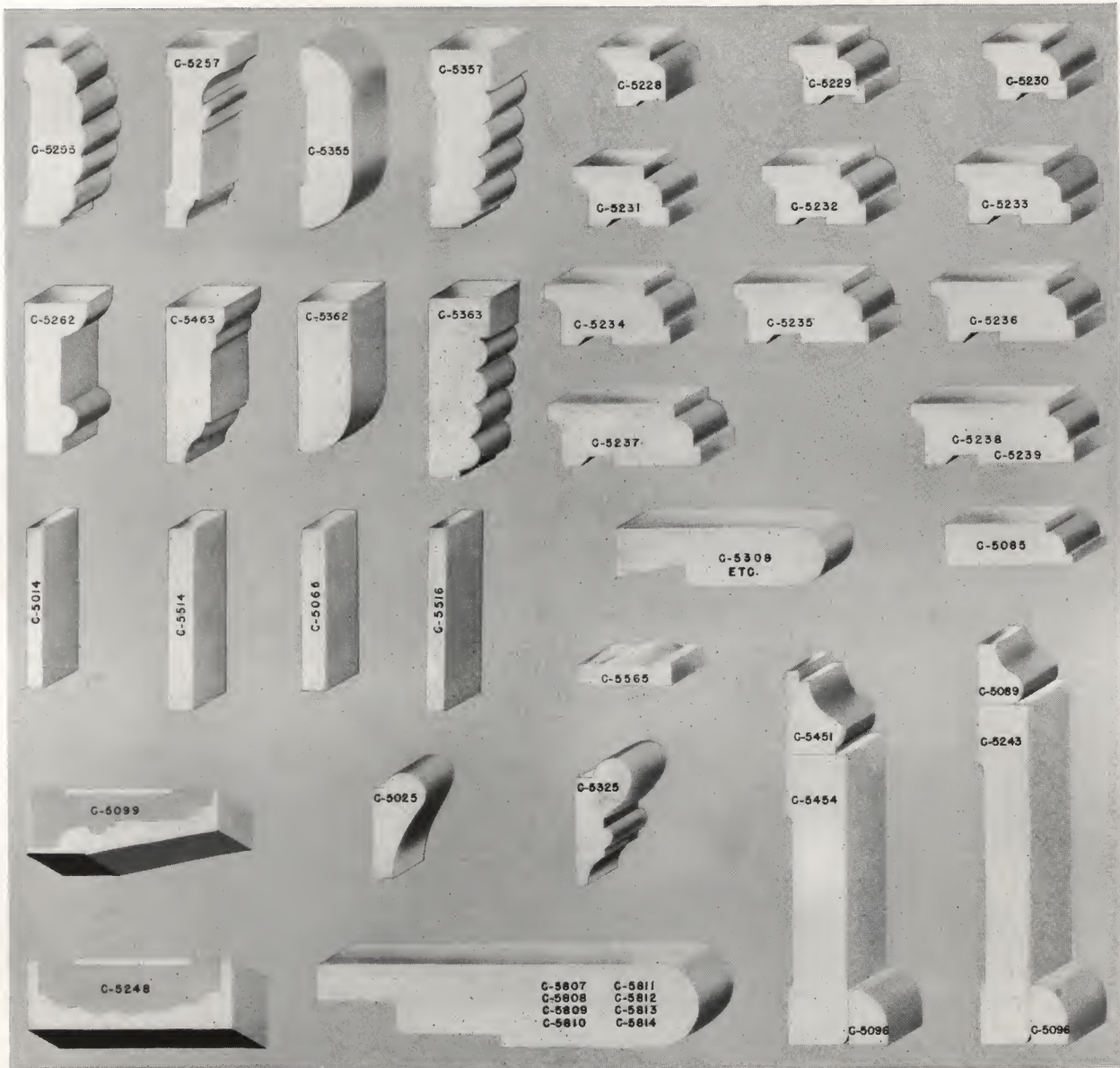
In addition to this sturdy joint, Mitertite has these superior features.

1. The head casings are accurately machined to exact length with the special joint at each end.
2. All side casings are made slightly longer than the opening with a miter cut on each end, one right hand and one left hand, so that they are interchangeable. The miter at bottom end is cut off when trimming at stool or plinth.
3. Stool is horned at both ends and the ends returned on the solid.
4. The apron is cut to exact length and returned on the solid.
5. The window head stops are cut to exact length and mitered at both ends. The side stops are made the same as explained in "2" above for side casings.
6. Door side casings and stops are furnished long enough to provide for various practices with respect to allowance for plinth blocks and threshold.
7. The door head stop is mitered on only one end and allowance made for cutting the miter on the other end to a perfect fit.



SEE PAGE 60 FOR MAKE-UP OF SETS OF TRIM

MITERTITE TRIM MEMBERS



Mitertite Trim Members—W. P. Pine

DESIGN	SIZE	DESIGN	SIZE	DESIGN	SIZE	DESIGN	SIZE
Casings:		Stools—$\frac{7}{8}$" Rabb.:		Casements Stools:		Stops:	
C-5255 Regency.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5308.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{1}{2}$	C-5809.....	$1 \times 5 \frac{9}{16}$	C-5237 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{15}{16}$
C-5257 Lee.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5309.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{5}{8}$	C-5810.....	$1 \times 5 \frac{13}{16}$	C-5238 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{1}{16}$
C-5355 Troy.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5310.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{3}{4}$	C-5811.....	$1 \times 6 \frac{1}{16}$	C-5239 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{3}{16}$
C-5357 Kent.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5359.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{7}{8}$	C-5812.....	$1 \times 6 \frac{5}{16}$	Picture Molds:	
Mullion Casings:		C-5409.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	Stops:		C-5025.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1 \frac{3}{8}$
C-5014.....	$\frac{3}{16} \times 2$	C-5410.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{1}{8}$	C-5085 Door....	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1 \frac{5}{8}$	C-5325.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{5}{8}$
C-5066.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 2$	C-5459.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5228 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{13}{16}$	Base Molds & Shoe	
C-5514.....	$\frac{5}{16} \times 2 \frac{1}{8}$	C-5460.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{3}{8}$	C-5229 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{15}{16}$	C-5089.....	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5516.....	$\frac{3}{16} \times 2 \frac{1}{8}$	C-5561.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{1}{2}$	C-5230 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{1}{16}$	C-5096 Shoe....	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$
C-5565 (Cas't)...	$\frac{5}{16} \times 1 \frac{1}{8}$	C-5561-F.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{5}{8}$	C-5231 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{3}{16}$	C-5451.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$
Aprons:		C-5561-G.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{3}{4}$	C-5232 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{5}{16}$	Base—Plinths:	
C-5262 Regency.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{7}{8}$	C-5561-H.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{7}{8}$	C-5233 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{7}{16}$	C-5243.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 4 \frac{1}{4}$
C-5362 Troy.....	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1 \frac{7}{8}$	Casement Stools:		C-5234 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{9}{16}$	C-5454.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \frac{5}{8}$
C-5363 Kent.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \frac{1}{4}$	C-5807.....	$1 \times 4 \frac{15}{16}$	C-5235 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{11}{16}$	C-5099.....	$\frac{13}{16} \times 2 \frac{3}{8} \times 5 \frac{1}{2}$
C-5463 Lee.....	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2$	C-5808.....	$1 \times 5 \frac{5}{16}$	C-5236 Window.	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{13}{16}$	C-5248.....	$\frac{7}{8} \times 2 \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \frac{1}{2}$

SPECIFY STOOLS ACCORDING TO WALL THICKNESS, SEE PAGE 188

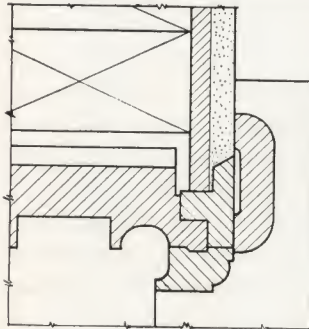


MITERTITE TRIM TYPES

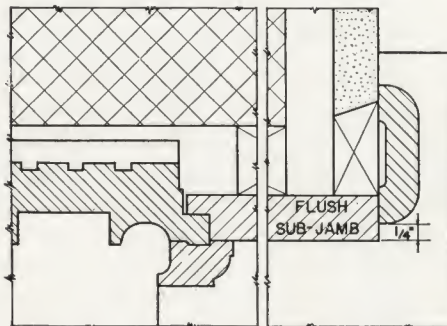
The cross members of Mitertite Trim are cut to exact length and the head casings are machined for the

Mitertite joint. Therefore, the lengths depend upon the type of frame to which they are to be applied.

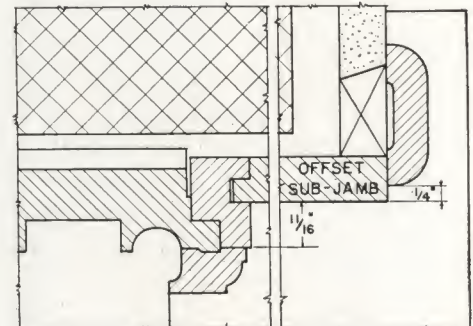
In ordering, it is essential that the type of trim be specified. See below.



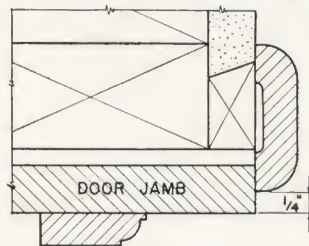
Type 1 (Above) Casings set to lap stops $\frac{1}{8}$ ". For frames C-1914, C-1915, C-1916, C-1917, C-1918, C-1919, C-1920, C-1921, C-1922, C-1923, and C-1924.



Type 2 (Above) Casings set with $\frac{1}{4}$ " reveal on flush subjambs. For frames, C-1926 and C-1927 or for other frames if $\frac{1}{4}$ " reveal is desired.



Type 3 (Above) Casings set with $\frac{1}{4}$ " reveal on subjambs, offset $\frac{1}{16}$ ". For frame C-1928.



Type 4 (At left) Casings set with $\frac{1}{4}$ " reveal. For all door frames and inside door jambs. In order to maintain this reveal, jambs should be set with exactly standard opening.

Only types 1 and 4 are carried in stock at the factory.

Mitertite stools for use with sub-jambs are returned but not horned since we cannot control exact setting of subjambs.

For dealers who stock Mitertite Trim, it is packed a fixed number of each member to a carton—fully machined and cut to exact length.

When sets of trim are ordered, they will be wrapped in paper—one set to a bundle—in order to properly protect the accurately machined, mitered corners.

Make-up Table for Sets of Mitertite Trim

For:	C-1914	C-1915-19	C-1916	C-1917-21	C-1917-B	C-1918	C-1922	C-1922-A	C-1924	C-1926	C-1927	C-1928
Frame	Frames	Frames	Frames	Frames	Frames	Frame	Frame	Frame	Frame	Frame	Frame	Frame
Kent:												
Casings.....	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357	C-5357
Stool.....	C-5308	C-5410	C-5459	C-5359	C-5409	C-5460	C-5561	C-5561-G	C-5561-H	Special	Special	Special
Apron.....	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363	C-5363
Stops.....	C-5228	C-5233	C-5234	C-5231	C-5235	C-5232	C-5236	C-5238	C-5239	C-5233	C-5236	C-5231
Mull. Casing...	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514
Lee:												
Casings.....	C-5257	C-5257	C-5257	C-5257	C-5257	C-5257	C-5257	C-5258	C-5257	C-5257	C-5257	C-5257
Stool.....	C-5308	C-5410	C-5459	C-5359	C-5409	C-5460	C-5561	C-5561-G	C-5561-H	Special	Special	Special
Apron.....	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463	C-5463
Stops.....	C-5228	C-5233	C-5234	C-5231	C-5232	C-5235	C-5236	C-5238	C-5238	C-5233	C-5236	C-5231
Mull. Casing...	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516
Troy:												
Casings.....	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355	C-5355
Stool.....	C-5308	C-5410	C-5459	C-5359	C-5409	C-5460	C-5561	C-5561-G	C-5561-H	Special	Special	Special
Apron.....	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362	C-5362
Stops.....	C-5228	C-5233	C-5234	C-5231	C-5232	C-5235	C-5236	C-5238	C-5239	C-5233	C-5236	C-5231
Mull. Casing...	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516	C-5516
Regency:												
Casings.....	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255	C-5255
Stool.....	C-5308	C-5410	C-5459	C-5359	C-5409	C-5460	C-5561	C-5561-G	C-5561-H	Special	Special	Special
Apron.....	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262	C-5262
Stops.....	C-5228	C-5233	C-5234	C-5231	C-5232	C-5235	C-5236	C-5238	C-5239	C-5233	C-5236	C-5231
Mull. Casing...	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514	C-5514



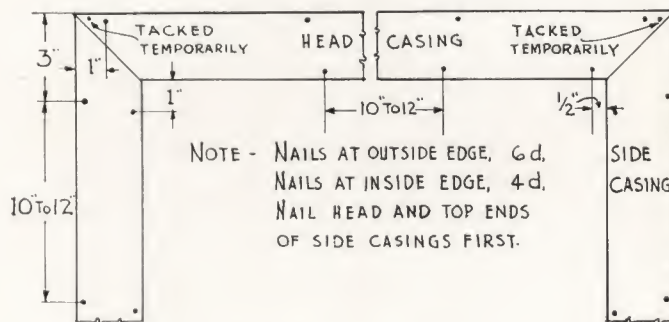
SEE OUR CURRENT PRICE SUPPLEMENT FOR EXACT STOCK LIST

MITERTITE INSTALLATION

By following these installation instructions, the application of Mitertite trim will be fast and efficient.

Window Trim

1. Cut off the small ribs (on side jambs, which engage backs of Silentite stops) flush to a height of $\frac{3}{4}$ " up from sill to permit insertion of stool.
2. Nail on stool.
3. Apply head stop. Push in toward window as far as jamb rib permits.
4. Measure and cut side stops proper lengths. Apply side stops. Push in toward window as far as jamb rib permits. If nailed, use 4d nails on all stops.
5. Set each side casing upside down in position on stool and mark at under side of head jamb liner.
For Type 1 Trim where casings lap over stop $\frac{1}{8}$ ", cut off bottom end of side casings squarely and accurately $2\frac{1}{8}$ " longer than indicated by mark.
For Types 2 and 3 Trim where casings are set with $\frac{1}{4}$ " reveal, cut off bottom end of side casings squarely and accurately $2\frac{1}{2}$ " longer than indicated by mark.
6. Join both side casings with head casing by starting top corner of head miter against bottom of side casing miter and sliding head upward and along side casing miter until square shoulder on back is snugly against side casing and miter joint is true on face. Any adjustment to true the miter must be made by movement of head casing rather than side casings.
7. Drive small casing nail through lap of each joint to hold temporarily while applying.
8. Center assembled casings on opening and nail head first, then both sides of joints securely before nailing balance of side casing. Use 4d nails on inside edge of casings. **IMPORTANT**—drive nails at a slight angle so that they will not enter spring groove.
9. Nail up through stool into bottom of each side casing.
10. Apply apron.



Suggested Nailing Plan

Door Trim

1. Apply plinth blocks, if used, temporarily with allowance for finished floor.
2. Set side casings upside down on plinth blocks and mark at under side of head jamb. Cut off bottom ends squarely and accurately $2\frac{1}{2}$ " longer than indicated by mark.
3. Assemble casings and apply as for windows. Use 4d nails at jamb and drive about $\frac{3}{8}$ " from inside edge of casing at a slight angle toward opening to engage edge of jamb. Be sure to nail head and both sides of joints before nailing lower portions of side casings.
4. Loosen plinths and adjust for $\frac{1}{16}$ " reveal on each side of side casing. Nail permanently.

SPECIFY MITERTITE AND SAVE INSTALLATION TIME



